THE NEWSWEEKLY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
July 10, 1989 · Vol. XXIII · No. 28 · 128 Pages · $2/Copy · $48/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Product Spotlight — A season of software remakes for the IBM midrange. Page 71.

In Depth — All executive support systems are not created equal. Page 85.

On the home front: Standards tussle goes residential as electronics and building trade groups vie over constructing the smart home. Page 120.

Fleet/Norstar Financial Services CIO recruits top manufacturing talent to staff IS needs. Page 6.

Peek at the '90s or product confusion? DEC readies massive systems and software rollout. Page 7.

Prudential taps AT&T in latest, biggest Tariff 12 contract. Page 10.

SAA report card: IBM's application generator generates mostly skepticism. Page 121.

End users rate IS: Study recommends constant monitoring of service concerns. Page 61.

Oracle tweaks Mac product in effort to hide SQL from end users. Page 8.

Food firms custom-blend OS/2

Industry-specific architecture builds on Extended Edition functions

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

Five Fortune 100-class food and drug companies are participating in the development of what may be the first IBM OS/2 Extended Edition-based information management architecture designed for a vertical industry.

The platform promises to deliver what users expect but rarely get from computer-integrated manufacturing: information flow all the way from factory-floor devices to white-collar information systems such as government reporting, participants said. The project, according to one industry analyst, represents the first of a new breed of open, vertically designed systems that could reduce the need for customized multivendor solutions.

Johnson & Johnson, Ralston Purina Co., Campbell Soup Co., Nestle Foods Corp. and Smithkline Beckman Corp. (see story, page 4) are participating in a consortium with IBM and software vendor Industrial Computing Designs Corp., or Incode, to develop and test the Process Operations Management System, according to Incode President Curtis Grina.

If the pilots are successful, the companies plan to implement the system enterprisewide, he added.

The software uses "all the bells and whistles of OS/2 Extended," including Presentation Manager, Communications Manager and Advanced Program-to-Program Communications, according to Grina. It is designed to automate the execution of production orders in continuous or batch-process industries such as food and drug manufacturing, he said.

POMS represents "the first of the industry-specific architectures — probably one of the biggest trends we'll see over the next few years," said Bruce Richardson, a vice-president at Cambridge, Mass., research firm Advanced Manufacturing Research, Inc. Such systems address "users' single biggest complaint," which is the cost of developing customized multivendor solutions from scratch,

Continued on page 4

ITT legend poised for CIS bailout

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

SYRACUSE, N.Y. — Harold Geneen, the legendary former chairman of ITT Corp., is readying a bid to pull the second-largest U.S. independent computer leasing firm out of bankruptcy court.

Geneen built ITT from a telecommunications company into a multibillion-dollar empire during a 21-year reign that virtually defined the diversified conglomerate in the annals of U.S. business. Now he is emerging as a leading contender to resurrect Continental Information Systems Corp. from Chapter 11 bankruptcy status, several sources confirmed last week.

CIS sought protection Jan. 13 from its creditors under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code. The firm has 10,000 customers with 25,000 to 30,000 leases in its portfolio, but its balance sheet was unglued by a chain reaction of stockholder, lender and customer defections triggered by the 1987 acquisi-

Continued on page 6

Urge to merge carries Big Eight away

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

In information systems consulting, the Big Eight has been referred to as "Arthur Andersen and the Seven Dwarfs." Now Arthur Andersen & Co. wants to team up with one of the dwarfs to stand even taller.

Andersen and Price Waterhouse announced last week that they are discussing a merger that would strengthen Andersen's considerable dominance as the Big Eight's IS consulting and systems integration leader.

The deal would be the largest in a wave of consolidation that has engulfed not only the Big Eight but all leading IS consulting firms.

Within the past month, Big Eight accounting firms Ernst & Whinney and Arthur Young announced their intention to merge, creating Ernst & Young, whose combined consulting businesses would be second only to Andersen's. Deloitte Haskins & Sells and Touche Ross & Co. announced last week that they will also merge to form Deloitte & Touche.

However, the merger will not dramatically alter the landscape for IS executives seeking consulting or systems integration services because the market is intensely competitive, predicted Michael Kahn, director of the systems integration program at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. Competing with huge players like Electronic Data Systems Corp., IBM and Computer Sciences Corp., an

Continued on page 8

VSE reborn, but users wary of cost and life expectancy

BY ROBERT MORAN
CW STAFF

Users of IBM's DOS/VSE have successfully lobbied to revive the operating system long presumed to be living on borrowed time. But amid the cheers, some users expressed concern about how much IBM's new strategy would cost them and about the duration of VSE's new life.

At a seminar held last month in White Plains, N.Y., Bernd Robatzek, IBM's director of software systems in Boblingen, West Germany, said that IBM intends to close the gap between VSE and MVS/ESA.

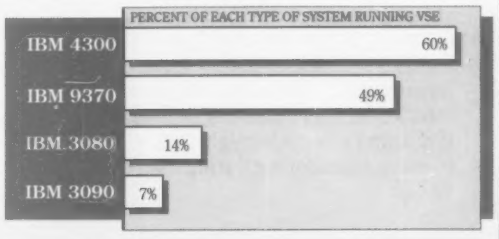
The first signs of VSE's increased functionality will appear within 18 months, Robatzek promised, and users can expect to see three significant enhancements to the VSE system: relief from virtual-storage constraints by allowing native-mode 31-bit addressing and dynamic reconnect and path select to direct-access storage — two features that will speed I/O access.

VSE users, who number about 20,000 and have vocally insisted that IBM continue to support the operating system of choice for IBM's smaller mainframes, were gleeful that IBM went public with news that they

Continued on page 121

Low end is lifeblood for VSE

VSE's strength as the most widely used operating system on IBM mainframes lies mainly in the smaller CPUs



SOURCE: COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHART: JOHN YORK

NEWSPAPER
#63D#################### 5-DIGIT 48106
#BOW2ZE30BJ069861# 0010110351
JOYCE BROWN 354
UNIV MICROFILMS INTERNATL
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106
SECOND CLASS

IN THIS ISSUE

NEWS

4 A lucrative Pentagon PC contract is part of the government's push for automation.

6 Bank's CIO looks for bright manufacturing talent to bring new tools to his trade.

7 DEC goes in two directions at once with RISC and VAX product rollouts.

8 3Com holds a mixed bag of financial results.

8 Oracle sees more customers in the future as it updates its new Macintosh product.

10 AT&T hooks its biggest Tariff 12 customer to date, landing Prudential Insurance Co.

12 It's mainframes at 20 paces in the state of Georgia.

14 Apple cashes in its Adobe Systems chips.

120 Who says dwellings must be dumb? It's a magic bus for homes.

121 IBM's CSP makes skeptics of developers.

121 Congress breaks its own rules and signs with MCI for a wide-area network.

Quotable

"All services businesses . . . now have to look at market share on a global, not national, basis."

JOHN DEXHEIMER
BROADVIEW ASSOCIATES

On merger mania in the ranks of the Big Eight consulting firms. See story page 1.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

23 Just the VAX, ma'am: Vendors scramble to produce tools to deal with increasing DEC VAX complexity.

25 The paper is chased right out the window in Rockwell's new on-line library.

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

33 Apple sauces Microsoft and IBM back with System 7.0, which shares some similarities with OS/2.

35 DRI's GEM desktop program is still something of a diamond in the rough despite program enhancements.

NETWORKING

47 User groups give FCC low grades on its regulatory capacity.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

61 A study by the Quality Assurance Institute lists users' cuts and kudos for their IS departments.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

93 Wilted Iris is now blooming with financial health.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

71 Software developers wait for IBM midrange horizon to clear.

IN DEPTH

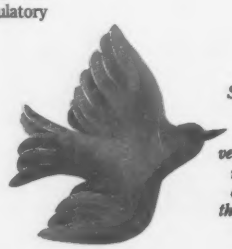
85 Before you build an ESS, learn whether it is intended for executive support or corporate change. By Gary K. Gulden and Douglas E. Ewers.

DEPARTMENTS

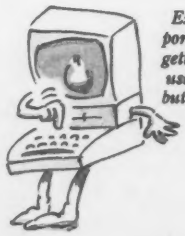
6 News Shorts
20 Editorial
69 Calendar
99 Computer Careers
109 Marketplace
115 Training
119 Stocks
122 Trends

UPDATE

Docking the ship or the check? Soon an additional 112 "floats" of the U.S. Navy fleet will be equipped with ATMs supplied by NCR, just months after the first system was installed aboard an aircraft carrier. The Navy boasts publicly about the man-hours saved in processing paychecks for the "swabbies." But according to sources, one of the less-talked-about benefits of the installations for the U.S. government is the ability to more effectively deduct payments for child support for families left permanently behind. If nothing else, this might lead to more cab-sharing during liberty call.



System/36 and 38 software vendors are riding the current to the AS/400. Page 71.



Executive support systems are getting easier to use successfully but harder to set up correctly. Page 85.

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ **Five leading food and drug manufacturers have joined forces** with IBM and a software vendor in what may be the first in a series of efforts to build industry-specific vertical applications based on OS/2 Extended Edition. Now in the pilot stage, the project reportedly uses "all of the bells and whistles of OS/2" Extended. **Page 1.**

■ **The most powerful executive support systems** in use today are not generic information and office automation utilities. They are highly customized solutions for executives with specific business needs and desired effects on their minds. Yet the majority of ESS efforts in the field today are on a course toward disappointment, destined to fall short of their potential impact. There are two major reasons why. First is the lack of clarity on the part of the sponsoring executive as to the purpose of the ESS. Second is the failure of IS to incorporate the system into the management processes of the organization. **Page 85.**

■ **The search for the right people** to build back-office bank systems led Fleet/Norstar Financial Services Group CIO Michael Zucchini to recruit new MBA holders whose expertise is in manufacturing rather than finance. **Page 6.**

■ **Once the Big Eight** but possibly to become the Big Five, the upper tier of the accounting and IS consulting world continued its dramatic makeover last week. Arthur Andersen discussed merging with Price-Waterhouse, while Deloitte Haskins & Sells set plans to join forces with Touche Ross & Co. **Page 1.**

■ **The new and more complex commercial uses** that managers are finding for Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs and the movement of VAXs into traditional IBM mainframe shops are driving demand for the system management tools that users are accustomed to in the IBM world. **Page 23.**

■ **There is still more to come for those VAX users,** with DEC planning announcements of new RISC and VAX platforms and software tomorrow. **Page 7.**

■ **Be careful launching your own consulting firm,** advises a former IS professional who did so successfully. Her advice is this: rely on personal savings, keep the overhead low and don't cut corners in accounting. Be wary of partners and remember "you are the business." **Page 99.**

■ **IBM's VSE operating system has won a reprieve** from what some observers feel has been a sentence to a long, slow death. In what is seen as a victory for users who don't want to migrate to MVS, IBM now promises major enhancements such as native 31-bit addressing for VSE. **Page 1.**

■ **The paperless library** has taken its first steps at Rockwell International. Electronic information hasn't replaced books yet, but it has been popular with Rockwell's corporate librarians as a paper supplement. **Page 25.**

■ **Yes, system security is a hot issue,** and people care about it. However, recent research indicates that too many companies are uneven in how they treat security. For example, they may be security-conscious in the central IS group but not in the distributed processing environment. **Page 68.**

■ **The Federal Communications Commission** does not have enough people and information technology resources to handle its current work load. Adding new duties without adding resources would be foolish, according to representatives of user groups addressing a congressional panel. **Page 47.**

■ **Most business executives** surveyed recently support the idea of giving more regulatory freedom to regional telephone companies. **Page 47.**

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE FOR VM/VSE DATA CENTERS:

Only one company covers the two, completely.

Computer Associates presents: **CA-UNICENTER® II VM** and **CA-UNICENTER II VSE** the industry's only complete line of VM/VSE systems software that automates every major area of the data center.

Now, true compatibility among the VM and VSE components. Equivalent products for both environments offer the VM/VSE data center unparalleled advantages such as: a common catalog that simplifies tape management, security software that protects all data in your installation, job accounting information that is collected for activity in both VM and VSE, and much more.

Only Computer Associates provides common interfaces and full integration to give you unprecedented control, from a central point, over both environments.

And only Computer Associates offers CA-UNISERVICE® II a secure link between your mainframe and CA's Customer Service System, 24 hours a day. You get online access to software fixes, interactive problem resolution, product tutorials and more. No one else has anything like it.

Call Dana Williams today:
800-645-3003

©1989 Computer Associates International, Inc.
One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and micro computers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 100 offices.

Resource & Operations Management • Financial • Banking • Graphics • Spreadsheets • Project Management

PCs win feds over

Productivity gains seen easing DOD crunch

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A billion-dollar U.S. Department of Defense personal computer contract set to be awarded this fall is part of an automation push aimed at allowing the government to make do with less.

This bid, dubbed Desktop III, remains intact despite pressure from Congress to restrain Pentagon budgets and is testimony to the productivity benefits PCs provide, government officials said. The 24-in.-thick specification calls for Unix- and MS-DOS-compatible Intel Corp. 80286- and 80386-based systems. Though assigned by the U.S. Air Force, any branch of the military or Defense Department will be able to purchase the systems.

Desktop III replaces the 2½-year-old Desktop II contract under which Zenith Data Systems Corp. sold 450,000 PCs to the U.S. government through another Air Force contract. Desktop III is currently the largest government PC bid, with non-defense sectors generally taking a more scattered approach.

Desktop III bidders include IBM, which hopes to further legitimize its Micro Channel Architecture; Zenith; Unisys Corp.; and several reseller organizations. Many other bidders have not been publicly identified.

Ironically, the recent well-publicized federal budget crunch that has limited government expansion may spur rather than curtail PC purchases. PCs are currently the cornerstone of an effort to increase efficiency and allow the government to catch up with leading American businesses in automation. To reach these lofty goals, the U.S. government plans to double the number of installed PCs by next year despite the federal cash crunch.

PCs save money

Unlike many who have questioned the benefits of automation, all government informations systems professionals who were contacted by *Computerworld* were clear on one point: According to these users, PCs clearly increase productivity and save money.

Craig Hirai said the U.S. Army buys PCs specifically because of a budget crunch. "We try to make the typical civil servant more productive," said Hirai, an official of the Pentagon's Macintosh User Group. According to Hirai, there are some 15,000 PCs in the Pentagon, which employs 25,000 workers. Hirai is looking at the Desktop III largely to replace older, less reliable PCs and to allow users to gain more power.

Productivity claims were bolstered by a recent Social Security Administration (SSA) study of one of its departments. The agency increased PC penetration to one system for every two people and reduced the clerical staff by 75%. With the help of the PCs, the department's performance remained the same, said Ronald C. Bonig, SSA's director of administrative systems development.

As with other organizations, less money often means that there are fewer people to perform given tasks. "Secretaries are becoming increasingly hard for us to hire. You have to use technology to replace them," said Rich Gonzalez, program manager of office automation at the SSA.

Gonzalez blamed budgetary pressures and a scarcity of secretaries for the problem.

The agency is also saving money. One application that used to cost $1,200 every time it ran on the mainframe now costs $50 to run on the PC, Bonig said.

The goal, said one vendor that sells to the government, is to have eight out of 10 government workers equipped with PCs. Currently, approximately half of government workers have PCs, the vendor's study said.

Some areas of government have remarkably high levels of PC penetration.

"Each of my staff has a computer on the desk and a laptop. We've got capability coming out of our ears," said Robert L. Ross, agency liaison officer at the U.S. General Services Administration, which has authority over government purchases of information systems products and services.

Within the federal government, database management systems are the No. 1 application, word processing runs second, and spreadsheets are third.

Big order for small systems

A federal procurement master contract, to be awarded in October, will mean about $1 billion to the PC vendor that best meets the minimum requirements

System type	General purpose: for databases, word processing, spreadsheets	Multitasking workstation: for CAD/CAM, network server, software engineering
CPU (minimum)	16 bit, 10 MHz	32 bit, 15 MHz
Databus	16 bit	32 bit
Memory	4M bytes RAM, expandable to 15M bytes	
Software	Run MS-DOS and accommodate Posix interface to Unix	
Units	Total of 200,000 to 250,000	

CW CHART: JOHN YORK

OS/2

FROM PAGE 1

by minimizing the amount of customization needed, Richardson said. "Users are looking for an open, multisupplier solution."

POMS consists of prewritten applications that automate many of the basic information management functions that are common to all processing manufacturers, such as generating reports to the Food and Drug Administration and executing production orders on the plant floor, Grina said. A Personal System/2 server maintains "a huge relational database of all transactions, including who did what, how much materials and machines were used, what mistakes were made," he added.

Smithkline sees the platform primarily as a way to "computerize collection of manufacturing data from equipment" such as sensors and shop-floor controllers, said Ray Pacheco, manager of information systems at the facility. The information collected by the OS/2 Extended-based platform can then be analyzed "to improve the process and to eliminate the paper records we already have," Pacheco said.

Participating companies expressed enthusiasm about being able to provide input into the platform and have the first crack at using the product.

"POMS basically provides the only real integration path that we see for [IBM shops] such as ours at almost all levels," said Walter Carey, director of manufacturing systems development at Nestle Foods. "This gives us a chance to participate in the development of code." Both Nestle Foods' and Smithkline's spokesmen said they were optimistic about implementing the POMS platform enterprisewide, following successful completion of their pilots.

IBM also has high hopes for POMS as an "open architecture to integrate with multiple offerings, which we feel is unique in industry," said Larry George, IBM's senior process industry support representative. "We can't provide one product to suit the entire world, so we've taken this approach of a generic interface."

Following the product's commercial release, which should happen by year's end, IBM hopes to market POMS through its Cooperative Software Program, George said.

POMS taps IBM tools

Ten months ago, Smithkline initiated a pilot test of POMS at its Cidra, Puerto Rico, plant.

A Token-Ring network of 32 IBM Personal System/2s collects information from a variety of shop floor devices, then sends it to a PS/2-based server equipped with a 312M-byte hard disk for storage and later analysis.

The server uploads information using an IBM Advanced Peer-to-Peer Communications connection to an IBM Application System/400, which runs the manufacturing information system, resource planning, scheduling and inventory functions, said Ray Pacheco, manager of information systems. The AS/400 host downloads orders to the server, which distributes them to the other PS/2s and then to the shop floor devices.

What benefits does the drug company expect to realize from POMS? "First, improving regulatory compliance through elimination of human errors inherent in filling out paperwork and handling processes; secondly, we expect to improve product quality through a better process control; thirdly, we will eliminate all paperwork and associated handling, filing and carrying costs," Pacheco said.

One of the things that most impressed Pacheco about POMS was the prewritten menus and screens.

"OS/2 Extended is a powerful operating system that [ordinarily] requires a lot of training for a line operator who has never interfaced with computers before," Pacheco said.

ELISABETH HORWITT

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Peter Bartolik
Assistant News Editor
James Connolly
Senior Editors
Clinton Wilder, Management
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Douglas Barney, PCs & Workstations
Stanley Gibson, Software
Michael Alexander, PCs & Workstations
Rosemary Hamilton, Systems
Nell Margolis, Industry
Senior Writers
Alan J. Ryan
Amy Cortese
William Brandel
Maryfran Johnson
Staff Writer
Richard Pastore
New Products Writers
Linda Reynolds
Sally Cusack

Features Editors
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Senior Editor
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Senior Writer
David A. Ludlum
Associate Editors
Deborah Fickling
Kelly Shea, In Depth
Julie L. Cook
Researcher
Kevin Burden
Assistant Researchers
Jodie Naze
Kim Nash

Chief Copy Editor
Mary Grover
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Donald St. John
Features Copy Editors
Joseph J. Fatton
Cathleen A. Duffy
Copy Editors
Joyce Chutchian
Carol Hildebrand
Gary Byrne
Catherine Gagnon

Art Director
Nancy Kowal
Graphics Specialists
Frank C. O'Connell
John B. York
Graphics Researcher
Laura O'Connell
Assistant Graphics Researcher
Paulo Costa

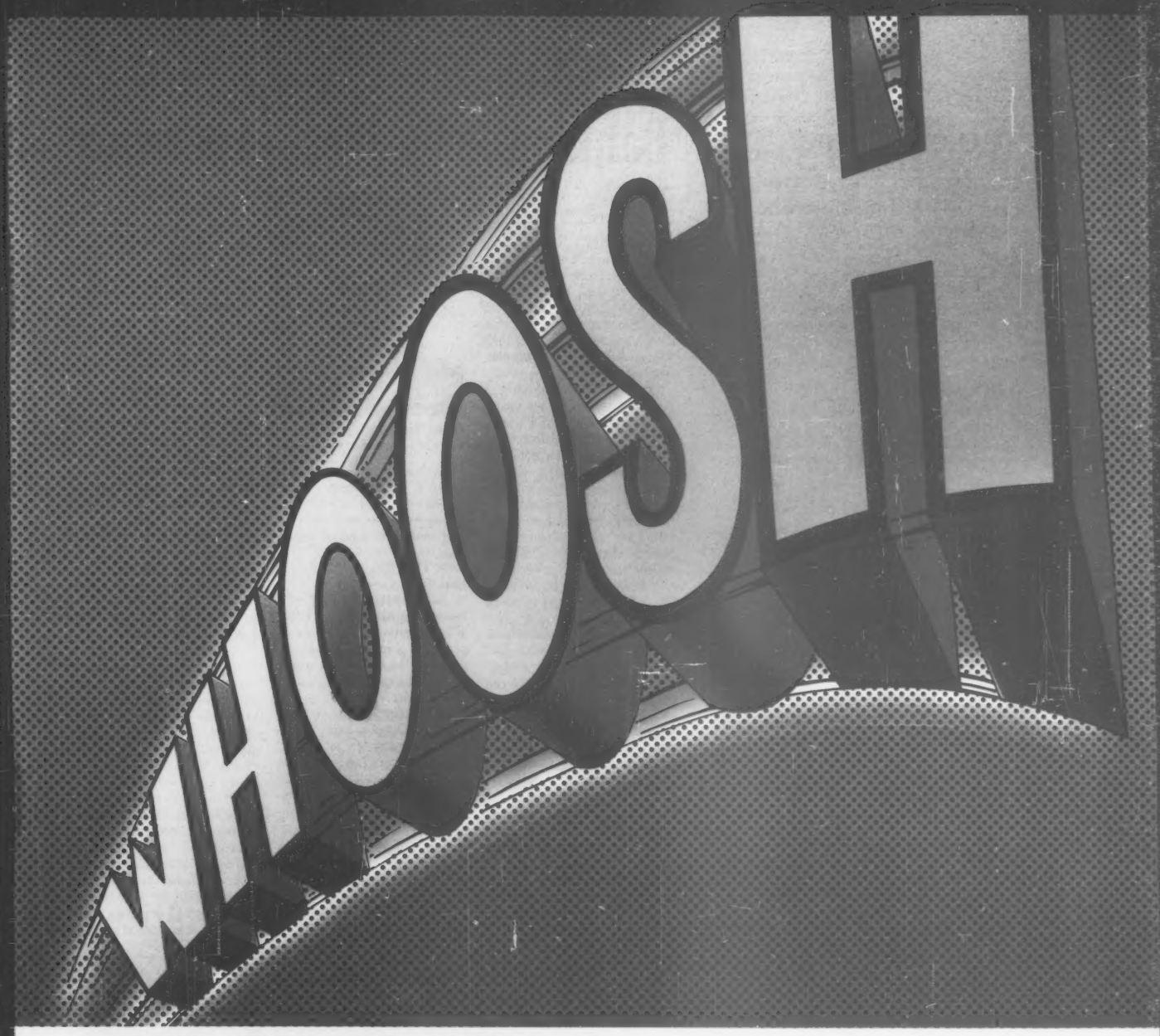
Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Tammy Gryniewicz
Chris Lindquist
Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Robert Moran, Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718
Mitch Betts, Bureau Chief
West Coast
415/347-0555
Jean Bozman, Bureau Chief
J.A. Savage, Senior Correspondent
Charles von Simson, Senior Correspondent
James Daly, Correspondent
Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant
Midwest
312/827-4433
Ellis Booker, Correspondent

Computerworld Focus on Integration
Editor
Ann Dooley
Managing Editor
Lory Zottola
Senior Editor
Stan Kolodziej
Senior Writer
Helen Pike
Art Director
Tom Monahan

IDG News Service
Penny Winn, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
508/879-0700
Subscriptions: 800/669-1002



THIS GIVES YOU A ROUGH IDEA OF HOW FAST OUR SOFTWARE IS.

It's only a rough idea, granted.

But then, how do we convey the speed of our products? Software that can dramatically reduce the use of your computer resources: CPU Time, SIOs and the like. Typically, by as much as 50%. Frequently, even more.

And that not only goes for our sorts, but for all our products.

But there's really only one way to get more than a rough idea of how fast our software is: try it yourself. To arrange for a test on your system, call **201-930-8200.**

We'll whoosh right over.

syncsort INC.

© 1988 Syncsort Incorporated, 50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675.

NEWS SHORTS

Stage set for 4M-bit chip production

IBM still will not say exactly when 4M-bit memory chips will be available in systems, but it looks like the company is now poised for production of these chips the world over. Last week, it announced that fabrication on the powerful memory chip began at its manufacturing facility in Sindelfingen, West Germany. The chips are now being produced in volume at IBM's Essex Junction, Vt., facility. IBM also recently announced that a 4M-bit chip effort was under way at a factory in Yasu, Japan.

Novell to enlist in COS

The Corporation for Open Systems will announce this week that Novell, Inc. has joined the consortium as a senior research member. The Provo, Utah-based networking company paid a $200,000 fee for the highest level of COS membership.

Comdisco adds AS/400 backup

A thing's value, it could be said, is measured by whether someone else will insure it. Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc. (CDRS) in Rosemont, Ill., has confirmed the growing importance of IBM's Application System/400 by joining the list of vendors that have added the midrange machine to its backup offerings. CDRS placed an AS/400 Model B60 in its Carlstadt, N.J., center and plans to add a B60 this month to its Toronto facility and more AS/400s to its nine other North American recovery centers.

Jupiter sells to Intel

Intel Corp. has acquired Jupiter Technology, Inc. in Waltham, Mass., for an undisclosed sum. Jupiter's communications processors, which link various hosts and networking environments, complement Intel's Fastpath line of channel-based host networking products. Jupiter employs about 50 people.

Exxon Valdez tapes erased

Computer operators at Exxon Corp. accidentally destroyed thousands of computerized documents containing potentially important information on the March 24 Alaskan oil spill, Exxon officials confirmed last week. A since-dismissed operator said he and three other operators routinely wrote over tapes containing documents relating to the spill before they realized the material was covered by a court order requiring Exxon to preserve records relating to the spill. Exxon lawyers said copies of the documents may exist in other files.

Osman to head Unisys group

Unisys Corp. last week appointed Dewaine L. Osman as president of its Communications and Networks Group. Osman, former head of Unisys commercial information systems' U.S. sales and marketing group, will replace Edward Botwinick, who retired. Osman's duties include overseeing the integration of Unisys subsidiary Timeplex, Inc.'s Link line of T1 switches with Unisys' Distributed Communications Processor line.

HP offers Mac ink-jet printer

Macintosh owners can look forward to laser-quality printing at an affordable price thanks to the introduction of the Hewlett-Packard Co. Deskwriter ink-jet printer, according to HP. The new printer, announced last week, is priced at $1,195, uses Quickdraw commands and works with all popular Macintosh business software, HP said.

Covia signs distribution pact

Covia Corp. and Gemini Group Automated Distribution Systems, Inc. last week signed a pact giving Toronto-based Gemini exclusive distribution rights to market Covia's Apollo computer reservation system (CRS) in Canada. Plans call for Covia to deliver a Canadian version of Apollo next year to Gemini, which is owned by Air Canada and PWA Corp. The announcement extends Covia's reach, which plans to supply technology to the European-based Galileo CRS, into global markets.

Banking on business experience

BY CHARLES VON SIMSON
CW STAFF

PROVIDENCE, R.I. — Mike Zucchini doesn't make widgets; in fact, his company doesn't run a single machine tool. But the chief information officer of Fleet/Norstar Financial Services Group has been trying hard this year to woo some of the top manufacturing talent in the country.

Zucchini is doing his information systems recruiting among recent graduates of MIT's Sloan School of Management who have experience not in IS or finance but in manufacturing. He believes their expertise will help the bank's operations adopt the disciplines, such as just-in-time inventory and continuous processing, that have transformed manufacturing in recent years.

"Bank back offices are much like a manufacturing process; they haven't changed a great deal in 20 years," Zucchini said. "At the same time, manufacturing companies have made enormous strides. We feel if we can adopt some of those concepts, we can effect significant changes."

Bringing manufacturing processes to the service sector did not originate at Fleet/Norstar, but few banks have been as interested in getting expertise directly from manufacturing.

"I have not seen a lot of financial services organizations pursue this kind of discipline, and I don't know why," said Michael Packer, vice-president of the Mac Group, a Cambridge, Mass.-based management consultancy. "The most obvious reason is that there are not many managers in financial services that have that kind of experience."

Fleet/Norstar's *Zucchini seeks practical IS candidates*

Leading to control

While Zucchini's view of management has been put into effect at only a few other institutions, financial services managers and consultants see it as a powerful concept for firms struggling to gain control over costs and increased flexibility in deregulated financial services markets.

Fleet/Norstar's concentration is in systems development, but information technology is a critical part of a larger issue. "In the area of costs, manufacturing firms in general have a much better handle on their products than banks," said Charles M. Johnston, vice-president of finance at Mellon Bank.

Johnston spent seven years in the chemical processing division of a large steel company prior to joining Mellon. "Because of deregulation, banks are just beginning to think about pricing products as a function of cost."

Zucchini said that adopting manufacturing controls will help monitor costs for Fleet/Norstar, a $29 billion diversified national financial services holding company headquartered here.

Just-in-time inventory practices will be a central area of pursuit. Zucchini said the closely integrated relationships with suppliers and customers, which allow manufacturers to move raw material directly into the production process, can be successfully transplanted to banking.

"Checks coming into the back office still suffer long backlogs, as does getting information out to the Federal Reserve," Zucchini said. "Beside being a customer service issue, eliminating delays always helps costs."

Zucchini said he hopes to complete the interviews and hire several Sloan candidates in operations research positions as soon as possible. While it is still too early to plan for systems requirements, the organizational changes that will be involved have not escaped him.

He will look carefully at reengineering basic office work flows in order to more efficiently implement any new systems or processes. "Reengineering on a large scale may be required," Zucchini said. "We hope that the people we get from Sloan will be able to tell us where to start."

Legend

FROM PAGE 1

tion of rival CMI Corp.

CIS confirmed last week that bidding to buy the troubled firm is between Finalco, a computer leasing company headquartered in McLean, Va., and CIS Acquisition Corp. The latter, sources confirmed, was created by Geneen's The Geneen Group.

"Harold Geneen is management's choice because he would keep the company running," said L. Crandall Hays, an analyst at Milwaukee-based investment firm Robert W. Baird & Co. Robert Sullivan, an analyst at Paine Webber, Inc., said the 79-year-old Geneen has emerged periodically since his 1980 retirement from ITT "as an investor in a number of different companies."

Geneen came to ITT in 1959 from Raytheon Manufacturing Corp., with a background in finance and accounting. "He came in with a reputation as a doer," Sullivan said, adding that he pursued an aggressive acquisition strategy into a permanent place in American corporate history.

"Geneen has been working very closely with CIS management" to develop a buyout strategy, said Thomas Donovan, director of Investment Banking Services at Technology Investment Corp., a subsidiary of Framingham, Mass.-based IDC Financial Services Corp. Geneen "has spent a lot of time at the company, talking with employees and encouraging them to hang in there," Donovan said.

Keeping it together

According to a source close to CIS who requested anonymity, "The word is that Harold Geneen will keep the administration and sales force of CIS together, for the most part. Nobody else is talking about doing that."

That would be good news to the IS director at a major East Coast chemical company, who requested both personal and corporate anonymity. "CIS has been a great company to deal with; we would love to see it continue," he said.

Not all users were as enthusiastic, however. "I'm tempted to say that I'm relatively indifferent," said Jerry Bull, IS director at the BMY Division of Harsco Corp. in York, Pa. A CIS customer since 1986, BMY "has existing business with CIS that will run its course no matter what," Bull said. "Our bigger problem is that they're not in much of a position to do anything for us when it comes to day-to-day business — little things. Would that end with a purchase [by the Geneen Group]? I just don't know."

For some, the taint of CIS' troubled past is too strong to be overcome even by the powerful magic of a name like Geneen. "I'm a little more leery of dealing with any third-party leasing company after what happened with CIS," said Ralph Czeklawski, assistant director of operations at University Hospital of Cleveland and a former CMI customer. "I've heard too many horror stories." His company, he said, has recently turned to IBM Credit Corp.

A Geneen takeover is far from a done deal. The bankruptcy court has 60 days in which to evaluate any offer proposed by the CIS board to the bankruptcy committee. During that time, alternative bidders can be heard.

Dueling product lines could mean tangled future for DEC

BY AMY CORTESE
CW STAFF

With the introduction of a barrage of RISC and VAX platforms this week, Digital Equipment Corp.'s marketing staff will face its biggest challenge yet — how to rationalize its two disparate product lines.

The announcement, which DEC is billing as "Computing for the '90s," will include a mix of both reduced instruction set computing (RISC)- and VAX-based systems, as well as software and peripherals, analysts said last week. But, coming on the heels of DEC's Jan. 10 desktop rollout, whose sheer volume of information caused weeks of user bewilderment, tomorrow's announcement is likely to prompt as many questions as it answers.

The confusion stems in part from a lack of a clear statement of direction from DEC. The company itself often seems to be struggling internally with these issues. "I think there's a great deal of confusion within" DEC, said Bob Randolph, an analyst at Technology Financial Services, Inc. in Chelmsford, Mass.

But with the introduction of its most powerful RISC platforms to date, DEC is creating a RISC midrange lineup that can compete with VAX/VMS, highlighting the price/performance disparity that exists between the product lines, said Terry Shannon, director of International Data Corp.'s DEC Advisory Service.

The high-performance Decsystem 5810 and 5820, to debut tomorrow, are widely expected to be based on one or two 18 million instructions per second (MIPS) R3000 RISC processors, topping out DEC's RISC offering. The RISC systems reportedly will use the standard VAX 6000 series peripherals and cabinets. According to Christian A. Christianson, director of midrange strategies for Westport, Conn.-based Meta Group, Inc., the physical appearance to the user will be identical. "The goal is for them to be interchangeable, but that's at least two or three years away," Christianson said.

The processing power of the dual-processor model will approach that of the VAX 6400, a midrange VAX running at 7 to 40 VAX units of performance that will also be unveiled tomorrow.

The emergence of the RISC-based product line raises questions about DEC's commitment to its traditional VAX line. "Now that DEC has demonstrated it is serious about RISC, how long until it comes full circle to a single hardware architecture?" Shannon asked. He predicted that DEC will phase out its aging VAX line in favor of RISC processors by 1993.

"It's time for DEC to manage the migration to a new architecture," Shannon contended. "This announcement will be the opening gun."

However, DEC maintains it is committed to both product lines, and the firm is expected to lay out its strategy for integrating the two through common networking and software services. In January's desktop announcement, DEC introduced Decwindows as a unifying element across both lines. Decwindows, part of an umbrella strategy that DEC calls Network Application Support services (NAS), is intended to integrate its own and other vendors' hardware platforms.

Shannon said NAS will be key for DEC in providing "a bridge that allows a bifurcated hardware and software strategy to be seen as a unified strategy." But while DEC's RISC-based Ultrix systems offer superior price/performance, many users are committed to the VAX. Stan Rose, a vice-president at Bankers Trust Co. in New York, noted that the VMS operating system is more robust than Ultrix and has better security, networking and database functionality.

Senior Editor Rosemary Hamilton contributed to this report.

Some of each from DEC

Other rollouts expected from DEC this week include the following:

- Decstation 2100. An entry-level RISC-based Ultrix workstation based on the Mips Computer Systems, Inc. R2000 processor. The competitively priced model is intended to take aim at Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Sparcstation.
- Decsystem 5400. A RISC-based Ultrix multiuser server. Enclosed in a Microvax cabinet using standard Microvax memory, the unit is basically a Microvax with a Mips processor.
- Microvax 3100. A four-user, entry-level Microvax.
- On the software side, DEC will announce Vida for DB2. The software product, which was originally scheduled to be announced last month, will allow DEC's RDB database management system to access data from IBM's DB2.

AMY CORTESE

If you are presently using these systems, let IAM reduce your Nightly Processing Time 50% to 80%

American Management Systems
CUFS (College Financial Systems)

American Software
General Ledger

Cyborg
Payroll

Computer Associates
CA7 – Banking Infopoint – CA11

TCC
Life 70

Data Design Associates
Financial Packages

Cincom
Mantis

HBO & CO
Hospital Applications

Group 1 Systems
Zipcode File

IBM
CICS – SMP/E
RMDS Netview DISOSS

Florida Software
Banking Applications

McCormack & Dodge
General Ledger, Payroll, etc.

Management Science of America
Accounts Receivable, Payable, etc.

Pansophic
Easytrive

Stockholder Systems
PEP+

In House Applications

IAM vs VSAM

IAM REDUCES THE SIZE OF YOUR VSAM FILES BY 30 TO 70%
IAM REDUCES VSAM EXCPs BY 50 TO 80%
IAM REDUCES VSAM CPU TIME BY 20 TO 40%

CICS and Batch applications make heavy use of keyed indexed VSAM (KSDS) files. VSAM is a prime bottleneck to the performance of these systems. IAM, a transparent alternative to VSAM, eliminates the VSAM bottleneck by slashing I/O and CPU time. IAM's Real Time Tuning monitors I/O activity, dynamically changing the number of buffers and I/O chaining. IAM completely eliminates the EXCPs to the VSAM index. IAM executes fewer instructions per record request. Batch processing times are dramatically reduced.

Call for a Free No Obligation 90 Day Trial
Supports MVS, MVS/XA and MVS/ESA
Makers of FDR and ABR

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, NJ 07424 • (201) 890-7300

Oracle greases Mac application tool

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

BELMONT, Calif. — Oracle Corp. moved to strengthen its bid for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh customers last week, updating its 6-month-old Macintosh product with an application generator that it claims simplifies links to Apple's Hypercard product.

The Oracle for Macintosh Version 1.1, priced at $299 for software developers, is intended to speed up the rate at which off-the-shelf applications are produced. A networking version for end users is priced at $999. Both packages are scheduled to ship in the fourth quarter.

"This is MIS heaven and hell," one West Coast IS manager whose firm uses Oracle on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX computers said. "Now you can give your users a flexible, maintainable Apple interface to get at corporate data from the mainframe, but you find yourself having to control their access to that data for security reasons."

The West Coast company, which did not want to be identified, has been using Oracle for Macintosh Version 1.0 since February. The earlier version allows Mac users to access the firm's Vaxcluster — but only after 10 hours of training in Oracle and Hypercard techniques.

Easier access

Version 1.1 will make it easier for end users to access Oracle through the Macintosh Hypercard interface without becoming too involved in Oracle programming techniques, explained Marc Benioff, director of Oracle's Macintosh business unit.

"Every DB2 command, every Oracle command, is now in Hypertalk," Benioff said. "End users can use our application generator to build SQL statements that will import corporate data into a Hypercard application."

The application generator supports relational joins between multiple relational database management system tables. For example, a single request could join data from Oracle running on a VAX with data from DB2 running on an IBM 3090 mainframe.

The Macintosh's consistent interface allows end users to cut and paste the corporate data into standard Mac applications, such as Wordperfect Corp.'s Wordperfect, Benioff said. Software developers, writing to a single application program interface, can write Oracle applications that take advantage of the Hypercard front end.

Big 8

FROM PAGE 1

Andersen-Price combination would have "no overwhelming competitive advantage," he said.

"If EDS bought Andersen, it would be a different story," Kahn added.

Within Chicago-based Andersen, the rapid rise of consulting has created a schism with the slow-growth auditing business that may have sparked the proposed merger, observers said. Late last year, Andersen spun off Andersen Consulting as an independent business unit after several key consultants defected to start their own firms [CW, Dec. 5]. Earlier this month, Melvyn E. Bergstein, Andersen Consulting's top technology managing partner, announced that he would leave the firm to pursue other opportunities (see story this page).

The Price Waterhouse merger "looks like the Andersen audit and tax people looking to bolster their side," said David Lord, managing editor of "Consultants News," a newsletter in Fitzwilliam, N.H. "I'm sure that's what is driving it, not the consulting side." An Andersen source said that consulting partners may try to block the merger, and there will be intense lobbying in the next 60 days by the auditing partners in favor of the deal.

Andersen is noted for computer-integrated manufacturing consulting to discrete manufacturers, while Price Waterhouse is stronger in process industries such as oil, gas and chemicals, as well as insurance, said George Carbone, senior associate at Broadview Associates, a Fort Lee, N.J.-based investment banking firm specializing in information technology.

Andersen's bifurcated organization could create synergy problems in the merged firm, according to Lord. "I don't know how they're going to engineer this," he said.

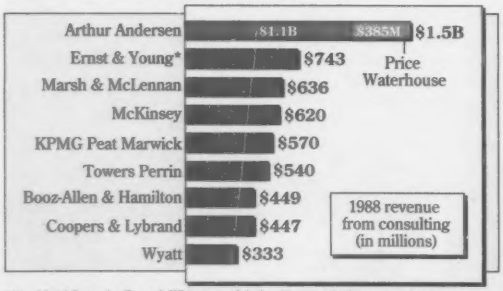
Nonetheless, everybody appears to be doing it. Two leading IS consulting firms have been acquired in the past two years: Nolan, Norton & Co. by KPMG Peat Marwick, and Index Group, Inc. by Computer Sciences Corp. Peat Marwick was the first Big Eight firm to merge with a fellow auditor, KMG Main Hurdman in 1987. Smaller consultancies are also consolidating rapidly.

The Big Eight firms believe they need to get bigger for better access to capital and the ability to offer more global services, both consulting and auditing. "We're looking at many of the same factors that drove brokerage houses to merge in the 1970s — the combination of geographic and market expansion," said John Dexheimer, a principal at Broadview Associates. "All services businesses, not just consulting, now have to look at market share on a global, not national basis."

In a joint statement, Andersen and Price Waterhouse said they will not comment on the merger discussions in the next 60 days.

What's at stake

The anticipated merger of Arthur Andersen with Price Waterhouse would place Andersen farther ahead of the pack



*Combined figure for Ernst & Whinney and Arthur Young, who have agreed to merge

SOURCE: *CONSULTANTS NEWS*

CW CHART: FRANK C. O'CONNELL

Krause says 3Com is ironing the wrinkles in business plan

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — The business plan at 3Com Corp. hit a snag this spring, Chief Executive Officer William Krause told a group of 75 analysts visiting company headquarters here last week, and the organization is pinning its hopes on big-ticket sales to large information systems organizations to put things right.

The networking company's last quarter, ended May 31, showed mixed results, Krause said. Although revenue and profits were $111.7 million — up 46% from a year ago — and net income was up 12%, the sales force was unable to meet Wall Street's expectations, Krause said. Sales of low-end adapters and newer enterprisewide software have been lagging, he added. "Regaining order momentum is our top priority," Krause said.

Krause told the analysts Thursday that 3Com plans to reach $500 million in sales in fiscal 1990, based on a 30% annual growth in sales. Even so, he said he expects first-quarter income to falter. Further, he conceded, the sales force may be selling in the face of an economic recession.

The answer to slow sales, says Robert Finocchio, vice-president and general manager of 3Com's Marketing and Services Division, is creating $1-million-a-year accounts with large clients.

"Our target customer has evolved to be a large organization with multiple locations and multiple vendors," Finocchio said. "The bad news is we have a very long sales cycle. The good news is we're able to beat IBM on its own turf — in IBM accounts." Even so, he said, most large 3Com accounts place about $200,000 in annual orders — far short of the $1 million mark.

3Com has targeted hundreds of user sites throughout this country as possible new accounts, expanding its direct sales force to more than 100. These direct sales personnel are encouraged to make inroads at large client sites, even at sites that already buy 3Com products from value-added resellers. "We've developed guidelines for the sales force," Finocchio said, "so that we have very little conflict between the multiple sales channels."

Winsome ways

During the last six months, 3Com's Enterprise Systems Division has been trying to gain "wins" in Fortune 500 companies, federal agencies and foreign countries, particularly in Europe. "Our strategy is to go in and get design wins and to turn them into annuities," he said. So far, the direct sales force accounts for 17% of all 3Com sales last year. In fiscal 1990, the goal will be to push direct sales past the 20%.

Several analysts said they believe 3Com will have a tough time gaining market share at the expense of such strong competitors as Novell, Inc. in Provo, Utah, and Banyan Systems, Inc. in Westboro, Mass.

"They're coming to grips with reality," said Christopher Mines, vice-president of research at Cowen & Co., a Boston investment house. "They have scaled back their expectations." Last year, 3Com was aiming at 40% direct sales.

Fischer in, Bergstein out

Moving quickly to fill its top techology consulting vacancy, Andersen Consulting last week named 28-year Arthur Andersen & Co. veteran W. James Fischer to the post of managing partner of technology and competence.

Fischer takes over the post to be vacated by Melvyn E. Bergstein later this year. Bergstein, a 31-year veteran of the organization, said that he is considering many job possibilities with both vendors and users [CW, July 3].

Acting as head of the billion-dollar technology consulting business, Fischer will oversee about 500 consultants from Andersen's Chicago headquarters. He will also join the Andersen Consulting Executive Committee, which interfaces with Arthur Andersen's top management. Fischer has been based in Los Angeles as regional managing partner of Andersen Consulting's western regional operations.

Andersen's Fischer

His previous posts included division head for the Advanced Technology and Integration division of the Chicago office and director of the Chicago Advanced Systems Center.

A native of Hammond, Ind., Fischer joined Andersen in 1971 after earning a master's degree in industrial administration from Purdue University. He became a partner in 1981.

CLINTON WILDER

Find Out Why ORACLE Is Ranked The Number One DBMS. Attend A Free Data Management Conference In Your Area.

CONFERENCE LOCATION _____ CONFERENCE DATE _____

NAME _____

TITLE _____ PHONE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

HOST COMPUTER(S) _____ OPERATING SYSTEM(S) _____

Your purchasing timeframe (check one):

☐ Up to 3 months ☐ 3 to 6 months ☐ 6 months to 1 year

- Learn about the fully relational DBMS that's compliant with ANSI, IBM SQL.
- Explore the productivity of 4GL & DSS tools.
- See portable applications run across micros, minis & mainframes
- Learn how CASE can end your application backlog.
- Integrate PCs & MACs with MIS.
- See the latest distributed financial applications.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-345-DBMS, ext. 5134 today

TO RECEIVE PRIORITY RESERVATIONS AT THE NEXT FREE CONFERENCE.

ORACLE®
Conference Invitation

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

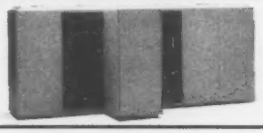
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 68 BELMONT, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

CONFERENCE COORDINATOR
ORACLE CORPORATION
20 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT CA 94002

ORACLE Digital has it now...™

With Rdb, Digital has it only on VMS.

DECstation 300 MS-DOS	ORACLE	Rdb
Apple Macintosh	ORACLE	Rdb
DECstation 3100 ULTRIX/RISC	ORACLE	Rdb
VAX/ULTRIX	ORACLE	Rdb
VAX/VMS	ORACLE	Rdb
 IBM Mainframe	ORACLE	Rdb

ORACLE® database technology fully supports Digital's hardware strategy. Rdb doesn't. Digital is embracing several different architectures within their multi-vendor networked environment. Unfortunately, Rdb is only available on VAXs running VMS.

Only Oracle offers hardware independence across virtually every mainframe, minicomputer, workstation and PC. Nobody else can. Nobody else is even trying.

That's why Oracle Corporation is the world's largest database company, and why Oracle is the largest independent supplier to the Digital marketplace.

If Digital's multi-architecture strategy makes sense, then Rdb doesn't. We invite you to learn about ORACLE. Register today for the next free data management conference nearest you.

Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a reg. trademark of Oracle Corp. Digital has it now is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-345-DBMS, ext. 8151 today.

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 • ORACLE Canada (800) 668-8926 *(except Quebec)* • Quebec (514) 663-9900 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080 • ORACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266946

U.S. CONFERENCES

AK	Anchorage	Aug 8
AL	Birmingham	Aug 16*h*
	Mobile	Sept 7*f*
AR	Little Rock	Sept 7
AZ	Phoenix	Sept 14*h*
	Scottsdale	Aug 8*f*
CA	La Jolla	Aug 17*h*
	Los Angeles	Aug 15*m* Sept 19*h*
	Newport Beach	Aug 10*a* Sept 28*f*
	Pasadena	Sept 12*f*
	Sacramento	Sept 21*f*
	San Diego	Sept 21*af*
	San Francisco	Aug 24 Sept 28
	Santa Clara	Aug 17*fh* Sept 28*mm*
CO	Colorado Springs	Aug 24 / Aug 24*g*
	Denver	Aug 22*gh* Sept 1*u*
CT	Farmington	Aug 3*f*
	Stamford	Sept 12*m*
DC	Washington	Aug 17*g* Sept 12*g*
FL	Jacksonville	Aug 9*f*
	Melborne	Aug 23*h*
	Miami	Sept 20*f*
	Tampa	Sept 6*fh*
GA	Atlanta	Sept 13*h*
	Savannah	Aug 10*h*
HI	Honolulu	Sept 14*fp*
IL	Chicago	Aug 23*fh* Sept 14*g* Sept 20*af*
	Springfield	Sept 7
IN	Ft. Wayne	Sept 14
	Indianapolis	Aug 29*f*
KS	Wichita	Aug 15
KY	Lexington	Sept 19
LA	Baton Rouge	Aug 24*m*
	New Orleans	Sept 20*h*
MA	Boston	Aug 1*f*
	Burlington	Aug 10*g*
	Framingham	Sept 7*f*
MI	Dearborn	Sept 5*fp*
	Lansing	Aug 10*f*
	Troy	Aug 8*am*
MN	Minneapolis	Aug 9*af* Sept 12*fm*
MO	Kansas City	Aug 3*fh* Sept 20*a*
	St. Louis	Aug 8*fm* Sept 12*af*
NH	Bedford	Sept 6
NJ	Asbury Park	Aug 8*g*
	Iselin	Sept 12*m*
	Saddlebrook	Sept 9*f*
NY	Amherst	Sept 14*f*
	East Syracuse	Aug 10*h*
	Melville	Aug 16*a* Sept 20*f*
	New York City	Aug 9*f* Aug 23*p* Sept 13*f* Sept 27*h*
	Rochester	Aug 24*f*
OH	Akron	Aug 24*f*
	Cincinnati	Aug 17*m*
	Cleveland	Sept 12*m*
	Columbus	Aug 15*f* Sept 14
	Toledo	Sept 7
OK	Oklahoma City	Aug 2*fo*
OR	Tigard	Aug 22
PA	Harrisburg	Aug 15
	King of Prussia	Aug 15*f*
	Philadelphia	Sept 5*g* Sept 25*p*
	Pittsburgh	Sept 20*h*
TN	Memphis	Sept 19*h*
	Nashville	Aug 17*f*
TX	Austin	Sept 29*fpa*
	Dallas	Aug 1*pa* Sept 7*fo*
	Houston	Aug 17*fh* Sept 21*o*
	San Antonio	Sept 28*fpa*
UT	Salt Lake City	Sept 7*h*
VA	Richmond	Sept 21*f*
WA	Bellevue	Sept 20
	Spokane	Sept 26
WI	Madison	Aug 17*f*
	Milwaukee	Sept 12*f*

The following key indicates additional afternoon seminars that are offered with these seminar dates:

- *a* Macintosh Networking
- *f* Oracle Financials
- *h* CASE/Application Tools
- *l* Oracle Mail
- *m* Computer Integrated Manufacturing
- *o* On-line Transaction Processing
- *p* PC Product Solutions
- *u* Unix

Please note:

- *g* Seminars held for Federal Government only.
- * Only the afternoon seminar is held that day.

CANADIAN CONFERENCES

For registration call (800) 668-8926, except in Quebec, call (514) 633-9900.

Calgary	Sept 14
Halifax	Sept 26
Ottawa	Aug 3 Sept 7
Montreal	Sept 6
Quebec	Sept 27
Regina	Sept 2
Vancouver	Aug 10 Sept 14
Victoria	Sept 21
Winnipeg	Aug 10

FREE: Mastering ORACLE *by Dan Cronin.*

Pre-register for the conference by calling the 800-number on the left, mention the name of this publication and you will receive a certificate at the conference, entitling you to a *free* copy of of the $24.95 book that has no-nonsense answers to today's pressing MIS and development issues.

AT&T snags Prudential for Tariff 12

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

ROSELAND, N.J. — Prudential Insurance Co. became AT&T's largest Tariff 12 customer to date last week, signing an exclusive five-year contract worth more than $200 million with the carrier. The contract concludes one more engagement in the fierce war that AT&T is waging with MCI Communications Corp. and U.S. Sprint Communications Co. for major accounts.

Prudential decided approximately six months ago that it was time to cash in on the major discounts that carriers were offering major customers, according to Vice-President of Information Systems William Rush.

Until recently, the company had been concerned about locking itself into a discount rate that would look less attractive "if tariff trends continued downward," Rush said. However, Prudential was reassured recently when companies such as Du Pont Co. and Ford Motor Co. were able to renegotiate their Tariff 12 contracts to take advantage of even lower rates, he added.

The company took only six months to design a request for proposals and award the contract, in contrast with the more typical period of 1½ to two years, Rush said. "We felt it was important to move as quickly as possible because of the dollars per day [in potential savings] we were losing," he said. Rush declined to comment about the amount of projected savings, saying only that they were considerable.

AT&T will be the sole supplier of long-distance voice and data networking needs, both within the U.S. and between U.S. and overseas sites, for the entire Prudential family of insurance companies, Rush said. "We believe the best leverage came from an all-or-nothing approach," he added.

Prudential shares the concern with other major businesses that one carrier may not be able to provide enough alternate facilities for backup lines. However, AT&T "has told us that they would indicate route by route where we have vulnerabilities" and will allow Prudential to use another carrier "if those vulnerabilities cannot be addressed by an AT&T solution," he said.

AT&T will initially provide a "software-defined, network-like" service for voice, as well as a T1 backbone linking major sites and multidrop 9.6K bit/sec. links for regional subnetworks, Rush explained. Contract clauses address possible future enhanced service offerings such as fractional T1 but not Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), for which no set tariff rates exist yet, Rush said. ISDN "is not a product; it's an amorphous mass," he said.

Prudential felt that network management was "just too strategic a funcfion to offload to a vendor, especially since we really haven't seen much of a track record from any of them on managing commercial networks," Rush said.

Long-distance race

Prudential Insurance's Tariff 12 filing last week may actually get lost in the flood of major contracts that other large organizations are on the verge of signing with major long-distance carriers, according to Henry Levine, a partner at Washington, D.C., law firm Morrison & Foerster.

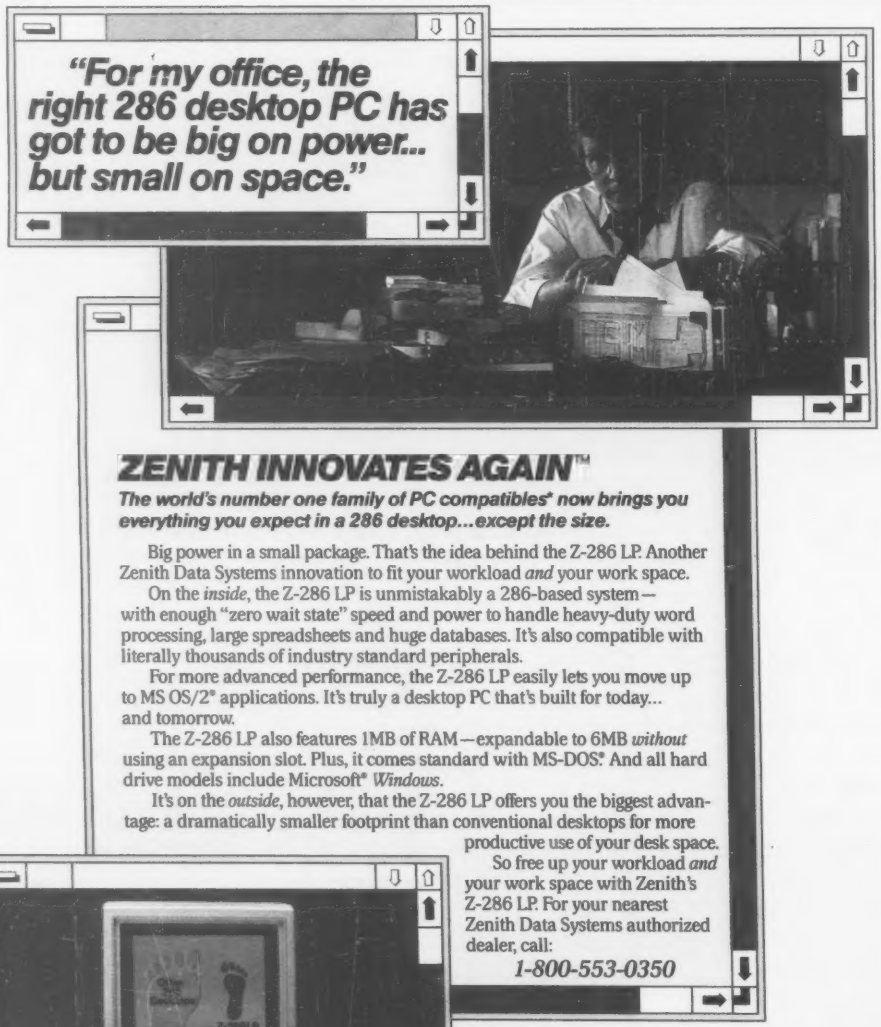
Several large brokerage firms, financial service companies and manufacturing companies should be signing up with one of the three major long-distance carriers or with international carrier Cable & Wireless Communications, Inc., said Levine, who is participating in several of the negotiations.

Many factors have added to this flood of negotiations, Levine said. One is that Tariff 12 "has officially received the FCC's blessing, so that everyone feels a lot more comfortable about going ahead."

Also boosting prospective customers' comfort level is the fact that AT&T has "delivered on its general commitment that people who come in for extended terms will not suffer," Levine said. In the past few weeks, early Tariff 12 customers American Express Co., General Electric Co., Du Pont and Ford have renegotiated their Tariff 12 contracts to reflect downward trends in regular tariff rates.

Perhaps the major reason firms are signing up now, Levine said, is the escalating discount war among the carriers, which has allowed savings of between 20% and 40%: "When you spend $10 million to $40 million a year in telecommunications, that's a lot of savings."

ELISABETH HORWITT



dBASE IV.® The experts can't say enough about it.

PAGE 6 NEWS MAY 8, 1989

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Users Should Expect a Rocky Marriage of Dbase and SQL

By Barry Shaw

The perfect marriage of Dbase and SQL may never exist, despite what you hear.

As SQL database servers begin shipping this month, the issue of performance hangs over all vendors of Dbase compatibles. Any system that must translate record-oriented Dbase procedures into set-oriented SQL involves more of a performance burden than a system that uses native SQL in its front-end tools.

Users expecting existing single-user Dbase applications to snap as fast as they do now may also be in for a shock.

If those issues are solved, PC and LAN administrators still face a series of tough choices if they try to maintain existing Dbase applications without adding SQL.

TRIGGERS PROVIDE SEAMLESS OPERATION. Extensive technology has been built into SQL Server to enable existing Dbase applications to run unchanged against SQL Server data.

This Ashton-Tate/Microsoft/Sybase technology appears to be superior to technology employed by server vendors Gupta, Novell, and Oracle, due to the presence in SQL Server of triggers—special SQL statements used to maintain referential integrity. Through triggers, Dbase IV will be capable of sharing data with non-Dbase applications, even though every Dbase application adds three fields to each SQL table it accesses. These tables give each SQL record accessed by Dbase IV a number, note whether the record has been marked for deletion by Dbase, and give the record a time/date stamp when it is changed.

SQL COMPATIBILITY PROVES PORTABILITY. Allied against SQL Server are PC-based database servers known as the "DB2 compatibles." All claim to be compatible with the application programming interface of IBM's mainframe DB2 database. A few vendors, noting that IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition Database Manager is not identical to DB2, promise compatibility with Extended Edition only.

The catch is, these database servers do not contain triggers, so many Dbase applications cannot be ported to these servers and be expected to interoperate with non-Dbase front ends without extensive modification. If application developers embed SQL in all Dbase applications, the point could become moot.

CLOSING PERSPECTIVES. If performance is the overriding issue, the choice of database server will depend on whether applications cannot be ported.

For value-added resellers expected to drive early adoption of database servers, the question becomes whether they want to develop separate Dbase versions of their applications, as well as another application tailored to DB2, written in Pascal, SQL Windows, Extended Edition, or other DB2-compatible front ends.

For corporate Dbase developers, the issue is by far at what point do they decide to add embedded SQL to increase applications portability across DB2-compatible servers and improve performance.

Analysts agree that the more Dbase applications stick with end-only access to database server data, for so-called "decision support" applications such as querying and reporting, the better those applications will work with SQL databases servers. The more read/write activity, the more mission-critical the task, and the more likely those Dbase applications must be rewritten. Even Ashton-Tate acknowledges that Dbase programmers must be educated in the ways of SQL database servers.

Another factor, of still unknown significance, is whether Dbase IV, Version 1.1 will host non-Dbase SQL Server front ends to market. Ashton-Tate still claims it will deliver Dbase IV 1.1 next month.

Another challenge to SQL Server is to provide a gateway or SQL statement pass-through to DB2. For now, DB2 compatibles such as IBM's own Extended Edition offer far stronger options for mainframe connectivity, particularly for mission-critical applications.

In the VAX world, both Sybase and Interbase are in much better shape, offering compatible database servers today that run under VMS and Unix. The crowded Unix database market has not allowed a standard to emerge the way DB2 has on the mainframe.

SMART WAYS TO SEE. As SQL Server ships, the market now enters a critical time, where almost all agree that only a few of today's announced database servers will emerge as standards. The stakes are equally high for the Dbase standard, now nearly 10 years old, which must prove itself fast enough and powerful enough to remain the primary PC database language, or yield to a successor.□

InfoWorld, May 8, 1989

SQL not Dbase forte, test finds

Ashton-Tate promises to correct query flaws after competitor criticism

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

TORRANCE, Calif. — All along, critics argued that Ashton-Tate Corp. would not be able to produce an effective implementation of SQL in its Dbase IV product, charges the company vehemently denied. Now that Dbase IV is out, it seems the critics weren't right after all, at least regarding Ashton-Tate's first crack at SQL.

According to Fred Luk, president of QueBase Systems, Inc., who has tested Dbase IV, users may get incorrect results from even simple SQL queries. Luk tested Dbase IV against his own product, Dquery, which provides Dbase III Plus with SQL capabilities. Ashton-Tate has not denied his findings and pledges to correct Dbase IV flaws.

With some queries, Dbase IV found an incorrect result. With others, it failed to run because of internal errors. At other times, Dbase IV's SQL gave inconsistent results depending on the method of querying.

Fortunately, as Ashton-Tate spokesperson said, some fixes should already be available through the Compuserve on-line service. Ashton-Tate officials also said the SQL problems are very data dependent, only cropping up when the product is used in unusual and specific ways.

The biggest problem for Ashton-Tate was its lack of SQL experience. Unlike many SQL developers with years of experience, Ashton-Tate had to build its complex SQL system nearly from scratch.

Another problem for SQL programmers is the lack of support for nulls — a way of dealing with missing data — said Fabian Pascal, an independent relational database consultant based in Washington, D.C.

Others have criticized the performance of the SQL. The central problem with the performance is that SQL was designed with so-called set processing in mind, where data is manipulated in entire tables. Dbase IV, however, maintains its record-at-a-time database engine. Translating between the two is both difficult and slow.

SQL bugs accompany problems in other areas of the product, including numerous incompatibilities with Dbase III Plus and problems with the Run command [CW, Nov. 12, 1988].

Data View
PC packages bigger in big business
Users are running more micro software titles than ever, especially at large firms

No browsing

Calculated fields (whose data values are computed as entered) do not work properly either, said noted Dbase teacher Adam Green. Calculated fields work only with Browse and do not work with Edit of Append. Nor does the documentation match the product, Green argued. For example, the manual provides messages that the Range command is supposed to give. The range command, however, fails to provide those messages.

There is also little backward compatibility for Dbase IV users that want advantage of the new memo field feature. Any Dbase IV database that uses memo fields can not be read by Dbase III, Dbase III Plus or any Dbase compatible.

Although Ashton-Tate never promised full backward compatibility, the new memo field will present a major problem for firms with a mix of Dbase III and Dbase IV users.

"People are going to have to share data," Green said. "There is not going to be an instant upgrade."

Computerworld, January 9, 1989

Bugs Uncovered in Dbase IV's SQL

Ashton-Tate Admits Internal Errors That Cause Inaccurate Results

By Barry Shaw

Dbase IV's SQL mode contains internal errors and sometimes produces inaccurate results, Ashton-Tate has admitted.

Ashton-Tate is developing work-arounds, which will be available to users this month, and plans to fix the problem entirely in future versions, company representatives said.

In one instance, a query produces 36 records under Hildebrandt SQL tests, but Dbase IV returns an answer of 12 records. In four other known instances, Dbase IV is unable to process the query, returning an "internal error" message. Another query produced no results, and Dbase IV gives inconsistent results in yet another test.

The problems may result from the complexities of optimizing and translating SQL queries and subqueries into Dbase commands, a process that takes place before Dbase IV is implemented to users, said various SQL experts.

According to tests produced by Quadbase Systems of Sunnyvale, California, in one instance Dbase IV failed to retrieve all the data that matched an SQL search condition. If users do not write commands in the proper syntax exactly as the manual prescribes, they may mistake the errors for complete, final answers, said Fred Luk, Quadbase's president. Quadbase sells Dquery, an SQL query interface for Dbase and 1-2-3 data files. All the queries in Quadbase's evaluation of Dbase IV ran

See Dbase, Page 103

This internal error in Dbase IV SQL may come when the physical order of records in a file is a very serious to the order of its index.

InfoWorld, January 2, 1989

PS/2 Model 50Z proves too hot for Dbase IV to handle

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

TORRANCE, Calif. — If you want IBM's sizzling Personal System/2 Model 50Z and Ashton-Tate Corp.'s hottest version of Dbase, both are available for a price, but don't try to run them together.

The latest PS/2 Model 50Z is a speedier version of the cooler-running model that lie behind a dog. It is apparently the speed of the zero-wait state option that trouble Dbase with Dbase IV, Ashton-Tate said. "We have heard of other problems regarding the 50Z," said spokesperson Kem Richardson.

Bill Dunnet, a software consultant currently automating a cassette firm, had the problem on four separate PS/2 Model 50Zs running both PC-DOS 3.3 and PC-DOS 4.0. In each case, his hard disk scrambled, resulting in disconnected sectors and the possible loss of data.

So what is Dunnet to do? Simple. "I am getting Dbase IV the hell off my machines. I have some very expensive data I don't like having meshed around with," Dunnet said. He also said that he plans to reformat the hard disks and go back to Dbase III Plus.

According to Richardson, Dbase IV was tested prior to the availability of the Model 50Z. Dbase IV did not ship until October last year, some five months after the availability of the 50Z.

There is no fix coming for 50Z users from Ashton-Tate. "We don't look at it as being an Ashton-Tate problem," Richardson said, adding that the product is not certified to run on the 50Z.

Computerworld, April 24, 1989

ANALYSIS

Ease, Speed or Power: dBASE IV Developers Must Choose One

By Peter G. Sollins

Ashton-Tate's literature claims that dBASE IV "raises the standard . . . to new levels of ease of use, speed and power." Early users, however, suggest that the means are correct, but the conjunction is wrong; dBASE IV delivers one level or ease of use, or speed or power, but not all at once.

While some users praise the new dBASE for its application-prototyping tools and bundled example-program templates, they also complain about sluggish performance, lack of support for extended memory, difficulty in using the software with local area networks (LANs) and the wait for delivery of Ashton-Tate's dBASE Professional Compiler built especially for dBASE IV.

In sum, dBASE IV users appear to require the power and memory-management capabilities of only an 80386-based PC computer. "dBASE IV just isn't built for the dinosaur machines," noted Ellen Sanders, a Los Angeles consultant and developer.

Particularly distressed are developers who deliver applications on XT-class machines. They say they are dissatisfied with the decrease in speed of certain functions under dBASE IV, compared with the same functions under dBASE III Plus.

"I recently installed dBASE IV on an IBM XT," reported one developer on the CompuServe Ashton-Tate Forum, "and found that it takes 39 seconds to get from menu to menu [with all files compiled], instead of five seconds with dBASE III Plus."

Sanders answered about the drop in performance: "While you can do a few things to speed up your programs, an XT is really not designed for a dBASE IV application with any acceptable speed."

Some cumbersome dBASE IV's speed problems or the product's Application Generator. According to Elliot Small Jr., president of his own consulting firm in Arlington, Va., the Application Generator contains code that slows it down for any command within a user code.

By contrast, programmers who don't rely on the Application Generator need only write the code required to support application-specific alternatives.

"By being many things to all people, [the Application Generator] creates menus that are too slow for most," Small said.

A second complaint lodged against dBASE IV concerns its lack of support for expanded and extended memory. Currently, the product supports neither, although support is discussed in the installation instructions Ashton-Tate produces support is a future endeavor.

dBASE IV's also also poses problems for PCs connected to a LAN. dBASE IV documentation calls for 600K bytes of free memory after loading DOS, more than is available for many PC users connected to a LAN.

Solutions may be available from third-party vendors. Systems with 80386 or 80486 chips can use memory-management utilities, such as 386 to the MAX, from Qualitas Inc. of Bethesda, Md., to free system drivers and utilities to otherwise unused memory above the video buffer (that is, above the 640K-byte limit).

This may be the answer for many users, especially those with Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) displays who can stretch their available DOS memory to THIRTEEN bytes using these utilities. Those with careful memory management, however, PC Week tests of dBASE IV routinely produced messages of "insufficient memory" in the course of a variety of database functions.

To add to Ashton-Tate's woes, the first release of the dBASE Professional Compiler (announced with much fanfare at last summer's Ashton-Tate Developers' Conference in Los Angeles) "has yet to reach the alpha-test stage," according to company spokesperson.

The dBASE Professional Compiler will generate standalone dBASE IV applications and therefore is being eagerly awaited by professional developers.

It is still too early to tell if the drawbacks in the new dBASE are fatal. But there are probably a good many users who will now give serious thought to their choice of a database standard for the next several years; many of them may reconsider their preference for dBASE if

While some users praise the new dBASE for its application-prototyping tools, they also complain about sluggish performance.

PC Week, January 23, 1989

Ashton-Tate To Address dBASE Quirks

By Beth Freedman

Ashton-Tate is planning to air on major electronic bulletin boards the first batch of user-reported quirks in dBASE IV and suggested solutions to the problems, according to company officials.

The first peculiarities to be addressed include a compatibility problem using dBASE IV's new memo-field feature on dBASE III Plus applications; a glitch that freezes the screens if the Ctrl-Break key sequence is activated; and other assorted bottlenecks involving network support and installation, according to Dave Mirck, dBASE IV product manager for the Torrance, Calif., company.

The assemblies will be made public in the next few weeks on CompuServe, The Source and Ashton-Tate's own bulletin board as they are reported by users, Mirck said.

"As is our long-standing practice, we are readying the first set of comments on dBASE IV to post on public bulletin boards," said Lydia Dobyns, vice president of marketing at Ashton-Tate. "However, very few areas are covered. We have heard nothing to believe that dBASE IV is anything less than stable."

Nevertheless, a month after its release, user reports of peculiarities in dBASE IV and features that don't quite work as promised have begun to filter in.

Ashton-Tate has acknowledged the existence of a memo-field problem, which occurs when dBASE IV users open or edit a memo field in a dBASE III Plus application that has been moved into dBASE IV. Once dBASE IV is used on the memo field, that field and its entire record can no longer be accessed from any program, including work-alikes and dBASE add-ons, except dBASE IV.

The lockout is sparking user complaints that possible incompatibilities exist between the two versions.

"The way that dBASE IV handles enhanced memo fields, it's not possible to have compatibility with dBASE III Plus," Mirck admitted.

To work around the problem, he suggested, users should make a copy of the database using the DBMEMO 3 option under the "Copy T" command, adding that this solution has already been documented in dBASE IV's technical manual.

Ashton-Tate also confirmed the existence of a quirk that freezes the screen when Ctrl-Break is activated; users must reboot their machines, Mirck said, and no data is destroyed in the process. The firm is evaluating the problem, he said.

Users have also reported two other potential problems: irregularities in generating calculated fields and a flaw in the mailing-list function that prints a blank line in an address label when one field of information—for example, a company's name—is missing.□

A month after the release of dBASE IV, user reports of peculiarities and features that don't work as promised have begun to filter in.

PC Week, December 5, 1988

Oracle developed the first commercial SQL database over 10 years ago.
And the first SQL database for the PC over 4 years ago.
It's called Professional ORACLE.®
It has the most up-to-date, most powerful and most complete set of application development tools available.

Like SQL*Forms,® SQL*ReportWriter,™ SQL*Menu® And SQL*Plus.®
It's based on ANSI standard SQL, and runs on PCs, minis and mainframes.
And it works.
To order Professional ORACLE for the PC, call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 8160.
It's $1,299, and comes with a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

ORACLE
Compatibility, Portability, Connectability.

Universally acknowledged to work just fine.

Copyright ©1989 Oracle Corporation. dBase, dBase IV, and Ashton-Tate are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corp. ORACLE, SQL*Forms, SQL*Menu, and SQL*Plus are registered trademarks and SQL*ReportWriter is a trademark of Oracle Corporation.

Mainframe legal showdown looms for state of Georgia

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

ATLANTA — Despite a big-iron battle brewing in Georgia state courts over its choice of IBM for a $24 million mainframe upgrade, the state Department of Administrative Services (DOAS) is forging ahead with the installation of a pair of 3090 Model 600E machines.

One 3090 was installed in late June, and the other will be "up and running by late August," said Errol Gold, the electronic data processing staff specialist in charge of purchasing the systems.

Meanwhile, judges have been assigned but no trial date has been set in Fulton County Superior Court for two separate lawsuits filed by the bid losers, National Advanced Systems (NAS) in Santa Clara, Calif., and Amdahl Corp. in Sunnyvale, Calif.

The companies are suing the state of Georgia to have its contract with IBM thrown out because of what they say was a benchmark test skewed in the computer giant's favor.

The mainframes must be able to handle a massive load of the state's computing chores, such as the processing of payroll checks, automobile registrations, tax returns, food stamps and legislative bills.

The contract award was announced in early March. The state's computer system is based on IBM machines, and any new purchases must be IBM-compatible, as are NAS and Amdahl Corp. systems.

"To us, it's just so clear that you had a benchmark whose sole purpose was to measure competitive performance of the machines, and it totally failed in its essential purpose," said Steve Dix, regional counsel for Amdahl in Atlanta.

While not yet part of the lawsuit, IBM is watching warily from the sidelines.

"IBM did not have any information that was unavailable to the other companies," said Michael E. Ross, an Atlanta lawyer representing IBM. "It depends on how this continues whether we will move on behalf of [the state]."

The two-day benchmark testing procedures, conducted last winter, called for each competitor to run a number of state-supplied programs on its machines under typical use conditions.

As the person in charge of the bid process, Gold is a key figure in the eye of the legal storm building against the state. It was his first experience with a major benchmark test.

"From our point of view, we ran a successful benchmark and IBM won," Gold said last week. Each company "had opportunities to try them out, ask questions and get answers. IBM just did their homework very well. Everybody operated under exactly the same rules and conditions."

Opposing views

NAS and Amdahl spokesmen disagreed. The two firms said that what IBM called "fine-tuning" to resolve technical problems is actually an unfair advantage of operating under less stringent rules.

The main technical issues revolve around the use of two different data storage methods during the benchmark run and a dispute over adjustments made by IBM in the "think times," or wait intervals written into the scripts provided by the state.

Who said what to whom during the course of the benchmark tests — and when they said it — will become important issues in the cases, should they go to trial.

NAS is claiming, for example, that Gold and his department "clearly knew of the disparities in the benchmarks," yet did nothing to correct them.

The company has depositions from its own staffers, who say a member of the DOAS benchmark team remarked after the test runs that NAS could have improved its score by making changes in the computer think times.

However, nobody gave the information about the changes to NAS because DOAS Deputy Commissioner Robert Allen, the state's benchmark team leader, "had instructed that NAS not be informed of their nature," according to NAS court documents.

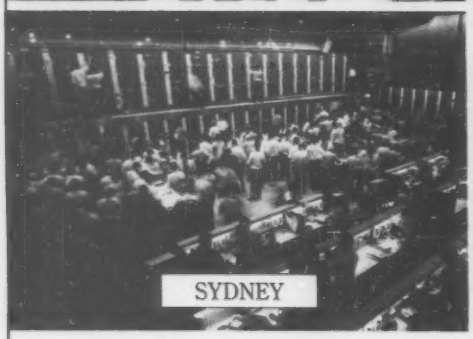
So far in the case, the bid losers are down for two counts. First, the Georgia state attorney general's office found no evidence of criminal activity and refused to pursue a NAS request to investigate the case.

Then, on June 23, a Fulton County judge rejected a plea from both companies to halt installation of the two new mainframes.

"We are always weighing our options," said Chuck Mulloy, an NAS spokesman. "When you lose a bid, you want to understand why, particularly when you've gone in with one nearly $7 million less than IBM's. It causes you to be curious."

Amdahl says acceptance of its bid would have saved state taxpayers $3 million.

Both companies learned the particulars of the benchmark test results through the discovery process of the state Open Records Act.



How Telebit modems can improve your Foreign Exchange.

When your data transmissions demand reliable connections, demand a Telebit® high-speed, dial-up modem.

Because only Telebit modems can handle the critical demands of international data transfer. Plus deliver the precision that businesses need. Like transferring stock quotes—where time and accuracy can make the difference between making a killing and taking a bath. And a misplaced decimal point can spell disaster.

Which is why one of the major international stock exchanges switched from other modems to a Telebit solution. Thanks to our unique technology they can now send crucial financial figures at speeds never before possible. With complete accuracy.

Imagine what Telebit modems will do for you.

On demanding business applications from payroll information to business finances. In all industries from construction to insurance.

All with our full family of high-speed modems. From 9600 bps to 19,200 bps, including V.32.

To improve your international communication and receive a free application brochure, call 1-800-TELEBIT or 415/969-3800.

Or write: Telebit, 1345 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Because no one gets the message through like Telebit.

TELEBIT®
When connectivity counts.

© 1989. Telebit is a registered trademark of Telebit Corporation.

100 100

ORACLE FINANCIALS

What number does Tootsie Roll call so financial management won't get sticky?

1-800-ORACLE1.

"We'd just made a corporate acquisition and felt the time was right to upgrade our systems. Oracle Financials were the most advanced technology we could find."

Ellen Gordon
President
Tootsie Roll

Tootsie Roll discovered that the finest accounting software in the world comes from the finest producer of database software in the world. What does Tootsie Roll know that you don't? Get a taste of the future. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 and register to attend an Oracle Financials seminar near you. Find out how sweet success really is.

"The idea of portable applications between dissimilar computers sold us on ORACLE® database technology. Then Oracle delivered state-of-the-art financial management technology that wasn't a rehash of 20-year old batch systems."

Howard Ember
Treasurer, Tootsie Roll

Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corp. Oracle Financials, Oracle General Ledger, Oracle Payables, Oracle Purchasing and Oracle Assets are trademarks of Oracle. TRBA

ORACLE®

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 8144 today.

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 • ORACLE Canada (800) 387-4407 (except Quebec) • Quebec (514) 337-6755 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080 • ORACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266848

100 100

1989 ORACLE FINANCIALS CONFERENCES

AL	Mobile	Sept 7
AR	Little Rock	July 13
AZ	Scottsdale	Aug 8 Oct 10 Dec 14
CA	Costa Mesa	June 22
	La Jolla	Oct 19 Dec 12
	Los Angeles	July 20 Oct 17 Dec 7
	Newport Beach	Sept 28 Oct 26 Dec 19
	Ontario	July 27
	Pasadena	Sept 12
	Sacramento	Sept 21
	San Diego	July 13 Sept 21
	Santa Clara	July 13 Aug 17 Oct 19 Dec 14
	Universal City	July 6
CO	Denver	Oct 19
	Englewood	June 6
CT	Farmington	Aug 3
	Stamford	June 8 Nov 9
FL	Boca Raton	Oct 18
	Jacksonville	Aug 9
	Miami	Sept 20
	Orlando	July 12
	Tampa	Sept 6
GA	Atlanta	July 19 Nov 15
	Savannah	Nov 2
HI	Honolulu	Sept 14
IL	Chicago	June 14 July 19 Aug 23 Sept 20 Oct 25 Nov 15
IN	Indianapolis	June 7 Aug 29
LA	New Orleans	July 27 Oct 20
MA	Boston	June 6 Aug 1
	Burlington	Dec 14
	Framingham	Sept 7
MD	Baltimore	July 18
MI	Dearborn	Sept 5
	Grand Rapids	June 6 Oct 12
	Lansing	Aug 10 Nov 9
	Troy	June 7 Oct 10
MN	Minneapolis	June 13 Aug 9 Sept 12 Nov 7 Dec 5
MO	Kansas City	June 27 Aug 3 Nov 8
	St. Louis	June 6 July 11 Aug 8 Sept 12 Nov 14
NC	Charlotte	Oct 27
NJ	Cherry Hill	Nov 14
	Iselin	June 14 July 20 July 22 Oct 10 Nov 8 Nov 29
	Saddlebrook	Sept 9
NM	Albuquerque	June 7
NY	Albany	July 11
	Amherst	Sept 14
	Buffalo	June 6
	East Syracuse	June 15
	Liverpool	Oct 18
	Melville	July 19 Sept 20 Nov 16
	New York City	June 14 July 12 Aug 9 Sept 13 Oct 25 Nov 29
	Rochester	Aug 24 Dec 12
OH	Akron	Aug 24
	Cincinnati	July 20
	Cleveland	Dec 13
	Columbus	Aug 15
OK	Oklahoma City	Aug 2
OR	Portland	Nov 9
PA	King of Prussia	Aug 15
	Philadelphia	June 19 July 6 Oct 24 Nov 7 Dec 12
	Pittsburgh	June 14 Dec 14
SC	Charleston	Oct 26
	Greenville	Oct 12
TN	Memphis	July 11 Dec 5 Dec 6
	Nashville	Aug 17
TX	Austin	Sept 29
	Dallas	June 7 July 11 Sept 7 Oct 3 Nov 7 Dec 12
	Ft. Worth	Oct 16
	Houston	June 8 July 13 Aug 17 Oct 19 Nov 16
	San Antonio	Sept 28
VA	Richmond	July 27
WA	Seattle	Dec 11
WI	Madison	Aug 17
	Milwaukee	June 6 Sept 12

Attn: National Seminar Coordinator
Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive
Belmont, California 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 8144

☐ My business card or letterhead is attached. Please enroll me in the *FREE* Oracle Financials seminar to be held

at: _____

on: _____

COMPUTERWORLD

Cincom offers PC option for Mantis

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

CINCINNATI — Users of Cincom Systems, Inc.'s 6-year-old Mantis application development system recently gained the option of using a personal computer or a terminal. The company said last week it has begun shipping a PC-based implementation of Mantis that it said can be used as a workstation for creating Mantis applications for a PC or a mainframe or as a processor for running existing Mantis programs.

Version 1.1 of Mantis for the PC, which completed beta testing in May, contains all the interactive testing, debugging and prototyping facilities of the mainframe version of Mantis, according to Cincom. But a PC platform — the product supports Intel Corp. 80286- and 80386-based machines — is one-seventh the cost of using even a small IBM 9370 as a development platform, Cincom said.

In addition to the development product, the company announced an execute-only version of Mantis for the PC that will run host Mantis applications on a PC.

Irwin Bernstein, vice-president of planning and administration at Maidenform, Inc. in Bayonne, N.J., said the new product interests him. However, he said he is not sure he would move his seven application developers, now writing code for an IBM 4381, onto PCs.

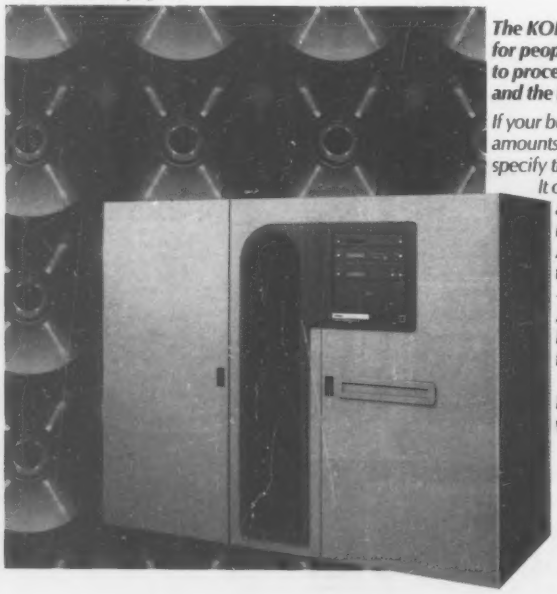
"I'm not sure of its applicability. I'm not sure why I'd buy PCs and software to do the work we already do on-line" with the mainframe, said Bernstein, an early user of Mantis.

Mantis for the PC requires MS-DOS Version 3.0 or higher and at least 5M bytes of hard disk space and 1.5M bytes of random-access memory, as well as Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Irma or fully compatible 3270 emulation boards to migrate Mantis entities between the PC and the mainframe.

An OS/2 version of the product is reportedly in beta testing and will be available within 60 days.

Pricing for development configuration is $3,750; the execute-only version of Mantis for the PC is $1,125, Cincom said.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1989



The KODAK Optical Disk System 6800... for people with a lot to store, and not much time to process it. The system has the highest capacity and the highest transfer and access rates.

If your business needs to store and retrieve significant amounts of image-intensive or alphanumeric data, specify the KODAK Optical Disk System 6800. It offers unparalleled storage capacity, flexibility and speed, in the smallest footprint per megabyte available today. The KODAK Automated Disk Library can put you on-line to over one terabyte—that's 1000 gigabytes—of stored data in just 6.5 seconds. Available in several configurations, the library requires as little as 13 square feet of floor space.

Additionally, the KODAK Optical Storage Interface can connect the system to a wide range of minicomputers or IBM® mainframe host environments.

For a complete package of information, call 1 800 445-6325, Ext. 993B.

SO MUCH DATA, SO LITTLE TIME. CALL KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Apple to sell its shares of Adobe stock

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

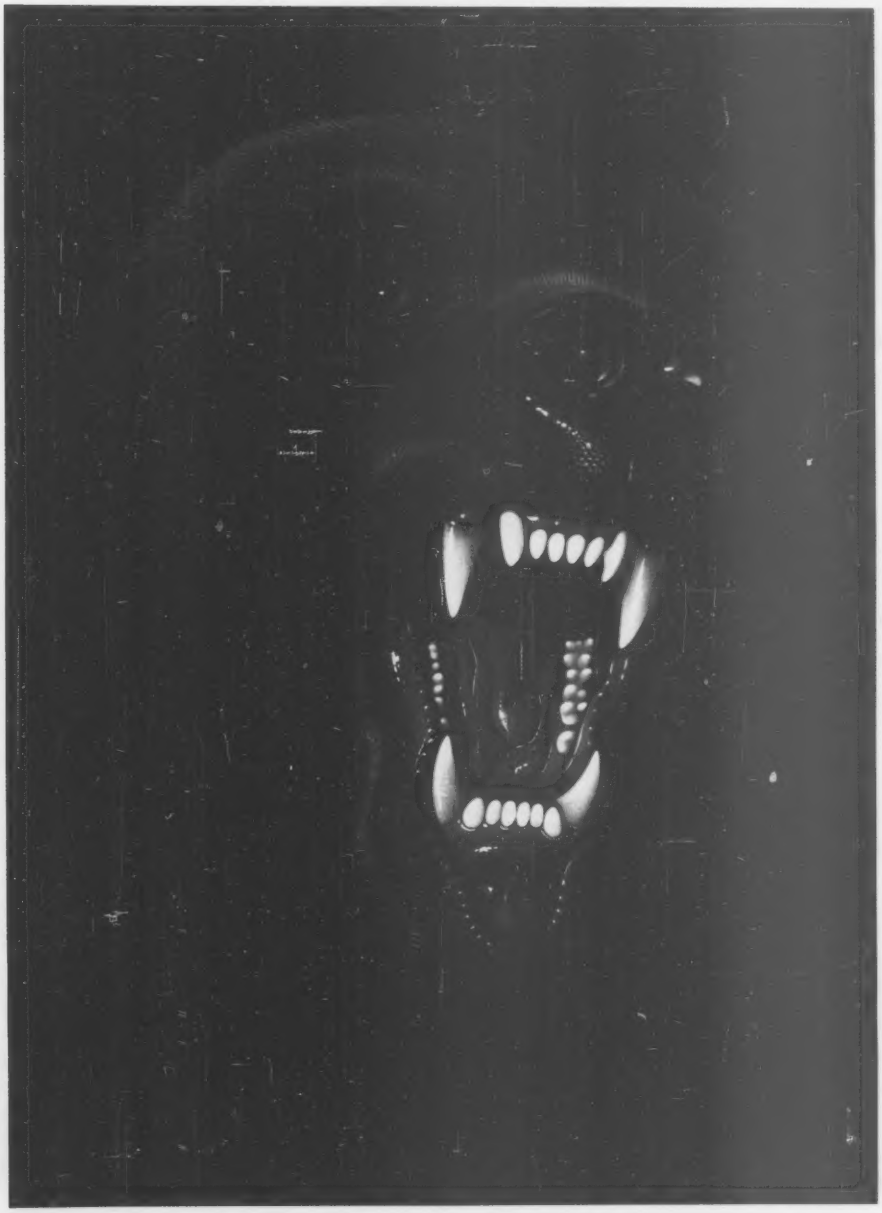
CUPERTINO, Calif. — In a move that foreshadows a battle for the page-description language market, Apple Computer, Inc. announced last week that it will cash in all 3.4 million shares of its stock in Adobe Systems, Inc. In addition to reaping almost $90 million in profits on its investment, Apple indicated that it may eventually compete head-to-head with Adobe's line of electronic publishing offerings.

Apple is expected to announce an alternative interpreter for Adobe's Postscript page-description language as well as competing font software sometime between the spring and fall of next year.

Also, Apple is negotiating with other font trademark owners to obtain licenses for use with Apple's computers, font software and printers. The sale will load nearly $91 million into the coffers of Apple, which purchased the issues in November 1984 for about $2.5 million.

Although Adobe's stock took a loss on Wall Street when the announcement was made last Thursday (see story page 119), Adobe officials downplayed the financial consequences of Apple's move. A spokesman for the Mountain View, Calif.-based company noted that the total revenue represented by Apple has declined from 84% in fiscal 1986 to 29% for the first half of fiscal 1989.

Your competition is fierce. Tame it with LEVEL5™/Mainframe.



Gain the edge over your competition. LEVEL5 is *the* solution for delivering expert systems throughout your organization. Today, thousands of LEVEL5 production applications are being created in less time than it takes to read other products' documentation.

INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY

LEVEL5/Mainframe lets you apply expert knowledge to large production databases under VM or MVS. You can standardize selling strategies, analyze financial risks, troubleshoot quality control problems on a production line, implement corporate-wide authorization policies—all based on your best corporate knowledge.

POWERFUL DATA ACCESS

LEVEL5 provides automatic access to more databases than any other expert system shell…27 in all. You can identify market trends from raw data in your DB2 files, or pull your strongest sales prospects from thousands of leads in a SQL/DS database.

PORTABLE APPLICATIONS

LEVEL5 applications are fully portable. Develop applications on a PC, PS/2 or Macintosh, then distribute them where your data resides—on an IBM mainframe or a departmental VAX.

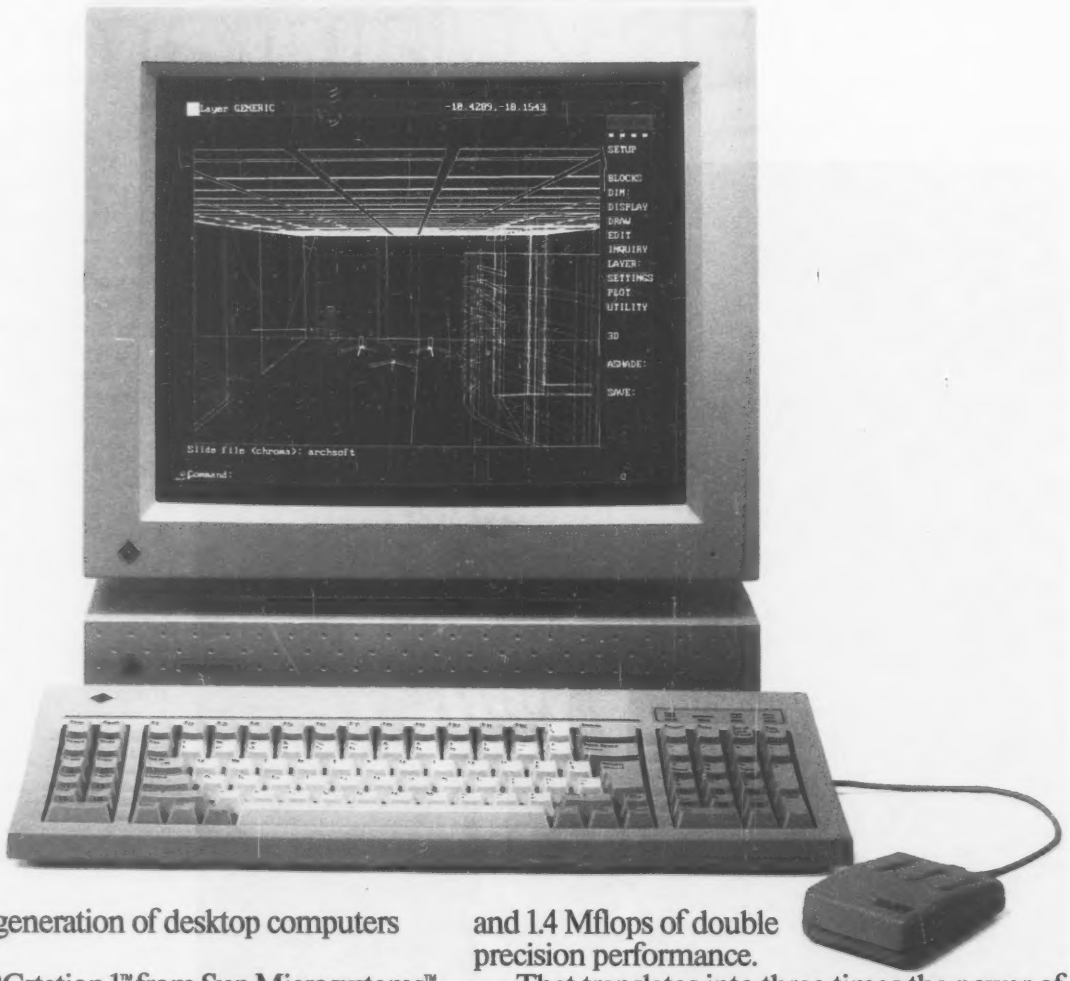
LEVEL5 is a product of Information Builders, makers of FOCUS, the world's leading 4GL. LEVEL5 is backed by technical support, education and consulting in 58 offices worldwide. For more information, call **(212) 736-4433,** Ext. 3700.

Take a bite out of your competition, before they take a bite out of you.

VIDEOTAPE NOW AVAILABLE
Noted industry spokesman, Dr. Ed Mahler, discusses the critical imperative for expert systems. To receive *Expert Systems: Your Competitive Advantage,* send $20 for postage and handling to: Information Builders, LEVEL5 Video, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.

LEVEL5
Information Builders, Inc.

SPARCSTATION 1.
POWERFUL DESKTOP



The next generation of desktop computers is here today.

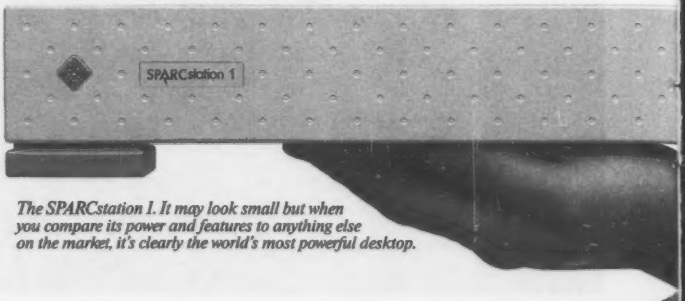
The SPARCstation 1™ from Sun Microsystems.™

A miracle of RISC miniaturization, integration and innovation, the SPARCstation 1 sets a new benchmark of price, performance and functionality by which all others must be judged.

Simply put: for less than $9,000,* the SPARCstation 1 gives you more power integrated with more features than any other desktop computer in the world. Making it the world's most powerful desktop.

The SPARCstation 1 is smaller than an IBM PC yet it gives you 12.5 Dhrystone MIPS and 1.4 Mflops of double precision performance.

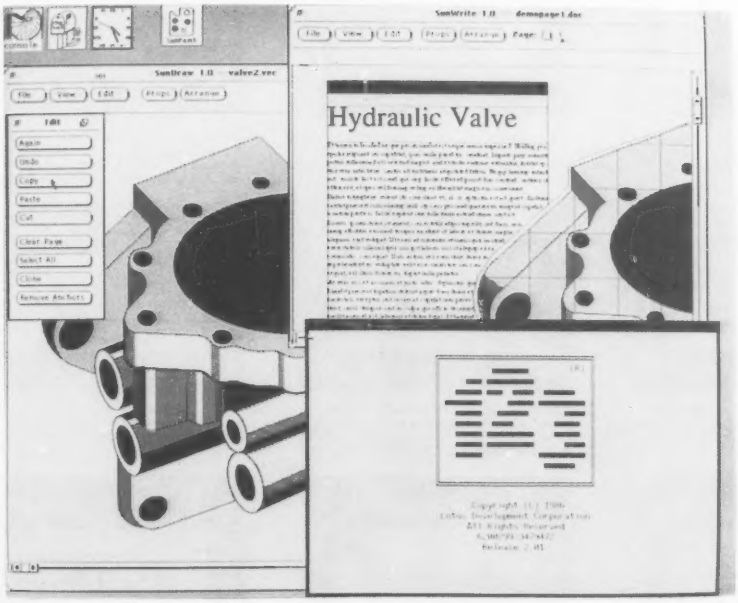
That translates into three times the power of the most fully loaded and hotly accelerated PC or traditional workstation.



The SPARCstation 1. It may look small but when you compare its power and features to anything else on the market, it's clearly the world's most powerful desktop.

*The US list price for one SPARCstation 1 with a 17-inch monochrome/grayscale display and eight megabytes of main memory. Possibly the best desktop computer deal in history. Of course, SPARCstations are available in a variety of configurations to satisfy the needs of different users.

THE WORLD'S MOST FOR THE PRICE OF A PC.



OPEN LOOK™ gives you all the power of UNIX® with an interface that's as easy-to-use as the easiest-to-use personal computer. Point at an icon, click the mouse button and your SPARCstation 1 goes to work at blinding speeds. Shown here SunWrite, SunPaint and SunDraw working with Lotus 1-2-3.

The SPARCstation 1 comes packed with a full eight megabytes of RAM. Expandable up to 16 megabytes. With your choice of a high resolution monochrome/grayscale or color display.

It integrates up to 208 megabytes of hard disk storage. A 3.5 inch IBM compatible floppy disk drive. Built-in 32-bit Ethernet. A blindingly fast SCSI connection. Expansion boxes for up to a gigabyte of additional disk or tape storage.

And it's all enclosed in a 16 inch square box that consumes less energy than a 100 watt light bulb.

If you still need more, there is.

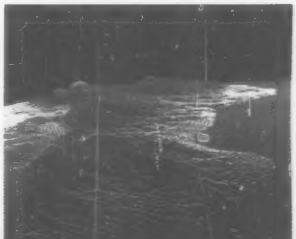
The SPARCstation 1 is the ideal machine for voice mail and multimedia applications. It has its own built-in speaker and microphone jack to record and playback music, voice or any other sound you like to hear.

And with our high-performance GX Series, the performance curve goes right off the chart.

A major technological breakthrough in computer graphics, our SPARCstation 1 GX produces up to 400,000 vectors a second. Giving you two times the graphic performance of any machine twice its price.

And it doesn't just speed up 2D and 3D wire frame applications, it speeds up the overall performance of your system. Including windowing and scrolling through text.

And the list of firsts goes on and on.

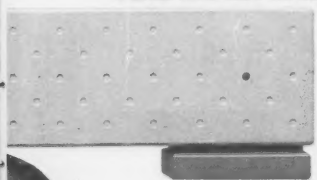


For 3D applications, the SPARCstation 1 GX lets you interactively manipulate 3D objects at speeds that make ordinary workstations seem downright sluggish.

What's more, the SPARCstation 1 is a member of a whole family of SPARCstations and high-capacity SPARCservers.™

To hear all the details on the world's most powerful desktop and the other members of the SPARC family, call 1-800-223-6736. Or in California, 1-800-322-6736.

And get ready to set off a few sparks of your own.



The SPARCstation 1 has a new very high speed bus that delivers many times the performance of a MicroChannel architecture. Which makes it very easy for your SPARCstation 1 to expand, connect and communicate with other devices. From Laser Printers to Ethernet gateways.

sun microsystems

Systems for Open Computing.™

© 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCstation, SPARCware and Systems for Open Computing are trademarks and Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark and OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned are identified by the trademarks of their respective organizations.

INTRODUCING SPARCWARE. THE BEST TAPE COLLECTION IN HISTORY.

With powerful graphics, database management, and consolidation facilities, 20/20 is the only spreadsheet optimized for the Sun workstation, offering mouse support, dynamic windowing and pop-up menus.

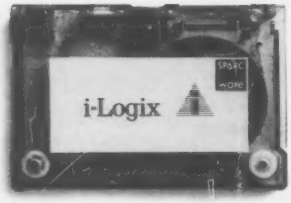
Auto-trol Technology: Supplier and Integrator DBMS-CAD-CAM-EPS.

CADRE provides software tools and integrated systems to manage and automate the design, code generation, and test of high-performance systems and software worldwide.

CATS Software has systems in operation on over seventy trading floors in twelve cities globally. A market leader in the development of financial software for fixed income derivative instruments.

Formed by the merger of Daisy and Cadnetix, DAZIX provides the richest set of CAE/CAD/CAM tools in the EDA industry. DAZIX EDA tools also support the industry's most widely accepted standards.

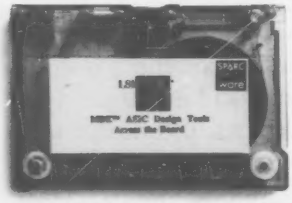
HHB develops, markets and supports design analysis systems used by electronics engineers. The company's products automate the design and test of integrated circuits, printed circuit boards and systems.



Statemate is the premier graphic computer-aided systems engineering tool for modeling, simulating and prototyping complex systems during specification. Users are leading Fortune 500 companies.

IMSL mathematical and statistical FORTRAN subroutine libraries reduce development time while increasing the accuracy and robustness of FORTRAN applications. IMSL makes FORTRAN more useful.

ART,™ the Automated Reasoning Tool® from Inference. Proven and powerful software technology for building and delivering expert systems that solve business problems.



Over 6,000 ASICs have been designed using LSI Logic's MDE tools with a Right-First-Time™ record. MDE tools can design ICs with up to 200K gates on a chip and entire systems of over two million gates.

The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation has been serving the engineering community for over 25 years. Today, MSC/NASTRAN is the most widely-used engineering analysis program in the world.

MATLAB™ software provides the high-productivity and high-creativity environment for interactive numerical analysis and graphical display in scientific and engineering applications.

ANVIL-5000® 3-D CADD/CAM software for mechanical engineering integrates wireframe, surface and solids modeling; drafting; finite-element mesh; and NC machining into a single database.

Major corporations worldwide are building knowledge-based systems with NEXPERT in finance, MIS/DP, manufacturing, and other industries. NEXPERT brings embedded intelligence to mainstream applications.

ParcPlace Systems is dedicated to improving the productivity of software development and maintenance in commercial organizations providing Smalltalk-80 and C++ object-oriented programming systems.

PHOENICS is the leading general-purpose software system for simulation of fluid flow, heat transfer, combustion and chemical reaction processes in mechanical, environmental or biomedical studies.

Saber-C is the complete C language programming environment. It improves programmer productivity and software quality during the implementation, testing and maintenance phases of software development.

SL-GMS—object-oriented system creates visual interfaces and precision screens for control, display and analysis of real-time, real-world processes and simulated visualizations without programming.

Thousands of C application developers worldwide use Objective-C™ to deliver the benefits of object-oriented technology in telecommunications, manufacturing, system software, financial services…and more!

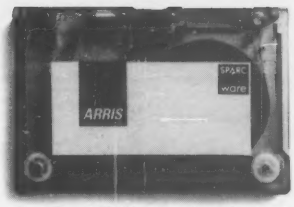
SYBASE, the leading high performance relational database management system for on-line applications, features an advanced Client/Server Architecture with Window-Based, 4GL Development tools.

TeleGen2,™ TeleSoft's Ada compilation system, offers a full-featured set of integrated tools for developing efficient, reliable ADA applications on all Sun platforms.

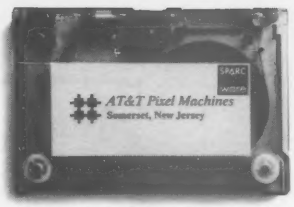
This is just a small sampling of the more than 500 SPARCware™ solutions available today. Which means you can immediately unleash the full power of the new Sun SPARCstation™ 1. If you would like to see more detailed information on any of these products

© 1989, Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCware, SPARCstation and Systems for Open Computing are trademarks and Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other products or services mentioned are identified by their respective organizations.

The Inspire™ erasable optical storage system lets you store 594 Mbytes on an ISO-standard, 5¼" removable cartridge. Rewritable and reliable, Inspire looks like any other disk drive to your Sun.



Sigma Design's ARRIS software offers architects and facility managers extensive 2D and 3D capabilities with UNIX flexibility. ARRIS is available through a world-wide distribution network.



Supercomputing for graphics and image processing. Parallel processing solutions for real-time scientific visualization, 3D simulation, medical imaging, image analysis and photorealistic rendering.

Autodesk is the world's leading supplier of computer-aided design and engineering (CAD/CAE) software for personal computers and workstations.

EEsof software simulates difficult high-frequency analog problems, like circuit board spurious coupling at 50 to 500 MHz clock rates, sub-ns driver rise-time, and GHz amplifier nonlinearity.

Eiffel, the most advanced object-oriented language and environment available, adds the full power of O.O. programming to modern software engineering principles. By Interactive Software Engineering.

FrameMaker® 2.0. Powerful, accessible publishing software that combines full-featured word processing, graphics, page layout and book-building tools for creating publication quality documents.

Harris Scientific Calculations produces the SCICARDS® System for printed circuit board design. SCICARDS features 100% routing and many interfaces to companion tools for the total PCB design solution.

Informix Software Inc., develops and markets high-performance relational database management and office automation software for manufacturing, financial services, scientific and related industries.

INGRES combines superior application development and information management products that meet the challenges of performance and accessibility important to today's organizations.

Software through Pictures™ delivers the promise of CASE by being the only integrated, multi-user CASE environment for all Sun architectures (Sun-3, Sun386i and SPARC machines).

InterCAP Graphics Systems provides automated graphics software—Illustrator II™—for dedicated illustrators; thus automating the process of creating, modifying and managing technical illustrations.

Image-Pro™ World's leading image processing software for image analysis, enhancement and interpretation. Available as easy-to-use application or powerful sub-routine library from Media Cybernetics.

Mercury's RISC-based 32 & 64-bit floating-point attached processors deliver up to 10 times application performance gains, and feature C & Fortran compilers, vector preprocessor, and math libraries.

PSpice, MicroSim's electronic circuit simulator helps engineers analyze and refine designs. With over 8,000 installations, more EEs use PSpice than all other commercial SPICE-simulators combined.

Quickly and easily input photos, drawings and logos to your electronic publishing documents with Microtek's ScanVu-300 and ScanVu-400 grayscale scanning systems. Compatible with all Sun platforms!

More than a million professionals throughout the world have made the SAS System the #1 choice for efficient data management, reliable data analysis, and effective reporting and graphic presentation.

SDRC is a leading international supplier of mechanical computer-aided engineering (MCAE) software and engineering services used by automotive, aerospace and industrial manufacturers.

Shinko printers make color prints & overheads easy to obtain. Shinkotool network software and 300 DPI A & B size printers and new 400 DPI scanner are available by Mitsubishi Int'l Corp.

For integrated circuit design, SCS offers a broad line of high-performance software tools. Leading semiconductor, aerospace and computer companies have chosen SCS for their state-of-the-art ICs.

Q-Calc and Q-Calc RealTime spreadsheets. EMACS, CMACS, ADAMACS programmers' text editors. X-Desktop environment. Masterplan project management. BoKs computer system security.

DataViews. Software tools for graphical user interface development and dynamic display of critical information in applications including C3I, process control, network monitoring, medical and financial services.

Viewlogic's Workview is the "open" CAE system that specializes in integrating into existing environments. A Workview/SPARCstation 1 combination delivers the best CAE tools on the best desktop workstation.

The world's most popular word processor is now available for Sun systems. WordPerfect 4.2 provides dozens of high-end features for a variety of word processing applications.

or if you would like to see the over 450 other SPARCware solutions that wouldn't fit in this ad, call **1-800-227-1817, ext. 25**. And start your collection of the most powerful desktop solutions on tape.

sun microsystems

Systems for Open Computing.™

EDITORIAL

Zzzzz . . .

THIS COUNTRY HAS been caught napping on more than one occasion, and at times that has led to some severe consequences.

Military history provides some notable examples of our propensity to snooze at the wrong times. After World War I, the nation's military strength was allowed to languish to the point of atrophy. Despite the rising tide of fascism around the globe, we slumbered through the 1930s, comfortable in the belief that no one would be crazy enough to start another world conflict. Then came December 1941, and Rip Van Winkle was shocked into seeing the world as it had become.

The major wars of tomorrow, however, will likely not be won or lost on a traditional field of battle. Instead, they will be economic wars fought by the superpowers such as a united Europe, the U.S., Japan and the emerging powers of the Pacific Basin.

As we have often stated here, the single most effective strategy in this conflict is the deployment of information systems resources by the corporate armies of the competing nations. How aggressively these and other resources are readied and deployed is directly proportional to how seriously the conflict is taken.

Unfortunately, there are growing signs that our state of preparedness is reminiscent of the U.S. 50 years ago at the dawn of the most costly war in history.

Last week, the World Economic Forum of Switzerland published a ranking of the relative competitiveness of 32 developed nations. The results were based on responses from nearly 2,000 business executives worldwide who rated both tangible and intangible competitive factors.

The U.S. placed third overall behind Japan and Switzerland. All right, so most people these days would probably agree that we are not the world economic leader we once were.

But the categories in which the U.S. performed poorly included innovation and the ability to look ahead at future opportunities. We ranked ninth overall in the category of "outward orientation," a key to competing in the global markets of the 1990s.

Couple these findings with other reports published last week that said U.S. businesses are showing little concern over the prospect of a "soft-landing" of the economy (i.e., a gradual grinding to a near halt of growth as opposed to a recession). Then ask yourself this: Do you think the Japanese and Europeans are gearing down for no growth in the 1990s? Or are they more likely to be thinking in terms of exploiting the creeping somnolence that is slowly infecting this country?

There is so much that needs be done on the national front to stem a further slide in rankings among world powers. Whatever is done must begin with commitments made not by businesses or the government but by individuals learned enough about the past to recognize the potential perils in the future.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Up with downsizing

"Size is beside the point — all that really matters is fit" [CW, June 12] contained the standard arguments against downsizing. While they represent the conventional wisdom, they are also without substance.

Your story stated, "No one yet has a truly distributed database with distributed update." We do at Echlin. The tools have existed for several years to set up such databases. It is much easier to distribute a database across several file servers than to distribute a database across multiple disk packs attached to one mainframe under MVS.

You also claimed that while the CPU power on networks might compare to what is available on mainframes, mainframes are still needed for certain tasks because they can access data faster and their data throughput is greater. False. Networks are faster. Data is easier to distribute so you can create more paths to it and increase your effective bandwidth. RAM is much cheaper, so more data can be cached.

Finally, with so many more MIPS available, you can change designs to minimize data bottlenecks. We have used these techniques at Echlin to provide better network I/O performance than we had with our mainframe.

Because of microcomputing's overwhelming cost advantages, it is inevitable that mainframes will be downsized in the 1990s. While making this change will not be easy, those who overcome the obstacles that may arise will realize great benefits.

Steven A. Gold
Manager
Systems and Programming
Echlin, Inc.
Branford, Conn.

Broker beware

Regarding "Selecting a winning broker" [CW, May 29], I believe that more harm than good may ensue from your advice and observations.

You failed to mention some truly significant issues surrounding the "independent" contractor issue. The article alludes to the option of working as an independent contractor ". . . in spite of Section 1706 . . ." Perhaps for the sake of the well-being of the laborer, you should include information on 1) how to do it — in detail, 2) what the most recent IRS posture is, 3) penalties and recent letter rulings on the subject, and last, but not least, 4) the impact on clients and contractors should the IRS audit for compliance.

Additionally, the article totally neglects the Employment Development Department (EDD), which audits for misclassified employees. These audits lead to employer fines and, in some cases, criminal actions, which affect our entire industry image. Of course, EDD communicates with the IRS to add to the "Big Brother" scenario, and all this boils down to Trouble, with a capital "T," and that stands for TAXES.

For the sake of all professionals within our industry, we need well-rounded, balanced facts, not a continuous stream of speculation, inaccurate and incomplete information and misleading suggestions and intimations. Nobody wins when both labor and users are too frightened to do business and are constantly misinformed through half-truths.

Nino Posella
Executive Vice-President
Amtec Systems Corp.
Los Angeles

No Siemens combo

"Siemens' bid for market" [CW, May 1] implied that our PBX business would be organizationally combined with our central office switching business.

The Siemens central office business is not part of the Siemens Information Systems organization. The central office market is served by Siemens Public Switching Systems, Inc., a separate firm that markets products exclusively to the telephone operating companies. There is no intention to combine this organization with any Siemens PBX-related business.

Susan Gauff
Director
Corporate Communications
Siemens Information Systems

Apples = oranges?

In the letter to the editor "Apples and apples" [CW, April 10], its author used "apples to oranges" as a simile, intending to compare dissimilar things. If you were to compare the density, porosity, specific gravity, conductivity, permeability, permittivity, Vitamin A, B and C content, pH, size, weight, geometry, price and desirability thereof, you would see that apples and oranges are truly more similar than dissimilar.

Barry Merrill
President
Merrill Consultants
Dallas

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

Keep high-tech link to China

PAUL GILLIN

Congress and a majority of Americans have reacted to the slaughter in China on a gut level, calling for trade sanctions and a withdrawal of foreign investments.

Understandable as that may be, our high-tech investments in China may ultimately be the best thing that the country's fledgling democracy movement has going for it. By continuing to populate the classrooms and offices of China with computers, we drive the dictatorial government deeper and deeper into the hole it has dug for itself.

The gerontocracy that rules China is facing a vexing problem of its own creation. On the one hand, it desperately wants foreign investment — particularly high-tech investment — to ensure that China does not sink further into a Third World economic morass.

On the other hand, it must suppress the kind of information-enabled democratic ideas that emerge when people, computers and communications come together.

The Chinese government is poorly equipped to deal with this dilemma because it understands so little about technology. It displayed that ignorance shamefully in the days leading up to and immediately following the butchery in Beijing. First, it allowed the demonstrations to build momentum while network TV cameras rolled. Then, it wheeled in soldiers to fire into the crowd, apparently without giving the slightest thought to the electronic press corps that was transmitting live pictures of the event.

Gillin is *Computerworld's* executive editor.

Delayed reaction

In the weeks since the massacre, the government has responded slowly to quash the electronic underground that quickly rose to transmit news of the events both into and out of the country. For more than a week after the bloodshed, fax machines continued to send information between the U.S. and China with relative ease.

Recent reports say that the government is now taking the ridiculous step of stationing soldiers next to every fax machine in the country to monitor transmissions. Scrutinizing faxes is one thing; standing guard over every satellite dish, modem and telephone is quite another. How long can a country with China's economic problems afford to maintain this shaky kind of order? Can the leadership really be so helpless in coping with the technical infrastructure it has allowed to spring forth?

To the ruling elite in China, the Tiananmen massacre is just one more purge of "counterrevolutionary elements," the kind of bloody cleansing that has taken place every 10 years or so since the communists took power. To those leaders, foreign condemnation of their actions amounts to meddling. Their attempts to turn international outrage back on their accusers and to skew casualty figures from the June 4 massacre are pathetic. They cannot comprehend that technology has turned China's internal affairs into an international incident.

The response is understandable, though, in light of the Party's genealogy. It has traditionally drawn its strength from the rural population — 70% of which is illiterate — and directed that anger back against the educated urban elite. Education is the enemy of the communist government. Intellectuals have been the target of every purge in its 40-year history. In Tiananmen Square and the courtroom monkey trials that followed, university students were again singled out for the first bullets.

NICULAE ASCIU

Unfortunately, education is also the base on which economic progress is built. China has painted itself into a corner: It is encouraging technology to migrate to its shores while repelling the ideas that technology engenders. No government has yet reconciled an authoritarian system with advanced use of information.

The Soviet Union, for example, is so primitive in its application of computer technology that it has long resorted to smuggling off-the-shelf equipment from the West to feed its own research and development labs. Computers in communist countries are tightly controlled so that they can't be used for subversive activity. Information is the enemy of a totalitarian regime.

China's government would like to have it both ways, but it can't. If it is to modernize industrially, it must build an information infrastructure, and information, as the Soviet Union has found, promotes change.

So far, computer firms have let the profit motive outstrip moral indignation. While most have withdrawn their American employees from China, they have maintained shipments. They should be allowed to continue. The presence of American high-tech firms in China is a constant reminder to the government and the people that the tools of progress are within their grasp. To sever that link would only serve the interests of officials who thrive on ignorance.

This is the wrong time for Western high-tech dollars to withdraw from China. The leadership's continuing thirst for technology will ultimately be its undoing.

Japan's trade exposition: In quest of home sweet home

CHARLES P. LECHT

The slogan was everywhere — "In Quest of Best Human-Oriented Offices." It was one of those Japanese exposition catchphrases that just doesn't translate from Japanese into English too well, but we know what it means. It graced the scores of posters and banners that marked the huge site of Japan's largest computer and communications exposition, the "International Business Show '89" held at the Harumi International Fair Grounds in Tokyo, May 17 through 20.

You really had to be in quest of something extraordinary to brave the gigantic crowds and use the awful transportation facilities available to those who wished to attend the show. But if you were after something unusual, it was worth the trouble. Both the exhibits and their product offerings were the richest in diversity that I have ever seen at a trade show.

Lecht is an IDG News Service correspondent based in Tokyo.

There were more than 300 exhibiting companies from all over the globe, although most were Japanese. Approximately 100,000 square feet of floor space (compared with more than a million square feet in Chicago's McCormick Place) was crammed with more than 100,000 people per day. They arrived by car, bus, boat, ferry, and thousands came by foot. Harumi is two kilometers from central Tokyo.

Just like home

Official show literature further explained the show's "In Quest of . . ." catchphrase. The intention is to convey the concept of "feeling at home" in an urban office. For anyone living and working in Tokyo, the very idea of working in an office that has the ambient feeling of a home is a compelling one. No matter how crowded the homes of most Japanese people are, the office space these same people usually occupy suffers by comparison. Tokyo has the highest priced real estate in the world, approximately four times that of New York at upwards of $300 per square foot.

We are told that the quest is for offices that are "ergonomically designed and fashionable" while at the same time allowing for maximum productivity. Office space should "relax the mental and physical stresses of work, refresh the senses and store up energies for new work and communication."

There, before our very eyes, were thousands of devices and supplies intended to support its theme. I say "intended" because it would be hard to reconcile some products with the kind of peace of mind one expects to get at home — for example, the computer-controlled four-color printing press, digitizer, computerized cash register and the electronic time-card machine.

Nonetheless, a person interested in technology could not help but be impressed with the creativity expressed; everything done by human hands in an office was a target for automation. From the simplest of devices needed to, say, affix a label on a box, to the largest computer systems commercially available in Japan, everything was there.

After four days of roaming the fairgrounds, I felt as if I were in a raging blizzard of techno-economic change and saw no signs of its abatement. It was clear that new product offerings were streaming into our computer world at an ever-faster pace, and old products were undergoing such swift change that they were no longer categorized as either hardware or software but as "fluidware." The waves of techno-economic change that raged at the start of the 1980s appeared calm ripples in comparison to those I saw at the show.

Increase diversity

Undeniably, much good is served by increasing diversity in product offerings. The availability of improvements to yesterday's products has to comfort their purchasers no matter how swiftly these arrive. These improvements show a continuing commitment by the manufacturers to their past offerings. Undergoing the swiftest change of all seems to be the desktop computer; It flows toward increasing power and decreasing cost at ever-increasing speed.

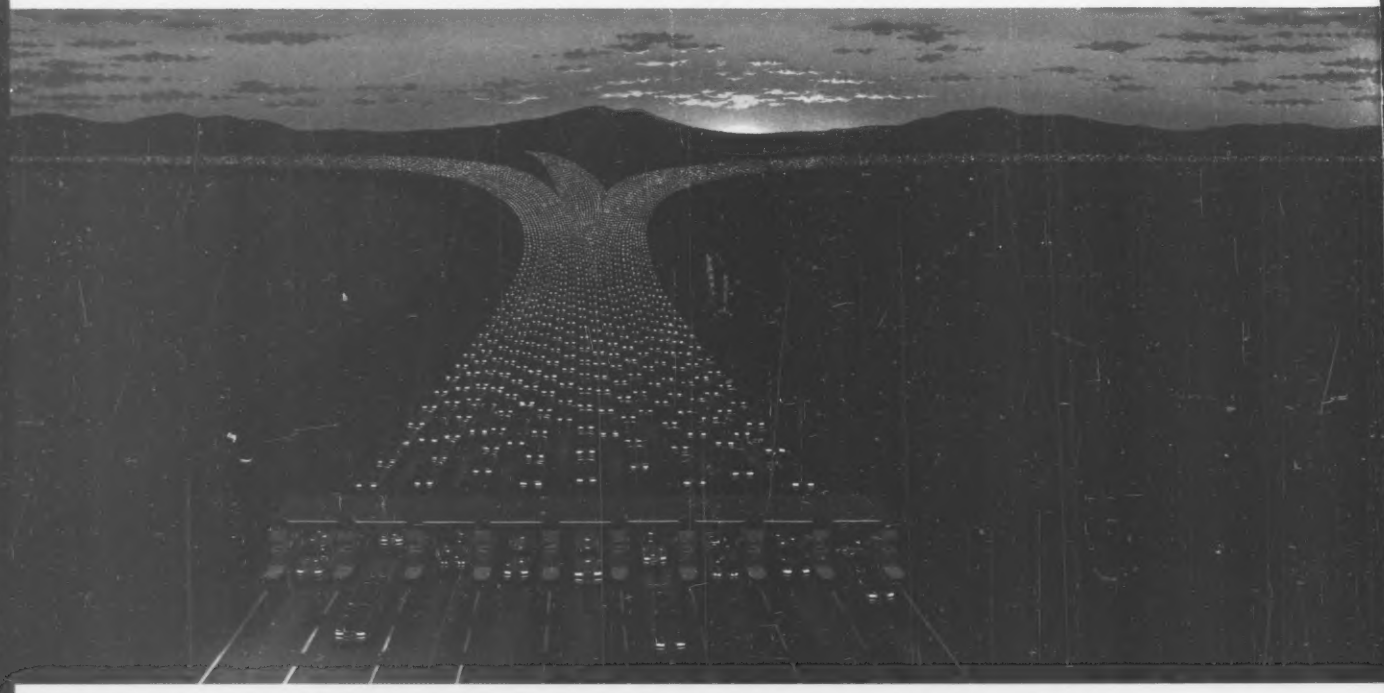
When and where to jump into the stream is the question. All this change is unsettling too. It can have a shattering effect on the nervous systems of users who must make product investments but fear that no matter what they buy, they will soon appear uninformed if not imprudent. However, it is better to risk this than the nerve shattering that accompanies an increased work load without the tools to handle it.

As I left the show, I wondered what its international impact would be. The Japanese really dislike their label as workaholics, so they use international trade fairs as an occasion to disprove this. That's why such shows offer themes with lofty ideals like "In Quest of Best Human-Oriented Offices." With the winds of trade war blowing once again this summer, they are especially sensitive.

I wondered if this year's theme may not backfire. Making the office more like home may lead some critics to conclude that Japanese workers will ultimately elect never to go home.

It occurred to me that if U.S. Trade Rep. Carla Hills gets wind of this possibility, she may list the show's quest as another one of those anticompetitive abuses by Japanese industry of U.S. industry. Be this as it may, not to worry, Carla. The quest for the best human-oriented office will be fulfilled only when the diversity of products available exceeds the diversity of people who must work in it. This isn't likely to happen soon in Japan.

If you used INGRES on your backlogs, you'd be home by now.



INGRES Tools provide the fastest path through your applications jams.

It's a fact of every MIS manager's life. Backlogs will happen. But the problem isn't the volume of applications traffic. It's how your development tools handle the load.

The solution is INGRES. INGRES Tools are part of a fully integrated environment that ties together SQL, 4GL, host languages, visual forms, and report editors in a way that dramatically accelerates the entire development process.

Shift into high gear. With INGRES, there's no slowing to switch tools. No need to fabricate tricky solutions. No road blocks. And once your applications are finished, they're ready to go places. Because your INGRES applications are easily portable across multiple hardware platforms.

What's more, INGRES open architecture allows you to integrate data from other data bases and systems in your applications—easily and transparently. All of which makes INGRES Tools the surest way to maneuver through applications development gridlock.

The tools of choice. Don't take just our word, ask DEC. They've chosen to distribute INGRES Tools to their users. You'll also find INGRES among the solutions preferred by IBM, Sun, Apple, and a long list of industry leaders. Our clients include two of the Big Three auto manufacturers, major financial institutions, oil companies, and service organizations worldwide.

Take the fast lane. Don't let backlogs bring your company to a standstill. Choose INGRES, and take the fast way home. For more information or to attend a free INGRES seminar in your area, call 1-800-4-INGRES.

INGRES Application Development Tools	INGRES Query and Reporting Tools	INGRES Multi-Server™ Database Engine	INGRES Database Gateways	INGRES Distributed Data Manager

INGRES
RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY
Call 1-800-4-INGRES

Corporate Headquarters: 1080 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 769-1400
International Headquarters: 99 Kings Road, London SW3 4PA, UK, 44-(1) 351.7733

Digital NEWS 50
A Top-Ranking Company in the DEC Marketplace

INGRES, INGRES TOOLS, INGRES OPEN ARCHITECTURE and RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY are registered trademarks of Relational Technology, Inc. DEC, IBM, Sun and Apple are registered trademarks of respectively Digital Equipment Corporation, International Business Machines, Sun Microsystems, Inc., Apple Computers, Inc. ©1989 Relational Technology, Inc. Printed in USA.

CW

SOFT TALK

Stanley Gibson

When open means closed

Why are organizations that establish standards called "open" even though they always hold closed meetings? That is, meetings closed to those not invited and especially closed to the press.

Recently, X/Open Consortium Ltd. held a major meeting for users in Montreal to draw out of them what they would like to see X/Open do. While asking the user community their opinion about standards is laudable, the public will not know for several months what transpired there.

That's because the meeting was closed to the press. X/Open Chief Marketing Officer Steve Lowen did visit various journals afterward but would not discuss what topics came up at the meeting. Lowen would only say that a report will be issued in a few months.

Why can't the press cover these meetings? The reason given is that no one would speak their mind if they knew what they said could possibly appear in the newspaper, to be read by thousands.

The Open Software Founda-

Continued on page 27

VAX growth lures tool vendors

Opportunities exist to serve need for increasingly complex solutions

ANALYSIS

BY AMY CORTESE
CW STAFF

Digital Equipment Corp. has long touted the relative ease with which its VAX/VMS systems can be managed — especially when compared with the more cumbersome IBM MVS operating system, well-known for its intricacies.

However, with more powerful VAXs taking on larger commercial applications in recent years, DEC is closing IBM's lead on complexity, and software vendors are rushing to provide users with tools to manage their increasingly unwieldy VAXs.

"As the VAX software becomes richer, it also becomes more complicated," said Stan Rose, a vice-president at Bankers Trust Co. in New York. Rose said that at Bankers Trust, while there are still fewer systems programmers per VAX than IBM machines, VAX programmers are becoming more specialized. As a result of the increasing power of VAXs, especially in clusters, more applications are run on them, and accounting and chargeback facilities are needed, Rose said. Additionally, Rose noted that storage requirements have grown from one or two removable disks to 50 or 60 fixed disks, creating a need for better management of storage and organization of files.

During the past several months, new players, eyeing what they see as a burgeoning market, have joined the handful of firms providing software utilities to help manage VMS systems. Noting the success of Computer Associates International, Inc. and a host of other companies providing systems software for the IBM mainframe market, these firms believe growing demand will support a similar third-party market for DEC systems software.

Traditional mainframe software vendors have recognized this and are moving to fill the gap. BGS Systems, Inc. recently introduced its Best/1 performance planning tool for the VAX. Additionally, Legent Corp., the company formed by the union of Morino Associates, Inc. and Duquesne Systems, Inc., has an agreement with UK-based UIS Ltd. to build a bridge between UIS' VAX tools and Legent's IBM-based ones.

CA eyes DEC market

Perhaps most prophetic is CA, the Goliath of the IBM mainframe software world. With the introduction of three VAX-based security and job accounting products during the past year and the pending acquisition of Cullinet Software, Inc., CA has made it clear that it views the DEC market as attractive. A CA spokesman recently affirmed that the company plans to expand its DEC VAX offerings.

Subhash Agrawal, director of advanced technology at BGS, said that many of the firm's existing IBM customers are also VAX customers. In the past, VAX systems were managed in an ad hoc fashion, but as VAX systems and applications grow more complex and are used more for commercial processing, their management is becoming more professional. "Many large customers with formal capacity planning are calling on their IBM staff to do DEC planning," Agrawal said.

The anticipated introduction this year of DEC's Aridus mainframe-class VAX may spark demand for systems management software. "If Aridus is a mainframe and expensive with a lot more memory and storage, there will definitely be a need to manage it," said Bob Desautels, a software research analyst at Framingham, Mass.-based International Data Corp.

Desautels said that in the past, DEC hardware has been relatively inexpensive, so that users would often opt for increased capacity rather than additional software and personnel. But with a cost-to-benefit ratio

Continued on page 27

VMS leaders

The following are key entries in the VMS management arena:

- **BGS Systems, Inc.** Traditionally focusing on performance analysis and capacity-planning software for the IBM market, BGS' new product is Best/1-VAX.
- **Digital Equipment Corp.** recently announced a new version of its VAX Software Performance Monitor and the DEC Capacity Planner, a product designed to project future resource needs.
- **Demax Software.** Formed in April, Demax is a new company intended to provide VAX system utilities. Created by a management buyout of Demac Software, a Canadian supplier of disk-management tools for the VAX, and from the acquisition of a performance-tuning product from Touch Technologies, Inc. in San Diego.
- **UIS Ltd.** UK-based supplier of VAX systems management tools, increasing its presence in the U.S., mainly through the acquisition of American Management Co. (from Morino Associates, Inc.), Software Techniques, Inc., and the PACS Plus product line from Signal Technology, Inc. Products include archive management, disk and storage management, resource accounting and chargeback.

Inside

- Rockwell's paperless library takes off. Page 25.
- It's real-time, it's on-line, it's BMC's DB2 Activity Monitor. Page 25.
- Ultimate's latest operating system out. Page 30.

the totally automated office

The Next Generation in Office Automation

● *Fully Customizable* ● *Decentralized Administration* ● *Full Connectivity* ● *Integrated PC Support* ● *Resource-efficient*

Emc²/TAO IS A QUANTUM LEAP FORWARD IN ELECTRONIC MAIL AND OFFICE AUTOMATION.

Emc²/TAO is a dynamic system that gives Electronic Mail and Office Automation to everyone — from novice to expert. It can be tuned on an individual basis to suit the user's abilities and needs. Novices can start on day one with no training. Experts have everything they need. And, it has been designed as a platform to support an emerging set of capabilities as the evolution of office automation continues.

POWER THROUGH SIMPLICITY

Emc²/TAO provides hundreds of easy-to-use features for managing, organizing and distributing Electronic Mail and documents. Emc²/TAO includes electronic-mail, calendaring, document storage and retrieval, and a multitude of powerful bridges and gateways.

Emc²/TAO gives full control through decentralized administration. Authorization can be delegated by feature, by department or by logical class. And Emc²/TAO's user interface allows product features to be custom-tailored to suit the needs of each individual user or group of users, at the installation's discretion.

Emc²/TAO is simple, powerful, and allows unprecedented connectivity.

ALL ENVIRONMENTS

- MVS, MVS/XA
- VM/CMS
- VSE, SSX
- TSO, CICS, IMS, IDMS
- PCs (Personal Emc²)
- VAP (Special Emc² VTAM Application)
- FIVS (Fischer International Virtual System)

GATEWAYS

- PCs and LANs.
- SNADS.
- X.400.
- BITNET.
- DIA/LU 6.2 compatible devices and systems.
- Western Union services: (Telex, Facsimile, EasyLink, etc.)
- DISOSS.
- PROFS.
- DEC (VAX Mail, All-in-One).
- WANG (Wang Office).

And more.

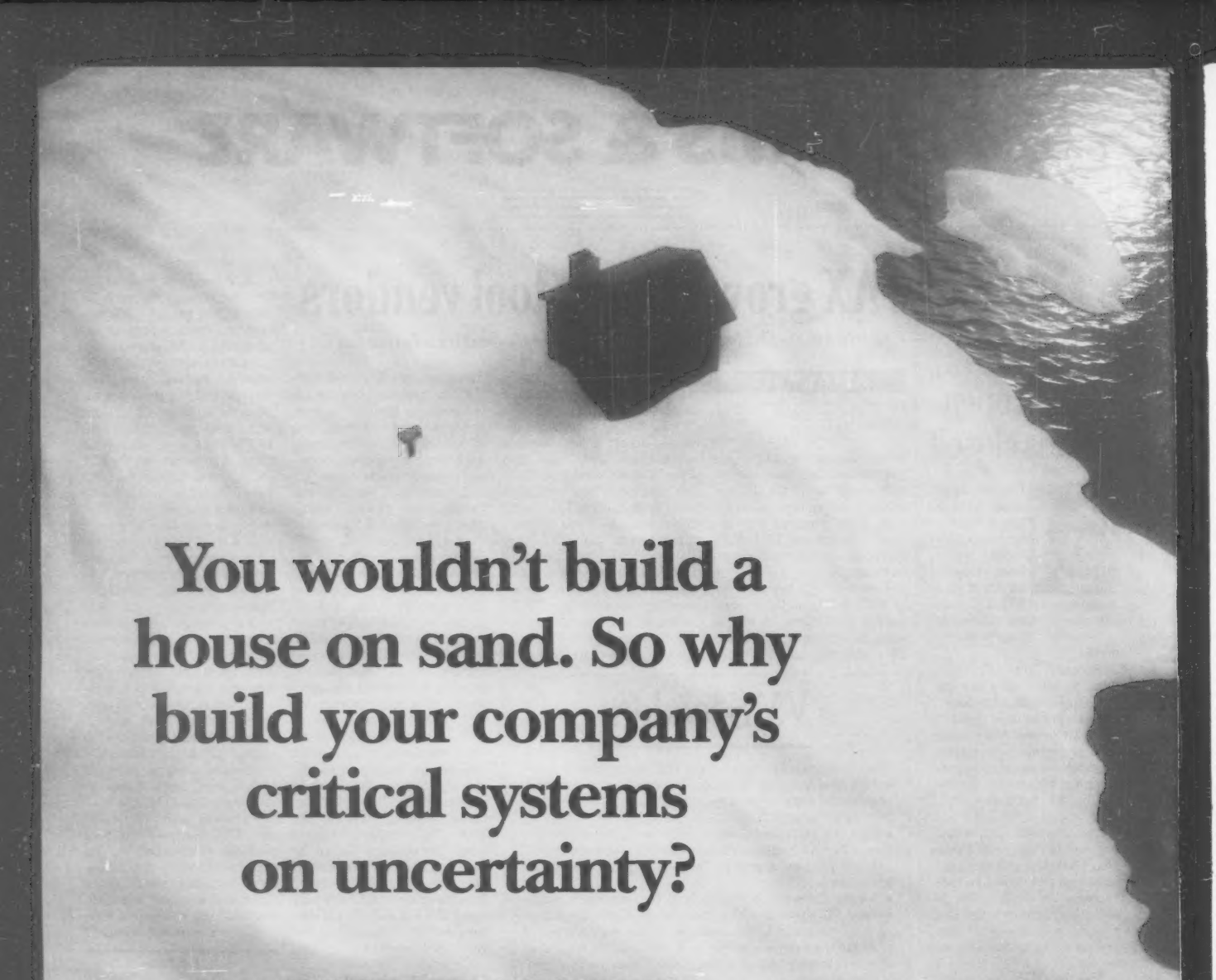
FISCHER INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Emc² TAO

ELECTRONIC MAIL COMMUNICATION CENTER / TOTALLY AUTOMATED OFFICE

CALL NOW for more information. Toll-free: 800 237-4510. In Florida: 813-643-1500.

Emc²/TAO is the smart answer.
Many of the largest corporations in the world have already selected Emc².



You wouldn't build a house on sand. So why build your company's critical systems on uncertainty?

FOUNDATION®

The Proven CASE Solution.

Information systems, like houses, require the right plans, procedures, and tools for proper construction. Otherwise they could come crashing down around you. FOUNDATION software from Arthur Andersen & Co. helps you put your house in order with premier technology and a proven framework for applications development.

FOUNDATION is the automated, full life cycle CASE solution that integrates every phase of systems development. From planning and design through generation and maintenance. Using FOUNDATION, hundreds of companies worldwide have delivered quality applications of all sizes, on-time and on-budget.

And you can lay out your own blueprint for success, with optional implementation and education programs. All modeled from over 35 years of systems development experience that only Arthur Andersen & Co. can provide.

Find out how FOUNDATION can put your systems on solid ground. Call (800) 458-8851 or (312) 507-5161.

ARTHUR ANDERSEN &CO

SYSTEMS THAT SHARE YOUR VISION™

© 1989, Arthur Andersen & Co. All rights reserved.

First step for paperless library

Rockwell Technical Information System links employees throughout U.S.

ON SITE

BY JULIE PITTA
SPECIAL TO CW

You've heard of the paperless office; now comes the paperless library.

Rockwell International has taken an initial step toward that concept with its Rockwell Technical Information System (RTIS). There are no card catalogs. In their place is a computer database. Traditionalists, however, can still obtain publications that are printed and bound.

This computerized library has not only eliminated dusty reference shelves, but it has also allowed Rockwell employees throughout its U.S. divisions to share information.

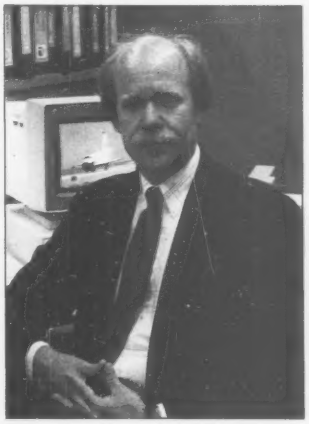
Making connections

An engineer at the Space Transportation Systems Division in Southern California can log on to RTIS, enter the subject he is interested in, and a list of all the reports, trade publications and any other pertinent material will appear on the screen of his computer. He may discover that a colleague at Rockwell's automotive division has written a paper on an aspect of engineering design in which he is interested.

"People may be in different divisions, but there's overlap in the kinds of jobs they do," said Judy Leavitt, a librarian at Rockwell's Avionics Division in Cedar Rapids, Mich. "Things become so interdisciplinary. An engineer here may want to see a study used by the engineers at the space or rocket divisions.

"It's a corporatewide database," Leavitt continued. "That's the beauty of it."

There are an estimated 250,000 documents listed, pooled from Rockwell's 14 libraries. Entries can be called up more than 100 ways. As with traditional card catalogs, they can be found by entering subject, title or author. Users can also look up documents through the report number, key words in the text and the division in which the item is being held.



"IT'S LIKE executing a batch file. We don't need a front-end processor because it's a pretty high-powered mainframe and we don't put heavy transaction systems on this machine."

ROBERT BRAYTON
ROCKWELL

The foundation of the system is Basis, a text information management system developed by Information Dimensions, Inc., a Batelle Memorial Institute subsidiary based on Dublin, Ohio. According to Robert Brayton, a systems specialist at Rockwell's Information Systems Center in Seal Beach, Calif., Rockwell customized the system to include multiple divisions.

RTIS runs on Rockwell's IBM 3090 mainframe running MVS/XA in Richardson, Texas. Users are connected to the mainframe through Rockwell's wide-area network (WAN) incorporating long-distance leased lines.

Brayton said users log onto IBM's TSO application directly; there is no front end to the mainframe sending user commands to the larger system.

"It's like executing a batch file," Brayton explained. "We don't need a front-end processor because it's a pretty high-powered mainframe and we don't put heavy transaction systems on this machine," he said, noting that users at only one or two libraries at a time access the system.

There are 25,000 users who have access to the Richardson mainframe. So far, it's been a handful of librarians who have been the primary users. Rockwell is able to keep track of how many employees are using the system by how many IDs it has issued.

"We would welcome anyone who wants access to it," said Jack Okuda, project coordinator for RTIS at Rockwell's Space Transportation Division. "But so far, it's been the librarians making the queries."

Later this year, the customized Basis system will be upgraded to become a relational database. Rockwell has declined to specify how much the company has spent to install RTIS.

Before RTIS, Rockwell had no common database listing its numerous technical documents. The six California divisions were linked to a less sophisticated system. The idea to create an online information pool was originated five years ago at a meeting of Rockwell's librarians. It received corporate approval sometime thereafter.

"We're a research company," Leavitt said. "We make quite an investment in information. We need to share it."

Pitta was formerly a correspondent for *Computerworld*.

BMC's on-line monitor seeks to fill DB2 gap

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

SUGAR LAND, Texas — BMC Software, Inc. recently released a real-time on-line performance monitor for IBM's DB2 relational database management system. In offering real-time information, DB2 Activity Monitor bests IBM's DB2 Performance Monitor product, which provides performance information only in a batch mode.

"DB2 AM gives you everything on-line. IBM PM gives it to you only the next day," said Kerry Tenberg, database administrator at Chessie Computer Services, Inc., in Baltimore. He said DB2 Activity Monitor provides comparable information to that provided by IBM's DB2 Performance Monitor, but because the IBM data is not on-line, he does not use it any more.

DB2 Activity Monitor fills what many perceive as a gap in IBM's offerings: first-class tools that run with its DBMS products.

"IBM's own tools are inadequate, so third-party tools are needed. IBM is still essentially in the hardware business," said Tom Sawyer, senior consultant at Codd and Date Consulting Group.

The product analyzes real-time and historical data for DB2 and all of its transaction environments, including IMS, CICS and TSO, according to BMC. The monitor notifies users of exceptional conditions as they occur. It can produce batch as well as on-line reports.

Zoom in on details

DB2 AM also provides a so-called zoom function, which reportedly allows a user to focus on details at first displayed in multi-level summary form.

The monitor's screens offer information in colored bar charts and tables, which a user may interactively customize, according to BMC.

DB2 AM requires MVS/XA or MVS/ESA, DB2 Version 1 or 2, IBM's ACF/VTAM V2, and TSO with ISPF.

Prices range from $10,800 to $36,900 for IBM 370 architecture processors ranging from 4300 systems to high-end 3090 machines.

If Service Were Something You Could Touch...

You'd switch to Lawson. Because only Lawson delivers an unbeatable combination. Business application software that blends new technology with a solid commitment to service.

At Lawson, our goal is 100% client satisfaction. And we stand behind it. With every service needed to ensure your success... including a 12-month, money-back performance guarantee.

Since 1975, over 1,000 businesses have chosen Lawson for PINSTRIPE® Accounting and Human Resource Systems, PINPOINT™ Distribution System and IRIS™ Integrated Retail Information System.

If service were something you could touch... you'd switch to Lawson.

Because our promise is to do whatever it takes to help you successfully implement your software solution.

For your IBM midrange and mainframe or Unisys mainframe environments.

LAWSON

...WHATEVER IT TAKES!

For further information, call
Sue Weinacht
612-379-0258

Lawson Associates Inc.
1300 Godward Street, Minneapolis, MN 55413-1764

© Lawson Associates Inc. 1989

FPS Unix supermini gets networking, graphics boosts

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Moving its recent stand-alone minisupercomputer RISC Unix strategy into a networking scheme and adding three-dimensional graphics capabilities, Floating Point Systems, Inc. (FPS) introduced new software products late last month. FPS also said that an old product, its math library, would be available at reproduction cost only.

This strategy follows a difficult few years for the company, which originally hand-built — down to making its own chips — math-intensive machines that relied on a host Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS computer. With losses of $48.2 million since 1986, the company has changed its strategy, pared down its research and development and sold off its chip manufacturing. FPS now aims at the Unix operating system market with the Model 500 series, which provides both vector and scalar processors.

"We think we've turned the corner," said Terry Bennett, director of marketing at FPS, adding that if it has not, the company may only have about 20 months of life left.

Analysts agree that while the products bring the company up to speed with competitors such as Alliant Computer Systems Corp. and Convex Computer Corp., it will still be a challenge to turn the company profitable. "It was an ante to get into the market," said Lew Brentano, an analyst at Santa Clara, Calif.-based Infocorp. "It will get them to the point where they'll probably survive."

The Unix reduced instruction set computing minisuper, which was acquired from Celerity Computing last year, has been selling at a modest clip, about two per month since January, according to the company. However, analysts said there is little to differentiate the machine.

"If I were a user, I'd wonder why I'd go with their systems without the concern about whether they will be around," said Laura Segervall, an analyst at San Jose, Calif.-based Dataquest, Inc.

Net play

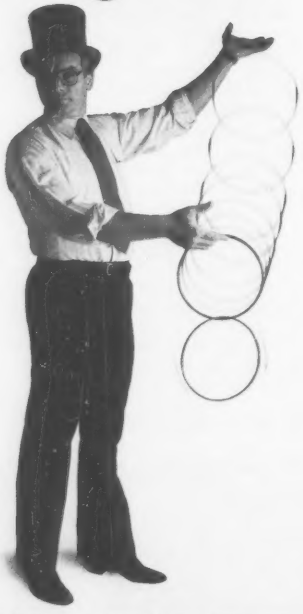
Ethernet and Decnet networks are now available for the 7-month-old Model 500 series, along with the X Window System, Program Hierarchical Interface Graphics+, or PHIGS+, graphics standards as well as the older two-dimensional graphics language, Graphical Kernel System. By late fall, the company will add a high-speed, 1G byte/sec. network from San Jose-based Ultra Network Technologies. Convex also has announced support for the Ultranet product.

The math library, which FPS has developed during its 20 years of supercomputing research, is available at cost as a method to establish it at the algorithm standard, according to Bennett.

The software products followed an announcement earlier this month for a math accelerator for FPS's DEC VMS-based minisuper, the M/64-60. The accelerator, called Supermax, incorporates emitter-coupled language and CMOS into very large-scale integration technology that, according to the company, increases the throughput from 22M to 152M floating-point operations per second per board.

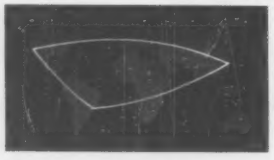
FPS is working on software that will allow its computers to "autoparallel" applications — dividing up the tasks on its vector and scalar CPUs — and is expected to have it within a year. FPS dropped its parallel "T series" development amidst its worst financial trouble last year.

"Vitalink connected our token rings. Now our users think I'm a magician."



No smoke and mirrors. Vitalink's new TransRING bridges connect token ring networks to form a single, high-speed, wide area network.

Even when you want to run dozens of different applications and protocols, our TransRING lets you link all your sites over thousands of miles. Your users benefit from better connectivity and improved response times. They'll process more transactions, bring products to market faster, or simply get information sooner.



If you're ready to work magic with your network call Vitalink. The LAN Bridging Company. 800-443-5740 or 415-794-1100.

VITALINK
The LAN Bridging Company

HARD BITS

Modcomp signs reseller deal

Modcomp in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., signed a reseller deal with Lockwood Greene Systems in Spartanburg, S.C., a maker of application software for the pharmaceutical, food processing, chemical and factory-floor markets. Lockwood will port its software to the Modcomp real-time computing platform and resell the bundled systems.

Intelogic Trace, Inc. in San Antonio announced plans to provide disaster recovery services for IBM midrange customers. The organization plans to provide hot-site facilities along with loaner equipment and remote hook-up options.

The service will cover IBM System/34, 36 and 38 computers as well as the Application System/400 product line, according to Intelogic.

Zetaco, Inc. in Minneapolis signed a $5 million deal with **Data General Corp.** to resell DG's Aviion systems, which are based on the Motorola, Inc. 88000 chip. Zetaco, which also resells the Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstation, is a maker of peripheral controllers and data storage systems for networked environments.

The Aviion system will be resold as part of the company's Netstor product line.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price. In addition, I'll receive special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Focus on Integration.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government — State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Vice President, Asst. VP
21. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., IS/MIS/DP Services
22. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
23. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., Analyst of Systems
31. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Programming
32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
35. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., OA/WP
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President/Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60. Consulting Mgt.
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____
(Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems
F. No Computer Involvement

E4928-2

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price. In addition, I'll receive special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Focus on Integration.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government — State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Vice President, Asst. VP
21. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., IS/MIS/DP Services
22. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
23. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., Analyst of Systems
31. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Programming
32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
35. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., OA/WP
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President/Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60. Consulting Mgt.
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____
(Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems
F. No Computer Involvement

E4928-2

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

Gibson

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 23

tion gives the same reason to explain why it will not allow the press at its meetings: The open process is just too delicate to stand the glare of public scrutiny.

But if the public is told of proceedings only through prescreened reports and official channels, is the process really open?

In fairness, it should be noted that when the Constitution was being hammered out, there was no press coverage of those proceedings. Some scholars have said that the deal-making that went on could never have taken place if the press had reported every word that was said. Nonetheless, most of us believe that democracy was being practiced when the Constitution was written.

Sometimes people just can't afford to be seen publicly stating the positions in which they truly believe because the political risks are too great. So maybe a certain amount of public-private hypocrisy is necessary to get anything done in this world. It may just be a fact of life.

But, one wonders, when will computer software's open process be sturdy enough to stand public scrutiny? Later this year? Next year? In 1995? In the year 2000? Never?

The open process will never fully arrive, nor will it be healthy, until people are willing to speak their minds in a public forum.

BUT, ONE wonders, when will computer software's open process be sturdy enough to stand public scrutiny? Later this year? Next year? In 1995? In the year 2000? Never?

It is with this in mind that I recall and admire Ken Olsen's criticisms of Unix and Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP). He attacked them publicly and took some heat for it, but we need more people like him who are willing to speak out in public, not just behind closed doors.

For the record, Olsen likened vendors claiming easy Unix portability to "snake oil salesmen." This was after he had taken MAP to task as unnecessary, given the usefulness and availability of Ethernet as a factory automation protocol. These statements resulted in what DEC-ies call the "MAP Flap."

Why can't more people step forward and make their beliefs known? Probably because few other than Olsen can afford to take the heat involved. Olsen stands alone among vendors, and there are perhaps fewer users eager to step forward. Users tend to take grief from both their employer and their vendor when they speak out. For many of them, it is just not worth it.

But the sooner they do speak out, the sooner an unquestionably open debate will take place — and the open process can become truly open.

Gibson is *Computerworld's* senior editor, software.

VAX growth

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 23

edging closer to that of IBM mainframes, and with DEC systems being used for critical on-line transaction processing applications, the need to manage the resource becomes stronger, Desautels said.

However, unlike the IBM world, utilities to perform tasks such as performance monitoring and optimization and resource management for VAX systems have been scattered and few.

Users could purchase this type of software from small, one- or two-product companies; develop their own utilities; or take advantage of freeware programs available through the Digital Equipment Computer Users Society, the DEC user organization.

Kevin Kalkhoven, founder and chief executive officer of Demax Software, said the increased size and complexity of VAX applications have created a need for the systems management utilities his firm provides. Kalkhoven contended that while five years ago, "large was a couple disk drives and 20 or 30 users," now VAX systems with 50 to 100 drives containing one million files are not uncommon. "Yet, the VMS operating system remains virtually the same," he said.

Demand for VAX resource planning and management tools may be partly attributed to the growing number of sites with both DEC and IBM equipment. At Bankers Trust, which has four IBM 3090s in addition to many VAXs, Rose said, "Senior management is asking for the same kind of information it expects to get from IBM" such as how performance will be affected by additional demands on the system.

Analysts, however, temper the optimistic expectations of some vendors. Christian A. Christianson, director of the midrange systems strategies group at Westport, Conn.-based Meta Group, said that DEC, which already provides capacity planning and other tools, is likely to enhance its offerings and possibly bundle some resource management utilities with VMS. Further, Desautels said that mixed IBM and DEC shops may choose to manage their DEC resources through IBM tools with a DEC interface.

"Thanks to the Printer Professionals, Our High-Speed Laser Printers are a Blue Chip Investment"

Charles Schwab & Company, Inc. revolutionized the brokerage business over a decade ago by enabling its customers to buy and sell stocks at drastically reduced commission rates. Today, as America's largest discount brokerage, Schwab continues to outpace the competition through a strong commitment to technology, quality, and service.

"Last year we decided to install in-house, high-speed laser printers which would enable us to provide our customers with detailed, yet easy-to-understand statements... processed and in the mail within five days of each month end.

Selecting the right laser printer for the job was not an easy task. Our challenge was to achieve the highest possible quality without compromising reliability.

The solution? High-speed laser printers from Siemens, because we could meet the quality and customized print requirements of our new statements...without additional software.

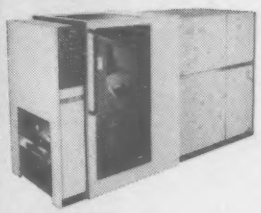
The results are impressive. Significant cost savings. Greatly improved quality and reliability. All with a system that is not only easy to operate, but maintains consistent speed, even on the most complex statement pages.

In 1984, Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. produced 3 million pieces of mail annually. Today we generate more than 1 million in an average month. To keep pace with these demands, Schwab relies on five 2200 Laser Printing Systems ...and the Printer Professionals from Siemens."

Mary V. Goracy

Mary V. Goracy
Vice President
Corporate Distribution and Support Services
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.

High-speed laser printing systems



Contact the Printer Professionals at:

Siemens Information Systems, Inc.
Peripheral Systems Division
240 East Palais Road
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 991-9700

CC/3030-035 WLM 876

Only one software company can lead you into the next millennium.

© 1989 SAA is a trademark of IBM.

To meet the challenges that await you in the next age of computing, it only makes sense to follow an experienced guide ▪ A company with a proven track record of success, leadership and technological achievement ▪

McCormack & Dodge is just that company ▪ We can point to a 20-year history of leadership in Human Resource and Financial software ▪ A history marked by accomplishments like the first truly integrated processing environment, Millennium® ▪ The first DB2 systems development tool from an applications software vendor. And now, the first true SAA workstation ▪

Call 1-800-343-0325 and ask for our white paper which describes in detail how McCormack & Dodge is dealing with your concerns about SAA ▪

You'll find out why our 20 years of success is just what you need to face the next 20 years of change ▪

20 YEARS OF SUCCESS IN FINANCIAL AND HUMAN RESOURCE SOFTWARE.

McCormack & Dodge

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

NEW PRODUCTS — SOFTWARE

System software

The Ultimate Corp. has introduced an enhanced version of its proprietary operating system.

The Ultimate Operating System Release 200 (O/S200) was developed for multiuser, high-transaction environments, the company said. It reportedly incorporates a relational database management system and is said to be portable across a variety of hardware platforms. The Pick-based operating system now includes file indexing and multilingual capabilities and is priced from $18,900.

The Ultimate Corp.
717 Ridgedale Ave.
E. Hanover, N.J. 07936
201-887-9222

Century Software has introduced an IBM AIX version of its asynchronous communications package.

Term V6.1 provides IBM RT workstation users with Digital Equipment Corp. VT220 emulations and the DEC multinational character set. The software provides a wide variety of emulations and runs under multiple operating systems including Unix, Xenix, DOS, VMS, BTOS, Apple Computer, Inc.'s A/UX and AIX.

The AIX version of Term sells for $495.

Century Software
Suite C294
5284 South 320 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
801-268-3088

Development tools

I-Logix, Inc. has released Version 2.5 of Statemate, a systems engineering environment designed for developers of real-time systems.

The latest release reportedly includes a multichart simulation feature. The product comprises four modules: Kernal, priced at $10,000 per user; Analyzer, which costs $25,000 per user; Prototyper, priced at $25,000; and Document, which costs $15,000.

The software runs on Digital Equipment Corp. Vaxstation, Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Apollo Computer, Inc. platforms. It operates in stand-alone and networked modes.

I-Logix
22 Third Ave.
Burlington, Mass. 01803
617-272-8090

Uniq Digital Technologies, Inc. has announced a fourth-generation application generator.

According to the company, Nova allows applications to be developed on one type of computer or operating system and, without modification, run on different systems. Nova applications are said to interface to many commercial database packages and provide access security. They are window-oriented.

Prices range from $2,560 for an Intel Corp. 386 system to $43,000 for a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX 8650 and 8700. An MS-DOS version sells for $795.

Uniq Digital Technologies
28 S. Water St.
Batavia, Ill. 60510
312-879-0807

Applications packages

Systems Center, Inc. has announced that its report-writing software now provides dual support for IBM's SQL/DS and DB2 database management systems.

DB/Reporter Release 2.0 supports flat-file I/O processing, which allows reports to include data from outside of SQL/DS or DB2. According to the company, other features include automatic aggregate functions that are specified with keywords, support for arrays and programmer functions to facilitate complex reports and trace and debugging aids.

Permanent site license fees range from $17,000 to $26,500 depending on model size.

Systems Center
1800 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, Va. 22091
703-264-8000

Jobscope Corp. has announced that its Jobscope manufacturing management software is now available to run on the IBM Application System/400 midrange computer.

The software was designed specifically for order-driven manufacturers, industrial service companies and government contractors, the company said. The integrated product reportedly provides data on materials planning, production control and financial management.

Pricing ranges from $45,000 to $160,000.

Jobscope
355 Woodruff Road
Box 17, Highland Park
Greenville, S.C. 29607
803-234-4851

Jobscope's ***manufacturing management software runs on the AS/400***

Analog Design Tools, Inc. has announced that its Analog Workbench design software is now available for IBM's RT workstation.

The computer-aided engineering package was developed as a tool for the design and simulation of integrated circuits and printed-circuit boards, the vendor said. It reportedly includes X Window System support, schematic capture capability and a full set of simulated test instruments. The IBM RT version of Analog Workbench is priced at $14,500.

Analog Design Tools
1080 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
408-737-7300

Utilities

Macro 4, Inc. has introduced a group of monitoring and performance-tuning products.

According to the vendor, React uses on-line displays and context-sensitive Help screens to present data on individual resource-usage and systemwide IBM CICS monitoring. React is said to be available through the latest release of DOS/VSE System Accounting, Version 3.9. Its price is $2,400. A prerequisite, Data Capture and Computer Usage Reports, is listed at $8,310.

Words Online is said to provide customized screens, user-defined Help keys and field-level Help screens for CICS applications. The product is available for MVS, MVS/XA, VM and DOS/VSE environments. The DOS/VSE version costs $10,410.

Vsamtune 2.3 is a new release that reportedly introduces features such as work-load management. This feature allows the user to perform "what-if" modeling in the IBM MVS and VSE environments. The MVS version costs $14,190.

Macro 4
Brookside Plaza
P.O. Box 187
Mt. Freedom, N.J. 07970
201-895-4800

Landmark Systems Corp. has announced that Eyewitness, the company's on-line IBM CICS dump capture and analysis package, now offers support for transaction dumps.

The vendor has also enhanced the product's system dump capabilities by adding a job log display to assist programmer analysis by capturing all CICS messages to the moment of failure.

The software runs under the IBM MVS/ESA environment, and a permanent site license is priced at $21,000.

Free maintenance is provided for one year.

Landmark Systems
8000 Towers Crescent Drive
Vienna, Va. 22182
800-227-8911

Shaffstall Corp. has announced a data conversion utility developed for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX computer users.

The Missing Link is said to enable users to convert data and documents among a variety of computers and application programs.

Using the VAX as a host, incompatible documents are processed through Shaffstall's Text Processing Language and deposited as a translated file that may be stored or sent to other systems on the network, the vendor said.

Final pricing for all configurations has not yet been announced.

A single-user license on a Microvax is priced at $2,500.

Shaffstall
7901 E. 88th St.
Indianapolis, Ind. 46256
317-842-2077

Prisym C Compilers for TPF, CMS, and MVS

Compiles ANSI Standard C

Packed Decimal is a Basic Data Type

Compiler Output is Assembler Source for Maximum Flexibility

Provides #asn Inline or in C Macros

Extensive Code Optimizations Rival Hand-coded Assembler

Separate TPF Compiler Supports:

Applications Larger than 4K
Fully Reentrant Static Storage
Direct Access (R9) to ECB Fields
All TPF Releases
All TPF Services
Non-C Program Interfaces
All C Data Types, Initialized Pointers, and Pointers to Functions
Nucleus Library Including malloc( ), free( ), sprintf( ), and sscanf( )

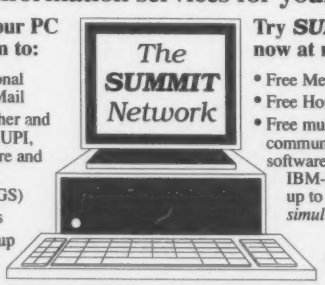
C Source Level Debugger Planned for 1990

Prisym, Inc., 146 Mannetto Hill Road, Huntington, NY 11743-6606
phone 516-367-6776

Save up to 50%
On information services for your PC

Connect your PC and modem to:

- Instant national Electronic Mail
- News, weather and sports from UPI, BusinessWire and USA Today
- Forums (SIGS)
- Conferences
- Private Group Services



Try *SUMMIT* now at no risk:

- Free Membership
- Free Hour ($6 credit)
- Free multi-tasking communications software for your IBM-PC®. Run up to four tasks *simultaneously!*

SUMMIT
818-707-9991

How to join: To download the software, set your terminal program to E-7-1. Call your local Tymnet number. Press "a" as terminal identifier. Log in as **COMMUNICATOR**

NEW PRODUCTS — SYSTEMS

Processors

Modular Computer Systems, Inc. (Modcomp) has introduced a multiuser technical workstation that reportedly integrates the Modcomp Classic 11/15 real-time minicomputer with an IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible personal workstation.

The Micro Classic II runs both the Modcomp real-time operating system and MS-DOS, the vendor said. The standard package is said to include an IBM PC-compatible Classic 11/15 minicomputer, monitor, keyboard, serial mouse, 40M-byte hard disk and 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive. The system is housed in a tower enclosure and is priced from $18,000.

Modcomp
1650 W. McNab
Fort Lauderdale, Fla.
33340
800-255-2066

Unisys Corp. has announced the Icon series Personal Workstation (PW²) 800 Fileserver, designed to be used with the Icon Educational Network System.

The Icon PW² 800 is a network-based microcomputer system developed specifically for instructional use in government, education, industry and social services, the vendor said. The MS-DOS system incorporates a 20-MHz, 32-bit Intel Corp. 80386 microprocessor as well as 1M byte of memory, 64M bytes of fixed storage and a 1.2M-byte diskette drive. The product is priced at $8,995.

Unisys
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, Pa. 19424
215-542-4011

Data storage

Matrix Corp. has announced two mass storage data modules, the VME Data Module and the VME Floppy Module.

The VME Data Module incorporates a 3½-in. floppy disk drive, a 40M- to 100M-byte hard disk drive and a small computer systems interface floppy controller into one modular unit and requires only three Motorola, Inc. VMEbus slots, the vendor said. It is priced at $1,995.

The VME Floppy Module reportedly combines a 3½-in. floppy disk drive and a floppy disk controller into a modular plug-in unit that requires two VMEbus slots. The product costs $995.

Matrix
1203 New Hope Road
Raleigh, N.C. 27610
919-833-2000

Dataram Corp. has announced a memory board designed for Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax and Vaxstation computers.

The DR-300 single board is available in 8M-, 16M- and 32M-byte configurations, the vendor said. The board is offered with a lifetime warranty and is reported to be compatible with Microvax series 3300 through 3900 and Vaxstation series 3200 through 3500. Pricing ranges from $2,895 to $13,995, depending on memory configuration.

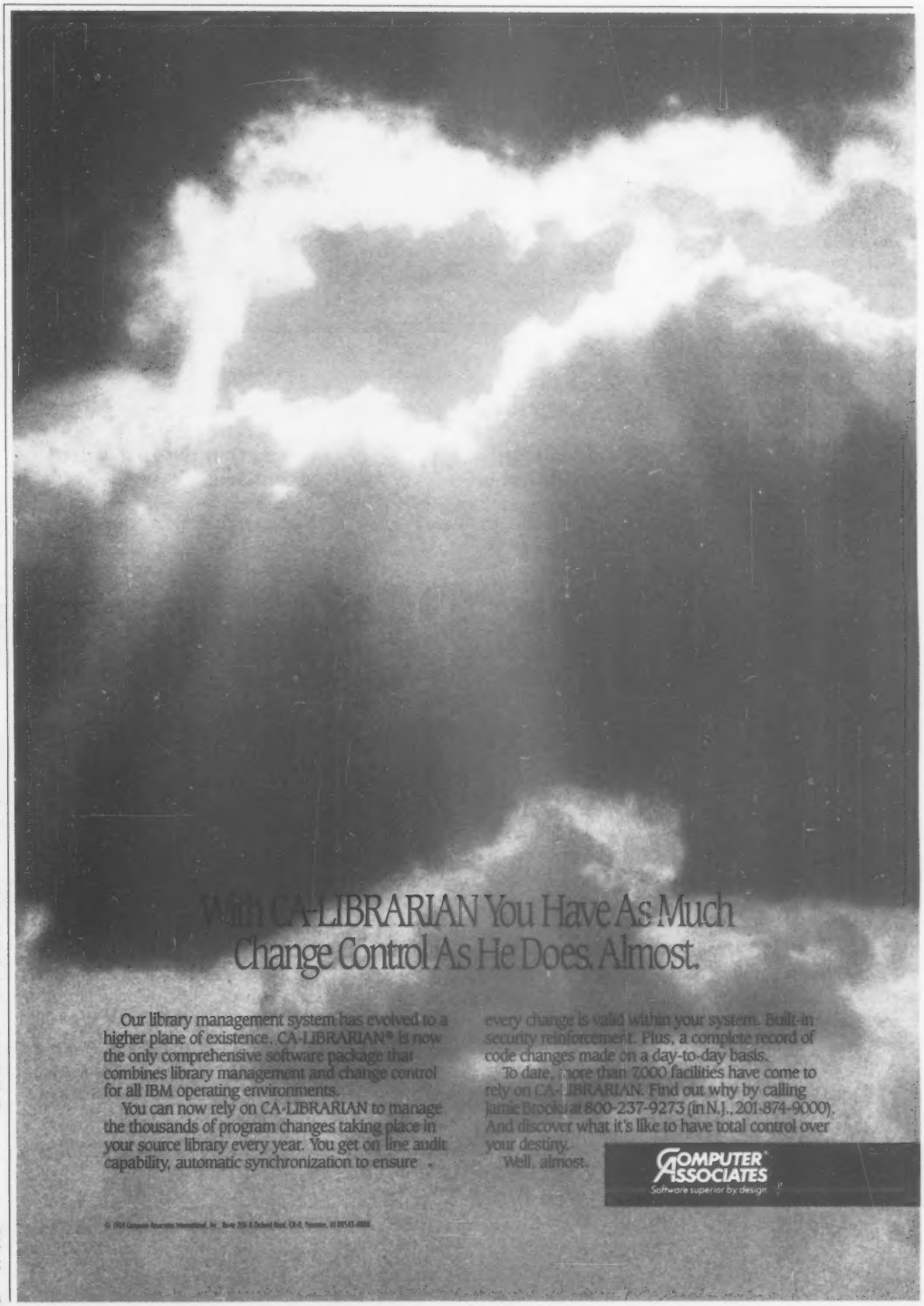
Dataram
P.O. Box 7528
Princeton, N.J. 08543
800-822-0071

Information Storage, Inc. has announced a small computer systems interface (SCSI) product that offers interface hardware and software drivers for PC-Bus with DOS, Unibus or Digital Equipment Corp.'s Q-Bus with VMS and IBM's Micro Channel Architecture-based Personal System/2 with DOS, the company said.

The 1.28G-byte, 5¼-in. system reportedly provides a 6.5M bit/sec. data transfer rate. It is available in two configurations: an internal version with SCSI optical disk controller, software and cabling, priced at $6,488; and an external desktop configuration that reportedly provides a power supply, I/O cable, software and manuals and lists at $6,788.

Reseller pricing is also available, the company said.

Information Storage
2768 Janitell Road
Colorado Springs, Colo.
80906
719-579-0460

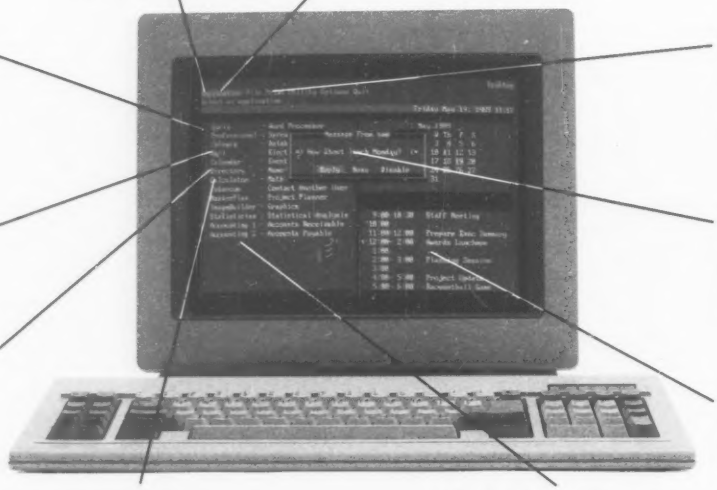


GO AHEAD, MAKE YOUR DAY

Point-and-Pick Your Applications
Choose the application you need quickly and easily directly from the menu—or even another application!

Run Several Tasks at Once
Switch instantly between active tasks in different applications at the touch of a keystroke!

Move Data Between Applications
Share data easily between applications like SCO™ Lyrix®, SCO Professional®, and SCO Integra™ with the electronic Clipboard!



Print While You Work
Move on to your next job while your last one is printing out—on a local or shared workgroup printer!

Link Up Your Business with Electronic Mail
Exchange messages and files—even spreadsheets and graphics—across the office or around the world!

Talk Across The Office
Instantly converse with other system users, screen-to-screen, with the handy Intercom!

Locate Business Contacts Instantly
Store, update, find, and sort addresses and phone numbers quickly and easily with the time-saving Directory!

Schedule Meetings and Resources
Check others' Calendars online for available times—then schedule and notify them automatically!

Calculate Within Any Application
Put the four-function, "running-tape" capabilities of an online Calculator right at your fingertips!

Add Only the Applications You Need
Build your own customized solution by adding individual applications as you need them!

WITH THE SCO PORTFOLIO WORKGROUP SOLUTION

Get the competitive edge with the SCO Portfolio™ integrated workgroup solution!

Teamed with the world's most popular UNIX® System—SCO System V—the SCO Portfolio solution turns the 386™ personal computer into a workgroup powerhouse.

What's more, users only need to know how to use their familiar applications in order to put the amazing power of the UNIX System to work immediately.

With SCO Portfolio and the SCO Portfolio family of business applications, everyone in a workgroup can perform virtually any business task—from writing reports and creating financial analyses, to scheduling meetings and exchanging messages—far more productively than ever.

And all using a single, standard—and cost-effective—386-based PC!

Get started today with SCO Portfolio Suite, and get all the advantages of a fully-integrated office system without compromising the functionality of full-featured business applications—all in one economical package.

SCO Portfolio Suite integrates the powerful SCO Lyrix word processing system, the SCO Professional 1-2-3® workalike, and the SCO Integra industry-standard-SQL database, with SCO Portfolio's convenient desk-top tools, customizable menu system, and electronic clipboard—and lets you add any other software of your choice under its easy-to-use menu, as well.

Contact your SCO authorized supplier or call (800) 626-UNIX (626-8649) for more information about SCO Portfolio and SCO Portfolio Suite and find out how easy it is to make your day—today!

SCO™
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) 626-UNIX (626-8649)
(408) 425-7222
FAX: (408) 458-4227
E-MAIL: ...!uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

SCO, the SCO logo, and SCO Portfolio are trademarks, and Lyrix and SCO Professional are registered trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. Integra is a trademark of Coromandel Industries. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the USA and other countries. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. © 1989 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
5/89
The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA
The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Croxley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain, +44 (0) 923 816344, FAX: +44 (0) 923 817781, TELEX: 917372 SCOLOG G

MICRO BITS

Douglas Barney

Sue me, sue you blues

Lawsuits — where will it end? I hope you are as sick of copyright infringement lawsuits that self-serving vendors fling at each other as I am. Apparently, we are not nauseated enough, because more suits keep rearing their ugly, savage heads.

The most insidious cases may be yet to come. While I'm offering no predictions, there is a wealth of disturbing possibilities. Take IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA), for example. IBM has defined what SAA is and what SAA applications are supposed to look and behave like.

Now, what happens if some vendor ports an SAA application to another environment but maintains its look and keeps it feeling the way it always felt? Could IBM sue? Based on all the bizarre precedents set so far, it sure could.

What if a *customer* develops an application that adheres to SAA guidelines? Who owns that? Dunno, but it sure would be helpful to find out. Ironically, software that does IBM a favor by adhering nicely to SAA guidelines could be the

Continued on page 42

Apple's System 7.0 bears OS/2 similarity

ANALYSIS

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. hopes to take a quantum leap forward when it ships its new operating system next year.

The system, dubbed System 7.0, stabs back at Microsoft Corp. and IBM, which have been touting OS/2 and Presentation Manager as the operating environment of the future.

In fact, there are those who believe that the OS/2 Presentation Manager is a response to strides made by Apple's Macintosh into corporate America. Apple officials certainly seem to hold that opinion. "You don't hear about anyone wanting to be more DOS-like, do you? They all want to be more Mac-like, and we've got that shtick down," said Jim Davis, director of systems software at Apple.

Apple has already spent the last several years and many millions of dollars designing and developing this system, which is so crucial to defending against the OS/2 onslaught.

In fact, a browse through the respective lists of specifications reveals products with more similarities than differences. Both provide the ability for applications to share live data and include virtual memory, graphical user interfaces and sophisticated imaging architectures. System 7.0 adds built-in access to external databases such as Oracle Corp.'s Oracle as well as true 32-bit addressability. However, unlike OS/2, it does not provide full so-called preemptive multitasking. Apple claims that this form of multitasking can slow down a user's primary application and thus is unacceptable.

The key difference, according to the OS/2 camp, is that OS/2 is already available. For Apple, however, the key difference is that System 7.0 runs on all

Continued on page 42

Apple bets on System 7.0

Features aim to offset OS/2 gains

Core technologies:

- Virtual Memory, which allows a hard disk to act as random-access memory
- 32-Bit Addressing, which allows the system to address up to 4G bytes of memory
- Interapplication Communication Architecture, which provides direct and live application-to-application communication and data exchange
- Outline Fonts, which provide sharp text of any size on any graphics peripheral, fax modem, printer or monitor
- Layout Manager, which provides typographics-quality text and text positioning
- Database Access, which provides access to remote databases
- New Finder, which increases ease of use

CW CHART: JOHN YORK

PS/2s get sight and sound ability

BY WILLIAM BRANDEL
CW STAFF

The ability to combine and edit sound, pictures and text into presentation form is now possible on IBM Personal System/2s with audiovisual connection (AVC) and other graphical enhancement products unveiled late last month.

Audiovisual connection software reportedly allows the user to integrate sound and still-frame graphical movements on-screen. Viewers can hear sounds or voice dubs that complement the program for giving presentations or training sessions.

AVC features include image enhancement with support for 256 colors, the ability to manipulate an image's size and location or move text without interrupting the image on-screen; hypertext-like capabilities to link text with audio, special sequences or related subjects; and rapid display of animated objects.

The software, priced at $495, will be available in September, according to the vendor.

IBM also announced a PS/2 Video Capture Adapter/A, a Micro Channel Architecture adapter card used with AVC software to capture images from video equipment or a PS/2 screen. The images, changed from analog to digital signals, can be stored on a hard disk and then recalled on any IBM Video Graphics Array monitor. The VCA/A card is listed at $2,250 and is slated to be available in September.

A PS/2 audio-capture/playback adapter was also unveiled to capture recorded voice or stereo music from standard musical equipment. The product works with MCA-based PS/2s and the Model 30 286. It is priced at $565 and will also be available in September, the vendor said.

IBM also introduced a faster, more powerful version of its mainframe-based expert system software Knowledgetool, which now includes graphics accompanied by sound played on the PS/2.

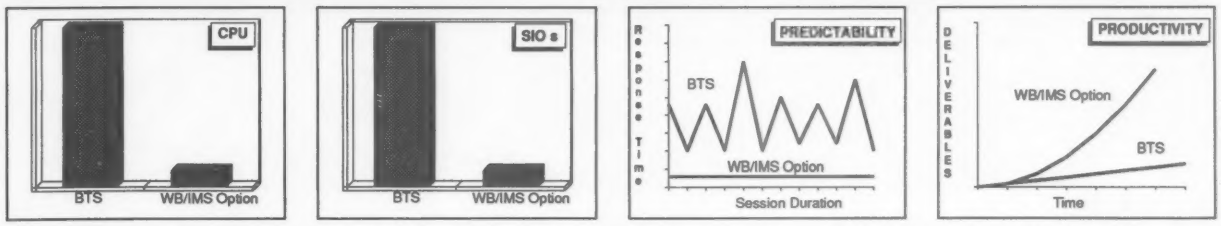
The new version allows the

Continued on page 40

Inside

- Reviews of Toshiba's low-end portable dot matrix printer, Alpha Software's easy to use relational PC DBMS and Digital Research's upgraded Desktop Publisher. Page 35.
- Gates claims OS/2 will soon be a hotshot. Page 40.

Technology Breakthrough: IMS DB/DC on a PC !



Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench™ with the IMS Option: IMS and MORE on a PC Workstation!

- **Relieves the Mainframe of TSO/BTS/SPF Burden**
- **Visual Source Code Debugging**
  - ANIMATE your code and watch it run. Unique and powerful!
  - Programmer can control execution path and data content.
- **Immediate System Regeneration**
  - DBD, PSB, MFS, ACB Gens done in seconds!
  - Offload IMSVS, CICSVS, CICS-DL/I, COBOL, SPF, DB2
- **Consistent subsecond response time**
- **Installed in major Fortune 1000 Data Centers worldwide!**

For the most efficient development of your mainframe IMS DB/DC applications, call us now.

1-800-872-6265

US: 2465 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-4161

MICRO FOCUS®
A Better Way of Programming™

"We've got FOCUS on the mainframe, FOCUS on the VAX, FOCUS on the Wang and a lot of PC/FOCUS."

—George P. DiNardo,
Executive VP, Mellon Bank

"We're a big mainframe shop. Over 280 MIPS," explains Mr. DiNardo. "We've also got some DEC VAXs. A whole bunch of VS300s. PCs. Everything interconnected. And a lot of FOCUS."

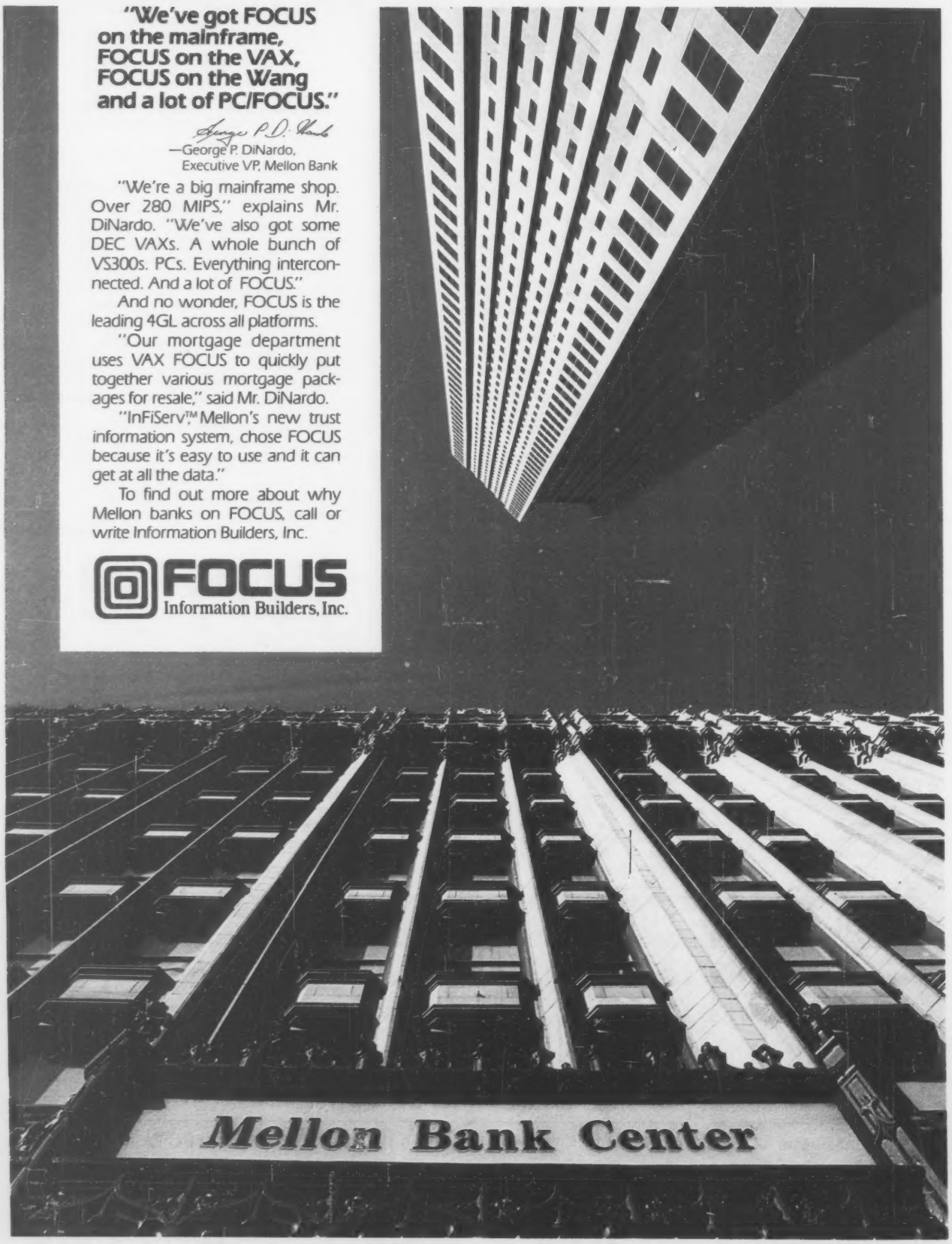
And no wonder, FOCUS is the leading 4GL across all platforms.

"Our mortgage department uses VAX FOCUS to quickly put together various mortgage packages for resale," said Mr. DiNardo.

"InFiServ™ Mellon's new trust information system, chose FOCUS because it's easy to use and it can get at all the data."

To find out more about why Mellon banks on FOCUS, call or write Information Builders, Inc.

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.



Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001 (212) 736-4433, Ext. 3700

PRODUCT REVIEWS

Buffed GEM shines but still has flaws

Digital Research, Inc. (DRI) has made significant enhancements to its GEM Desktop Publisher program. Release 2 of this midrange product is less awkward, more capable and more thoughtfully implemented than its predecessor.

Unfortunately, however, this one-time ugly duckling is still not a swan. DRI now recognizes the importance of typography in desktop publishing. It has added such essential features to GEM as hyphenation, tracking control and manual kerning for user-selected pairs of letters.

In text handling, GEM Desktop Publisher now supports a full range of word processing file formats. In addition, changes made to text files edited in GEM Desktop Publisher are automatically saved to an ASCII version of the original file.

GEM now supports numerous typefaces, including 11 that are found resident in most Postscript printers. It also comes bundled with the Bitstream Fontware installation kit that includes nine typefaces.

There is a graphics option for drawing simple graphics. It offers a choice of several fill screens, patterns and colors as well as a selection of three line-end styles. Like its predecessor, Release 2 imports several graphics formats for more complicated artwork.

GEM has the essential capabilities for layout, including editable text flow, several page views, style sheets and snap-to layout rulers. A strong layout impediment is the inability to view frame layouts when entering text.

DRI's GEM Desktop Publisher *adds hyphenation*

GEM's expanded word processing format support is a good idea. However, the import filters tend to abort with no error message; the program acts as if no import was ever attempted. Fortunately, albeit awkwardly, the filters can be run from DOS before you load the program.

Word processing features, which are slightly substandard for a midrange package, include standard ruler, margin and tab support. Cut, copy and paste capabilities operate as expected. There is no search and replace facility, nor any additional utilities such as a spelling checker, footnoting, quote conversion or indexing.

Both kerning and tracking are specified as a percentage of the current type size, which is an unusual but precise method of manipulation. The expanded support of Postscript printers' capabilities

Continued on page 37

Price puts printer in market niche

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.'s Express Writer 311 is a portable 24-pin dot matrix printer.

The $589 price tag places the Express Writer 311 in the low end of the 24-pin printer market. Although graphics output is merely adequate, text output is impressive. The portable design makes it a viable choice for travel and office work.

The Express Writer 311 prints 80-column text at 180 char./sec. in draft mode and 60 char./sec. in near-letter-quality mode. There is a 16K-byte buffer. Also, the backside has four molded "feet" so that it can be stored upright when not in use. Other standard features include a parallel interface, retractable platen knob and two resident fonts of near-letter-quality. A quiet mode can be used to reduce noise levels. The printer has a small footprint (15.7 by 12 in.), weighs 11 pounds and has a retractable handle. The 311 has emulation modes for the Epson America, Inc. LQ series, the Toshiba/Qume and the IBM Proprinter.

Express Writer 311 *has impressive text output*

The Express Writer graphics performance was slower than the NEC P2200 but slightly faster than the Alps Allegro 24. For printing text, speeds were slower than those of the other two competitors but still in an acceptable range. A desktop publishing file printed in just under six minutes,

To page 36

Alpha Four keeps pace with Ashton-Tate's Dbase

Alpha Software Corp.'s Alpha Four is a personal computer database management system that is not only as relational as Ashton-Tate Co.'s Dbase but also as easy to use. While it has no programming language and suffers from slow indexing that limits manageable file size, Alpha Four is amazingly smooth at setting up multifile data entry screens and reports.

Using Dbase data files directly, Alpha Four features fairly standard capacities, including 256 characters per field, 128 fields per record and an unlimited number of records per database. It works on most IBM-compatible computers and any IBM Personal Computer-compatible printer. It requires 512K bytes of memory and a hard disk.

Alpha Four automates the process of defining validations and field rules with its menus,

Continued on page 36

Alpha Four

Price: $549

- Performance: Satisfactory to very good
- Documentation: Good
- Ease of learning: Very good
- Ease of use: Very good
- Error handling: Good
- Support: Good to very good
- Value: Excellent

2 Are programming tools for database servers ready now?

YES. SQLBase was first shipped in 1986, two and a half years ahead of the competition. As a result, SQLBase has the richest selection of programming tools available today. You can write applications in C or Assembly Language, of course, but also in COBOL, or in dBase-compatible Clipper or dbXL/Quicksilver. You can even create a graphical user-interface with SQLWindows, our own full-featured 4GL. To learn the rest of the story, call the database server experts toll-free, 800-876-3267.

Gupta TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

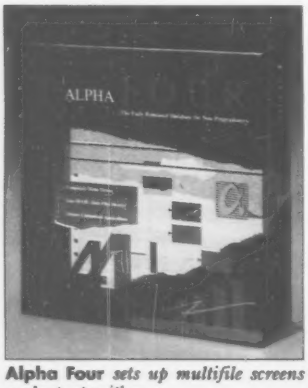
We invented the SQL database server.

Alpha

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

thereby eliminating the programming necessary in Dbase. Features include detailed data validation, field rules, pop-up lists for data selection, screen painting for defining forms and reports, multilevel reports and the ability to export data to popular word processing formats.

Alpha Four's main data entry form contains all the data from the related files. A file linked to another becomes the first file's "child." The child, in turn, becomes the "parent" to any other file to which it is linked. There is a limit of 10 open files, no matter how they are arranged. Applications can be defined to pop up a list of values on command, allowing values to be grabbed from a related file, or the list can pop up automatically from the specified



Alpha Four *sets up multifile screens and reports with ease*

field. Alpha Four can take values from one field and fill in another field in another form automatically.

Alpha Four only allows editing of the parent file's fields and the fields that are used to link the related files. To edit a record in a related file, it is necessary to "zoom" to the desired file.

Alpha Four uses search lists, filters and ranges for maximum flexibility when performing queries. These query definitions are all fairly standard. The main advantage Alpha Four has is that defining the query is part of a consistent environment that never requires users to drop into programming to solve a problem. For example, to look up inexact data, all you have to do is select an option from the menu.

The only unnecessary Dbase constraint Alpha Four uses is the syntax for handling field data. Unwanted spaces must be removed from character strings with the Trim and Ltrim commands.

Alpha Four offers quick reports, a middle ground between queries and full reports. Choosing fields from multiple files is as easy as picking them from one file.

Alpha Four boasts several nice features for reporting such as the ability to generate multipass reports that calculate summary fields in advance. With screen-painting capabilities, the reports are a breeze to create. A full range of options is available for customization.

Except in operations involving index files, Alpha Four is surprisingly fast at interactive use, even with related files. Alpha Four does not offer the option of automatically maintaining index files during data entry, and it can be extremely slow at re-indexing a very large file. The sorting option has been eliminated altogether.

Alpha Four's documentation is complete where it counts. Any user who knows anything about database software will not need to use the manual very much to learn Alpha Four. Just knowing the quirks of Dbase's file format is enough. However, it is possible to get confused if you try to use the more complex and flexible functions immediately.

Alpha Four is easy to use. It is heavily menu-driven, with numerous shortcuts for experienced users, and it automates tasks that require many steps in Dbase. It does not offer file-recovery utilities, logging, rollback, Undo or file encryption but does have password protection.

Alpha Four comes with 60 days of free — but not toll-free — technical support, including facsimile access. A bulletin board service is available at up to 2.4K bit/sec, and a 60-day money-back guarantee and corporate support plan are also offered. Support personnel are very knowledgeable.

ANY USER who knows anything about database software will not need to use the manual very much to learn Alpha Four.

Priced at $549, Alpha Four is the only product that uses Dbase files directly and makes relational applications this easy.

Toshiba

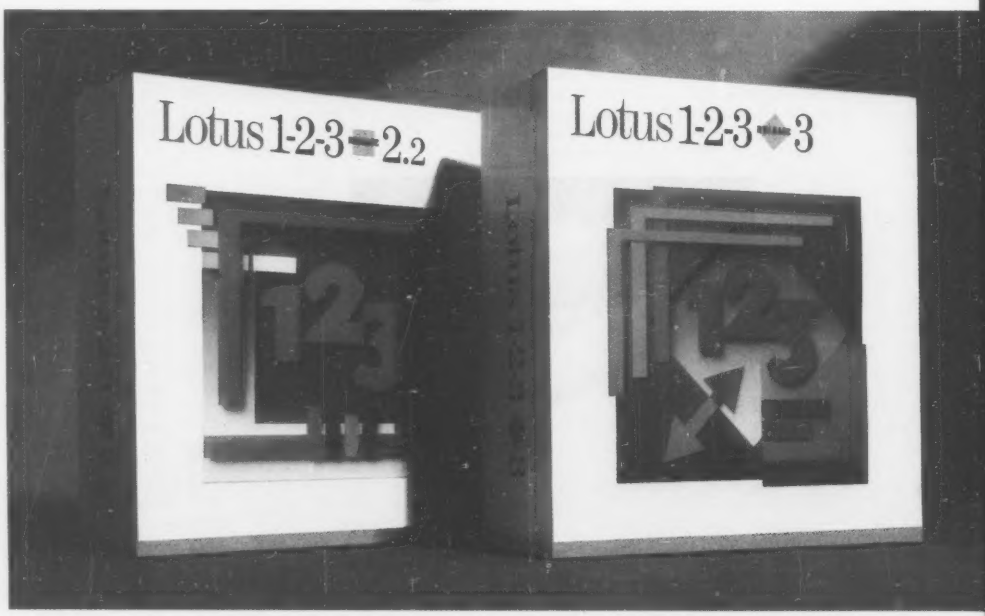
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

which was also a little slow but still adequate.

Graphics output displayed a streakiness that is typical of dot matrix printers, and few grays were accurately reproduced. Although bit-mapped images posed a few problems, line drawings were rendered with fine clarity and text samples were very well-defined. Characters were rich and crisp with no ink smears.

Two near-letter-quality fonts are resident as is one for high-speed draft output. There is also a slot on top of the printer to accommodate any of 14 external font cards.

Lotus introduces so
sleep better at ni



Spreadsheets are like lots of things in life, one size doesn't necessarily fit all.

Different users work with different types of computers. They work on different tasks. And they have different requirements.

That's why Lotus® has created two exciting new spreadsheets: 1-2-3® Release 3 and 2.2. Each designed specifically to maximize performance on different types of PCs and work together across different types of PCs.

Release 3's 3D design lets you work with multiple sheets and files simultaneously.

Release 3 is nothing short of a breakthrough in software technology. Its new, true three dimensional design lets you organize, analyze and navigate your way through spreadsheet applications with incredible speed, power and ease.

What is it that makes Lotus's true 3D different?

© 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. 1-2-3 Release 3 runs under DOS or OS/2.

The Express Writer 311 comes with a softbound user manual that includes a table of contents, an index, a troubleshooting and error-message section and a five-page glossary of computer terms used throughout the book. Numerous line drawings are included.

As described in the manual, setup takes 15 minutes. Cable connections are accessible and easy to perform. The ribbon cartridge snaps easily into place. DIP switches are located behind the front panel. A self-test print pattern can be generated to ensure functionality.

Continuous forms load without a hitch once the user understands Toshiba's convention of moving the paper bail to change between friction and tractor feed, and an autoload feature sets single-sheet paper to the top of the form. Changing configurations posed no problems and removing and replacing the tractor assembly is simple. Although the tractors do not lock into place, they hold their ground snugly. The retractable handle, small size and light weight add to ease of use, especially if users need to move the printer.

The chassis and many movable parts of the Express Writer 311 are plastic. In particular, the paper bail assembly had no visible metal parts other than the scale, and it felt rickety during use. The retractable platen knob felt sloppy and loose, and the tractor assembly flew apart when inadvertently dropped from three feet.

Toshiba provides a one-year warranty, and repairs are handled through authorized dealers. A 24-hour bulletin board service is available, and technical support is toll-free. Although the technical-support personnel are courteous and knowledgeable, they are not easy to reach.

Toshiba Express Writer 311

Price: $589

- Performance: Satisfactory to very good
- Documentation: Excellent
- Setup: Good
- Ease of use: Good
- Serviceability: Satisfactory
- Support: Satisfactory to good
- Value: Good

GEM

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

is a welcome improvement for those who intend to output typeset-quality copy. Unfortunately, only eight typefaces can be accessed at a time, even if the printer supports more. This effectively limits the use of most Postscript printers' built-in typefaces.

The product's graphics-import capabilities remain weak. The program supports only formats of other GEM products. The display of imported graphics is primitive. One plus is a graphics-hiding option that significantly increases screen-redisplay time. Occasionally, screen repainting can be slow, especially on 10-MHz and slower machines. Compared with the competition, however, speeds were better than average.

GEM Desktop Publisher Release 2

Price: $299

- Performance: Poor to good
- Documentation: Satisfactory
- Ease of learning: Satisfactory
- Ease of use: Poor
- Error handling: Good
- Support: Poor
- Value: Satisfactory

GEM Desktop Publisher comes with two manuals — one for the publishing program and one for the GEM/3 operating environment. They are sparse and do not explain the whys and hows needed to understand the product fully. There is some on-line help.

The program is relatively easy to learn, thanks to the GEM interface. The manuals do not help much, but there is a written tutorial that does.

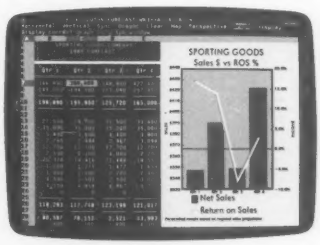
GEM Desktop Publisher automatically generates an ASCII file of an original word processing file. While having two versions of a text can be confusing, it can also be a lifesaver in case of a mistake. Most error messages are clear, and the program is meticulous about saving changes.

The product comes with 90 days of free technical support. After that, a support policy costs $95 per year. The vendor operates a users' forum on Compuserv. The technical support lines are often busy, and the staff's level of expertise was mixed.

Despite these problems, however, do not dismiss GEM Desktop Publisher too quickly. While it has many drawbacks, the truth is that so do its peers. For $299, GEM Desktop Publisher offers a set of features that will cover most midrange users' needs, and its rough spots can be worked around and often overcome.

mething to help you ght. Fitted sheets.

Well, other spreadsheets provide two axes for you to work with: rows (height) and columns (width). But Release 3 gives you a third axis (depth). So you can perform operations using any spreadsheet function *through* up to 256 worksheets simultaneously.



Release 3's HotView graph window dynamically links your worksheet and related graph.

Equally impressive is Release 3's presentation quality output and its selection of advanced analytical graphics. And its Data External command lets you bring data from external databases directly into your spreadsheet without leaving 1-2-3.

You can also create a wealth of customized applications from simple forms to sophisticated turnkey systems using the new Lotus Add-In Toolkit for Release 3.

Release 3 is available now for DOS or OS/2® users and is the one product designed to take full advantage of the 1 Mb memory and processor that is standard on today's 286 and 386-based PCs.

We've also created a new version of 1-2-3 for people who work on all types of PCs in a 640K DOS environment.

The soon-to-be-released 1-2-3 2.2 is designed to maximize the memory of those PCs. Release 2.2 provides extraordinary speed as well as presentation quality output with Allways built-in. And Release 2.2 offers improved analytical power in the way of spreadsheet linking, undo and minimal recalc.

Plus, hundreds of add-in and companion products that work with the 1-2-3 you're using now will work with Release 2.2.

1-2-3 2.2 and 3 provide the highest compatibility with your present 1-2-3 files, macros, applications and with each other. The new 1-2-3 family offers full networking capabilities and because the new products use the familiar 1-2-3 menu, it protects your investment in training and support.

Lotus plans to maximize your investment in the future by introducing 1-2-3 for mainframes, workstations, OS/2 Presentation Manager and Macintosh.®

Release 2.2 offers presentation quality output and extraordinary speed.

Offering your company's computer users maximum performance on their respective PCs is a big part of your job. Seeing that it all works together in harmony is a big part of our job.

And that should help you get a good night's sleep.

The New Lotus 1-2-3

The spreadsheet of choice

Hard disk and 1 Mb system memory required in DOS, 3 Mb in OS/2. Lotus certified compatible PC with 80286/80386 processor required. Release 2.2 runs on PCs of all types with a minimum of 320K system memory. 512K and hard disk required with Allways.

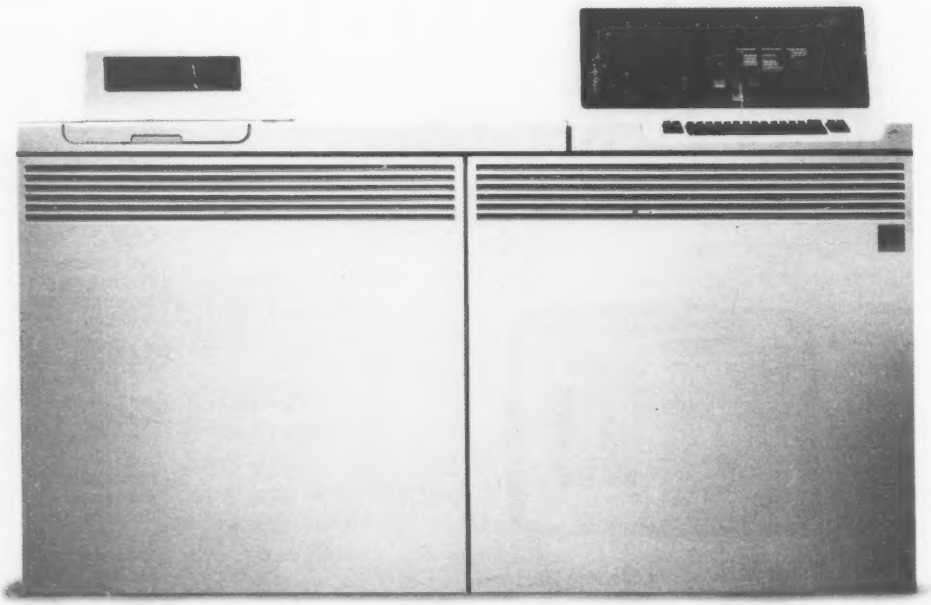
DISOSS

ONLINE HUP UPDATE

- Add, Update, Delete, List users
- Works while **DISOSS** is active
- CICS transaction and **PS/CICS** exit
- Free 30-day trial

TBS Software Inc.
249 Tempo Avenue
North York, Ontario
Canada M2H 2A9
(416) 221-5140

3X



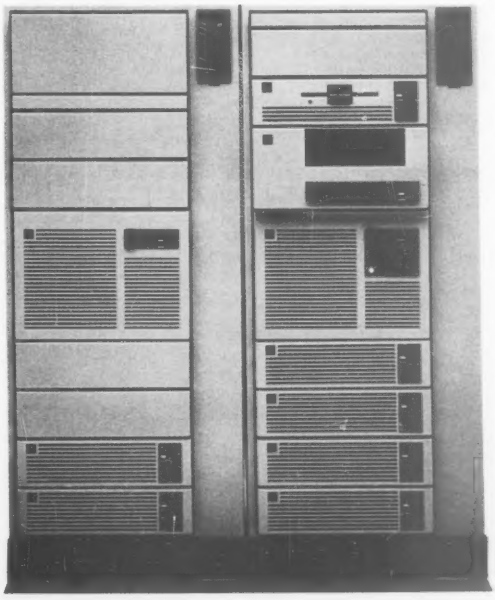
IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 663-6878, FAX (508) 663-8851; European Headquarters (France), 33-14-352-4288; Asia/Pacific (Hong Kong), 852-5-420172; United Kingdom, 44-1-390-5945. IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks, and AS/400 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh and HyperCard are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HyperCard screen courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc. IDEAssociates and IDEA are registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by IDEAssociates, Inc. Servcom is a registered trademark of IDEA Courier, Inc.

Y and Z.

PC, PS/2, Macintosh or terminals. Whatever you need to connect to your midrange system, or however you want to do it, one company can get it done. IDEA. Because we have more communications products compatible with the System 3X and the AS/400 than anyone else.

For the PC and PS/2, we have the broadest selection of local and remote solutions in stand-alone, resource-sharing and gateway versions, and the first emulation software that is compatible with OS/2 Presentation Manager.

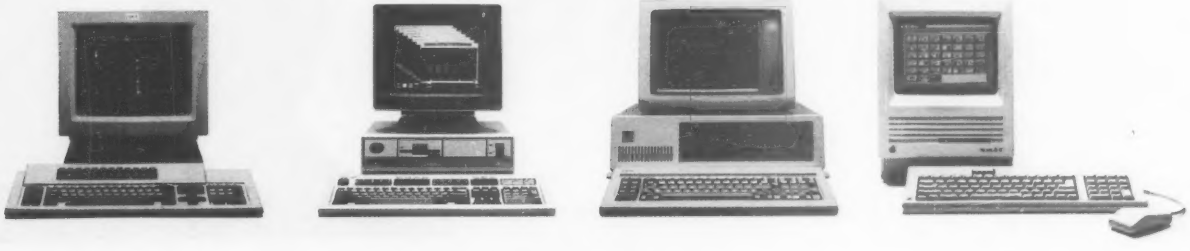
For the Macintosh, we have the only board that links it directly to an IBM host system. And it hides IBM communications behind HyperCard screens for file transfer with a Macintosh appearance.



As for terminals, all of our models, including our latest color display, are high-resolution, high-performance products offering full AS/400 compatibility with multiple sessions and printer support.

And they're backed by IDEA Servcom, one of the largest and most responsive service networks in North America.

As you can see, when it comes to midrange communications we have everything from A to Z. For more information, call us at 1-800-257-5027.



IDEA

The intelligence to do things better.

IDEA Courier IDEAssociates IDEA Servcom

Gates sees IBM card as OS/2 booster

Emphasizes OS/2 highlights, simplicity, 'dramatic improvement' offered by Intel I486 chip

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — IBM's recent introduction of a plug-in card that powers up the Personal System/2 Model 70 A21 with an Intel Corp. I486 processor will be the gunpowder that blasts OS/2 into becoming the dominant operating system of the 1990s, Microsoft Corp. Chairman William Gates and IBM officials said at a forum for the PS/2 held here recently.

Gates drew attention to the availability of the I486 daughterboard option as the latest selling point to a system already laden with attributes.

The I486 chip represents "a dramatic improvement" to the "most important project IBM and Microsoft have ever worked on together," Gates said to more than 800 people attending the first day of the two-day meeting.

Gates also went through a 20-minute walk-through on the high points of OS/2, in a talk emphasizing the system's simplicity.

A push for OS/2

The remarks represent the latest strategy in convincing users to go with OS/2, which has been a lot tougher to sell than either company originally anticipated. Although OS/2 is now more than two years old, MS-DOS continues to be the leading desktop operating system, and a large number of MS-DOS users have expressed reluctance to swim immediately over to its shores.

The reason, according to International Data Corp. (IDC), a market research firm based in Framingham, Mass., is not only that MS-DOS is an adequate system for the majority of personal computer users today, but most installed PCs are either not compatible with OS/2 or lack the processing power to use OS/2.

"Few widespread justifications for OS/2 purchases exist beyond curiosity," a recent IDC report said.

Consequently, IBM and Microsoft have had to resort to grabbing at whatever straws are available in order to hawk the system.

The introduction of the I486 option last month [CW, June 19] hits two targets: It not only provides another selling point for OS/2 by doubling the peak performance of the PS/2 line, but it may also feasibly grab back some of the thunder that Compaq Computer Corp. has stolen in sales of Intel 80386-based systems.

IBM's Director of Desktop Systems Douglas LeGrande claimed that the new chip can perform up to four times faster than the 386 and said IBM will cut the price of the Model 70 A21 by 20% to draw users in.

However, IBM and Microsoft may still face a tough buying public. While users said they appreciated the I486 option, most expressed doubt that it would serve as a swing vote for moving over to an OS/2 environment.

"I can't see jumping over [to OS/2] for just that reason," said Chris Barbaria, who is evaluating OS/2 as a member of the technology projects office at San Francisco's First Nationwide Bank. "We just don't need that speed. Other factors, like the cost of retraining our employees to a new operating system, are much more important right now."

While Gates made it clear that his primary thrust will now be with OS/2, he said neither IBM or Microsoft is going to shortchange MS-DOS customers.

"DOS will go on for a long time to come," Gates said, adding that both companies will continue to work on projects that involve running MS-DOS applications under OS/2 and networking DOS and OS/2 systems together.

PS/2

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

PS/2 to perform cooperative processing applications. The software passes mainframe-based Knowledgetool data to the AVC program residing on the PS/2. The software can then be programmed to interact with the determined sound and images.

"Although this is only an enhancement to an existing product, it will give users a dramatic boost in creative use of PC technology by allowing them to access mainframe applications," one analyst said.

Knowledgetool 2.1.1 is available immediately and costs from $2,250 to 34,560, depending on hardware platform.

IBM also announced a faster, more flexible version of IBM Storyboard Plus, a graphic presentation tool updated from the PC Storyboard version. The new program is MS-DOS-based and can be used for animated color presentations, the vendor said.

It runs on PS/2s and most IBM Personal Computers and selected compatibles using a color display.

Storyboard Plus Version 2 is available immediately and is priced at $395.

He also doesn't realize Hewlett-Packard makes PCs.

That's unfortunate. Because Hewlett-Packard has a line of eight high-performance personal computers. PCs which range from desktop and floor-mount Intel386™-based powerhouses to entry-level 8086-compatibles. PCs which offer you a better way of doing business.

Hewlett-Packard personal computers give you plenty of opportunity for expansion. As

The HP Vectra QS/20 PC. One in a line of eight PCs from Hewlett-Packard.

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation
© 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company CP-PC903

Look inward for end-user training, IS managers say

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

If you want end users properly trained in using personal computer applications, chances are you will have to do it yourself. That is the view of several information systems managers who are responsible for end-user training and support.

"We take care of training inside when we have new applications for reasons of cost and efficiency," explained Gary Davis, manager of systems and operations at Oxford Sportsware & Apparel Corp. in Tocca, Ga. The company maintains an educational center for its end users at its corporate headquarters in Atlanta and a micro support team at the division in Tocca. Only occasionally will outside trainers be brought in to assist end users, he said. "We usually cannot justify the cost of bringing someone in," Davis added. "It's pretty expensive."

Most companies would prefer to train end users in-house, according to the fourth annual Crwth Survey of trends and directions of end-user computing, conducted by Crwth Computer Courseware, a Santa Monica, Calif.-based vendor of computer-based training programs. The majority of large corporations maintain an information center charged with training and supporting end users, the report said.

There are several benefits to in-house training beyond developing computer skills, according to the Crwth survey. Improved job productivity, enhanced relations between IS and end users and reduction in IS backlogs were also noted as important benefits.

"We prefer to shy away from outside training because we found that end users were never thoroughly trained," explained Wayne Yost, director of technical services at Southern Trust Insurance Co. in Macon, Ga. "Now we never bring experts in-house; instead, we send one out."

The insurance company designated an in-house expert who is responsible for learning key applications and then training end users. Such an expert frequently attends training courses and seminars offered by local computer dealers and vendors.

"Without an in-house expert, we found that when trained people left, there was no one to train the new people," Yost said.

The added advantage of having a resident expert is that he is more knowledgeable than an outside trainer could ever be about the company's business needs and objectives, Yost pointed out. "That's about 50% of the job," he said.

Relying too heavily on a single in-house expert for training is not without risks, Yost conceded. For instance, the employee may decide to leave the company. Also, it can be expensive for the regular and continuous training that the employee must undergo, he said.

> "WITHOUT AN in-house expert, we found that when trained people left, there was no one to train the new people."
>
> WAYNE YOST
> SOUTHERN TRUST INSURANCE

The in-house expert was selected for the post because he has already been with the company for six years, and Yost said he is confident that he is a career employee. Still, to guard against the unexpected departure of the company's sole in-house expert, Yost is now overseeing the development of additional experts.

As for cost, Yost said it is initially expensive to train a single expert heavily; in the long term, however, it is probably more cost-effective. "When an outside trainer leaves the building, his knowledge goes with him," he said.

At Heilig Myers Co. in Richmond, Va., each department is responsible for training its end users, according to Mike Wanless, a systems manager at the firm. "A department may send a person, usually in a management position, to a local training school, but the majority of users are taught in-house," he explained.

His department places strict controls on the software end users can acquire, partly to limit the subsequent training and support demands and partly to keep end-user application development in check, he said.

End users buy programs from a software dealer who is expected to provide required support, usually by telephone hot line. By making each department responsible for its own training and support, end users are more apt to become responsible computer users, Wanless said.

However, there are as many drawbacks as benefits to giving end users a free rein to acquire and use microcomputer applications programs, he added: "There is a thin line between getting your money's worth and end users running rampant with home-brewed macros and internal applications."

well as plenty of options. At the high end, you can get up to 8 accessory slots, 620 Mbytes of hard disk storage, and 16 Mbytes of RAM. And on all models, you get a choice of video solutions and the flexibility of using either 5.25" or 3.5" disks.

Beyond this, an investment in Hewlett-Packard PCs allows you to choose confidently from thousands of software applications and peripherals. HP's strict adherence to industry standards insures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature, the one you won't get with any other personal computer, is Hewlett-Packard reliability. For 50 years, HP has promised, and delivered, exceptional quality in everything from calculators to HP LaserJet printers.

Finally, every PC made by Hewlett-Packard is backed by an extensive network of trained, authorized dealers. For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-752-0900. You'll soon realize what an HP personal computer can do for you.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Apple

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

Macintosh systems and offers a smooth migration through an intensive focus on backward compatibility.

However, the features discussed by Apple may be phased in over more than one operating system release, with the bulk of critical features appearing early next year [CW, June 12]. The full feature set and availability will be announced this fall, Davis said.

The biggest advantage in Apple's eyes is backward compatibility, an area in which OS/2 has clearly fallen short. "This has been a smooth evolution for the last five years, and our goal is to have it be a smooth evolution for the next five years," Davis said. In comparison, he pointed to the IBM personal computer world with its confusing and often incompatible operating systems, including OS/2, the upcoming Intel Corp. 80386 version and MS-DOS 3.0 and 4.0.

All existing Macintosh programs will run under System 7.0 but must be rewritten to fully exploit its capabilities.

Even though code has yet to ship, many Macintosh developers are gearing up for System 7.0. "Developers were unusually enthusiastic," said Daniel Chiefitz, president of Odesta Corp. Developers, including corporations, will begin to receive code later this year, although Apple has not given out official ship dates. "Nobody is in a god-awful hurry for bad code," Davis explained.

After learning of System 7.0, Cricket Software stopped development for two weeks to identify how to build System 7.0 support into products currently in development. "They gave us enough documentation to be able to affect where our products go," said Bob Roblin, vice-president of product development at Cricket.

Roblin has compared the Presentation Manager with System 7.0. "They are very, very close. The one key problem in Presentation Manager is that there are no interface rules that are as hard and fast as the Mac," Roblin said. The hard and fast Macintosh interface rules result in software that operates the same but is sometimes stifled by the guidelines, developers said.

Barney

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

first to get slapped with a nasty lawsuit. I'm not saying IBM would do this. It is just that writing to vendors' interfaces raises all kinds of interesting and evil possibilities.

This problem could get serious because of the broader use of porting tools. These tools allow corporations to move software from, say, the Apple Macintosh to Microsoft Windows to the OS/2 Presentation Manager and even to the X Window System. I'm not sure how well they work, but regardless of that, there are certainly legal pitfalls that could drop the unsuspecting victim straight down into the anxious jaws of corporate shysters. Those clowns just love to gnaw on small, undercapitized developers that can't defend themselves.

IT IS PROBABLY safer to handle toxic waste than it is to write code; at least with the waste, you know what you are in for.

With vendors also disputing the origination of ideas, some unlucky developer, corporate or otherwise, may find itself staring down the barrel of multiple lawsuits. This threat removes, once and for all, whatever fun was left in the world of writing software. It is probably safer to handle toxic waste than it is to write code; at least with the waste, you know what you're in for.

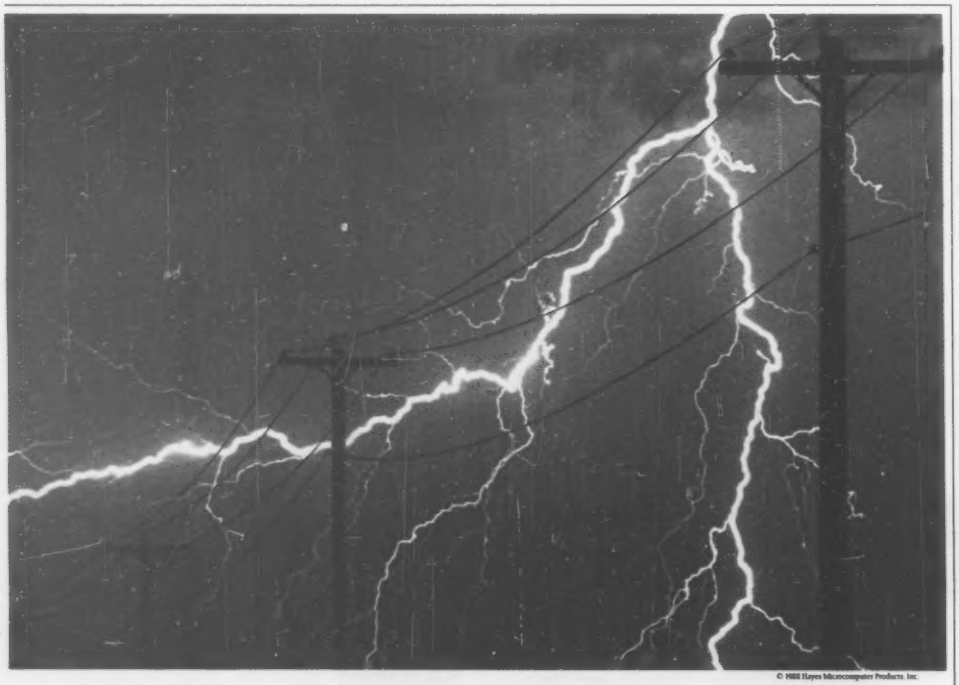
Like the mouths of flag-waving politicians, we should expect this stuff to become widespread. I can just picture the ads: "You've been injured by a falling rock. Your spouse has drained the bank account. Or maybe someone stole your icon. Don't just get mad — get even. Call Sleazy, Cheesy & How. We'll nail the poor schlub for you." Now that's scary.

Tate bits. Ashton-Tate representatives apparently went to competitor Nantucket Software's recent Clipper Developers Conference and told many that the Clipper Dbase compiler did not infringe on Tate copyrights, a highly placed Dbase source told us. Of course, other products are other stories.

That reassurance was nice, but the real hit of the Clipper gathering looked to be "The Nantucket Papers," a series of court documents that chronicle the nasty lawsuits between the current Nantucket chairman and its former president. These guys are not exactly starcrossed lovers. The papers were compiled by former *Lassie* star and current programming whiz Tom Rettig. As you may have guessed, Tom Rettig Associates is based in Beverly Hills.

Meanwhile, developers that are anxiously awaiting Ashton-Tate's compiler should know that the holdup concerns SQL integration, transaction processing and generally moving what was originally supposed to be a Dbase III Plus compiler to the newer and more complicated Dbase IV. Tate maintains it will ship by year's end.

Barney is a *Computerworld* senior editor, PCs and workstations.



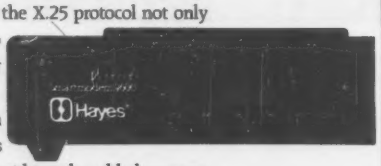
© 1988 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

ERROR-CONTROL FOR FORCES BEYOND YOUR CONTROL.

The hazards faced by your high-speed data can be truly shocking.

That's why, in addition to providing the original V-series™ error-control, Hayes V-series 2400 and 9600 bps modems now offer error-control in either international standard V.42 or X.25.*

The V42 protocol, for point-to-point communications, automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly. While the X.25 protocol not only offers error-control but also multisession access to value added networks with expanding applications for dial-up X.25 point-to-multipoint communications.



V-series modems still provide users with data compression that can double throughput. And Hayes AutoSync for built-in synchronous communications without the added expense of a synchronous adapter card.

All to give you more control. Because with a Hayes, the only error you can make is not buying one.

Hayes.

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-635-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

*There will be a minimal charge of $50 for either an X.25 or V42 upgrade on products purchased before October 1, 1988. Products purchased on or after October 1, 1988 will include either standard as they become available. For details call Hayes Customer Service: 404-441-1617.

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

Three workstations designed specifically for industrial control are now available from Intecolor Corp.

The Intecolor PT2001 Rackmount, the Nema-2 and the Desktop Workstations are IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible machines that feature a 20-in. Video Graphics Array display and an Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor. The systems also include a hard disk and floppy disk drive and two full-size expansion slots, the vendor said.

The Rackmount Workstation reportedly slides into any 19-in. rack, while the Nema-2 unit is housed in a metal case to provide drip, dust and shock protection.

The Desktop Workstation was designed in an ergonomic enclosure for use in the office, according to the company. Pricing for the workstations begins at $7,495, and volume discounts are available.

Intecolor
2150 Boggs Road
Duluth, Ga. 30136
404-623-9145

Lanier Business Products, Inc. has unveiled a compact line of computers including IBM-compatible models.

The Slim Line (SL) personal computers reportedly measure 4.8 by 18.1 by 12¼ in. with a back-panel design for option cards. The IBM-compatible 286.12 SL model uses the Intel Corp. 80286 12-MHz chip and the Neat chip set from Chip Technologies, the vendor said.

Priced at $3,695, the 286.12 SL comes with 1M byte of memory, expandable to 2M or 5M bytes, and includes an Intel 80287 math coprocessor socket.

The Lanier 386/16 SL uses an Intel 80386 16-MHz chip, includes an 80387 math coprocessor socket and is priced at $4,495.

Lanier Business Systems
2310 Parklake Drive, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30345
404-270-2000

Systems Integration Associates has announced price reductions on its Intel Corp. 80386-based line of computers.

According to the company, its base 33-MHz SIA 386/33 with 4M bytes of memory now retails for $9,325, reduced from $13,100.

The 25-MHz SIA 386/25 computer with 4M bytes is now priced at $6,490, a reduction of $1,490.

SIA/33 features include 64K-byte cache memory, Intel Corp. 80387 math coprocessor support, IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible 8-MHz I/O bus timing, a 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, 4M bytes of memory, one serial and one parallel port and 150M-byte hard disks.

Systems Integration Associates
222 E. Pearson
Chicago, Ill. 60611
312-440-1275

A 16-MHz desktop computer based on Intel Corp.'s 80386 microprocessor has been announced by PC Craft, Inc.

The PCC 2200/16SX reportedly runs both Intel 80286 and 80386 software, can simultaneously run most MS-DOS and SCO Xenix/386 packages in multitasking applications and includes 1M byte of random-access memory that is expandable to 4M bytes directly on the system board.

Standard features include a 1.2M-byte, 5¼-in. floppy disk drive with a one-to-one interleave hard-disk controller, two serial ports and one parallel port, the company said.

Available immediately, the system lists for $2,100.

PC Craft
640 Puente St.
Brea, Calif. 92621
714-256-5000

Software applications packages

A family of personal computer-based software packages for managing data processing assets is now available from Vycor Corp.

The Data Center Planner series reportedly includes Configuration Planner for laying out hardware and cabling using computer-aided design, Disaster Recovery Planner, Supply Planner for tracking and controlling supplies and consumables, PC Manager for tracking and controlling PC inventory and Communication Planner for tracking communication lines.

Pricing on the system ranges from $995 to $5,000.

Vycor
8201 Corporate Drive
Landover, Md. 20785
301-459-2700

Desktop Direct Mail Corp. has announced a software package for direct-mail marketing agencies and lettershops.

Called Postage, the program reportedly operates with any fixed-length ASCII file on a personal computer to verify each address automatically against the postal carrier route tables. The product also replaces missing or incorrect directionals, the company said. Postage costs $65 and is available in a compact disk/read-only memory format. Floppy disk versions can also be ordered.

Desktop Direct Mail
P.O. Box 12944
Fresno, Calif. 93779
209-237-3801

Lexpertise U.S., Inc. has released PC Proof 1.1, an enhanced version of its proofreading software for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. It scans text for errors in style, word usage, spelling, capitalization and punctuation. PC Proof can reportedly be used with any unformatted DOS ASCII file and costs $159.

Lexpertise U.S.
Suite 900
9 Exchange Place
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
801-350-9100

A set of printed-circuit board-design tools for OS/2 has been introduced by Microtel Pacific Research Ltd.

Ledax Plus uses OS/2 multitasking capabilities and the OS/2 Presentation Manager graphical interface. It includes modules for schematic capture, two-dimensional drafting, routing and postprocessing and is priced at $8,795.

Micro Pacific Research
8999 Nelson Way
Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5A 4B5
800-663-6226

Peripherals

Key Tronic Corp. has announced the KB 3270 Plus keyboard, a 122-key device said to operate with any terminal emulation software package currently available for MS-DOS computers.

The keyboard reportedly incorporates a software program that allows users to load both standard and customized scan code sets for use in micro-to-mainframe environments.

The product is priced at $349.

Key Tronic
P.O. Box 14687
Spokane, Wash. 99214
509-927-5242

Key Tronic's *122-key 3270 Plus*

Advanced Technologies International, Inc. (ATI) has announced a laser printer emulator designed specifically for computer-aided design and manufacturing applications in an Autodesk, Inc. software environment.

The Autodesk Interface for ATI's LC-6026, 26 page/min printer reportedly supports graphics prints in two formats — ASCII or binary — for Autodesk's Autocad, Autosketch and Autoshade packages.

The printer and interface are priced at $24,995, the company said.

ATI
355 Sinclair-Frontage Road
Milpitas, Calif. 95035
408-942-1780

Board-level devices

A modular bubble memory board that provides up to 4M bytes of nonvolatile memory has been introduced by Memtech Technology Corp.

Designated the PCB-74, the product is reported to be field-upgradable and is compatible with the IBM Personal Computer, XT and AT. The device incorporates 512K bytes of standard memory and can emulate a hard disk drive using either PC- or MS-DOS, according to the vendor. The board is priced at $250 in small quantities.

Memtech
3000 Oakmead Village Court
Santa Clara, Calif. 95051
408-970-8900

Onset Computer Corp. has announced an erasable, programmable read-only memory emulator for running both Apple Computer, Inc. and IBM Personal Computer software, the company said.

The Romulator-2 reportedly connects to the serial port of an IBM PC or Apple Macintosh machine. It can be used for development in 16- and 32-bit systems by daisy-chaining several emulators by their single- or multidrop RS-232 interface. The unit is priced from $295.

Onset Computer
P.O. Box 1030
N. Falmouth, Mass. 02556
508-563-9000

KEDIT 4.0
XEDIT COMPATIBLE PC EDITOR

KEDIT™ is a text editor for DOS and OS/2 that supports most commands and features of XEDIT, IBM's editor for VM/CMS. But KEDIT goes beyond XEDIT compatibility with special PC-based features for a first-rate combination of mainframe power and PC flexibility.

- **More than 100** XEDIT compatible commands and SET options, including the ALL command.
- **XEDIT prefix commands,** targets, and fullscreen layout.
- **Multiple files, multiple windows.**
- **Built-in subset of the REXX** macro language included.
- **Interfaces to Personal REXX,** our complete implementation of REXX.
- **Enhanced block operations.**
- And much, much more.

"While KEDIT remains true to its heritage in retaining compatibility with the mainframe XEDIT, it is also one of the most feature-packed PC text editors around."
PC Magazine, 10/31/88

MANSFIELD Software Group
P.O. Box 532, Storrs CT 06268
(203) 429-8402

KEDIT Version 4.0 is available at $150; OS/2 version is $175. Add $3 shipping. MC, VISA, American Express. Demo version available.

KEDIT is a trademark of the Mansfield Software Group, Inc.

If You Keep An Open Mind, You Don't Stop With The Standards.

You Begin.

There's a big difference between settling for standards and setting them. At NCR, we're open-minded about open systems architecture. That means the standard is the starting point; and the sky's the limit on how flexibly the technology can be applied and advanced.

It takes an open mind to foresee the need for a high performance controller to accommodate today's high performance PCs. With open systems architecture in mind, we developed Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI), an intelligent controller designed to bring added performance and productivity to the PC environment. SCSI opens up a means of connecting up to seven peripherals—such as disk drives, tape and optical drives, CD-ROM, laser printers, and scanners—all from a single board and a single slot. This connectivity means reduced costs and increased reliability, flexibility, and expandability for PCs. And with our new 25MHz PC925™, we're one of the first to implement SCSI technology on an Intel386™-based personal computer. But we're not stopping there. Today, we continue our drive towards further standardization in order to achieve an even broader-based compatibility with SCSI-2. It's one more example of NCR adding value to advance an industry standard to a new standard of excellence in performance.

At NCR, we're open to finding the PC solution you have in mind for your business.

If you're open to this kind of thinking, call 1 800 544-3333 for a free literature packet and the location of the Authorized NCR Reseller or sales representative nearest you. Or write to us at P.O. Box 785, Dayton, Ohio 45482-9905.

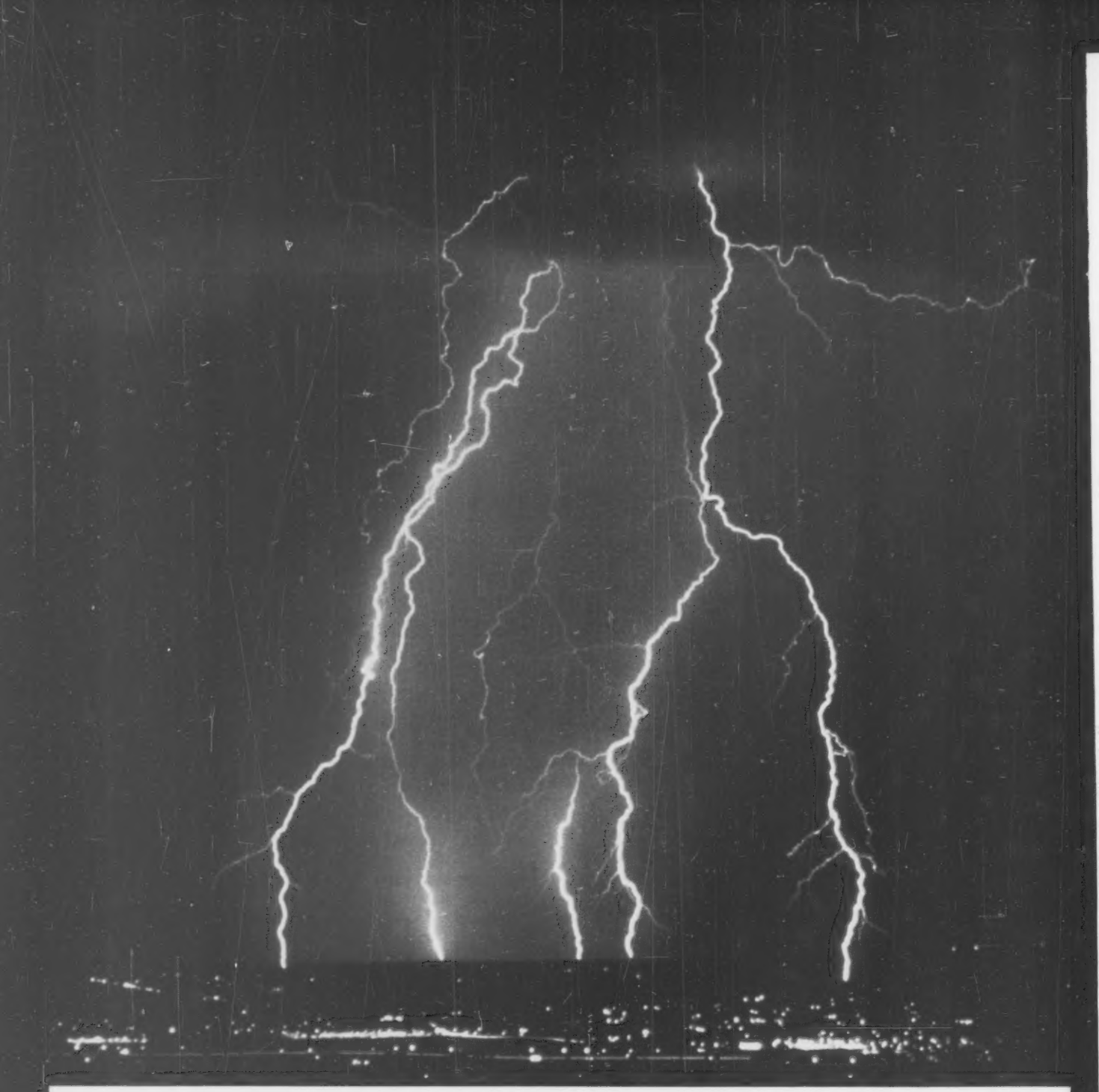
NCR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

NCR

Creating value

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

© 1989 NCR Corporation



A beautiful day for fiber.

US Sprint® would like to remind you that on a day like this there's a big difference between digital and digital fiber optic.

Only digital fiber gives your voice, data, and video transmissions total immunity to electromagnetic interference from storms.

And, since foul weather isn't the only thing that can disrupt a call, our network was designed with other features that enhance reliability:

Single switch architecture using Northern Telecom's DMS250 switches. Multiple redundancy. The first nationwide roll out of signalling system seven. And a network management system that continuously monitors every inch of our network, including getting feedback from every switch every five minutes.

It's no wonder, in a recent 90-day period, US Sprint users experienced 99.99% error-free seconds.

So, no matter what mother nature throws at you, you can count on the only all digital, all fiber optic telecommunications company to get your calls through.

Call 1-800-877-2000. And talk with the best.

US Sprint.
Talk With The Best.℠

© 1989 US Sprint Communications Company Limited Partnership. ® US Sprint is a registered trademark of US Sprint Communications Company Limited Partnership.

DATA STREAM

Thomas L. Nolle

Will OSI be the solution?

Most private networks contain equipment from more than one vendor, and most private network management systems are really several proprietary systems used in parallel.

Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) network management standards now being published seem to solve this control dilemma by providing a common management point to control any vendor's equipment. But are they the solution?

Users expect a lot from standards — perhaps too much. "The notion that OSI is a peer world where management systems can be plugged together is somewhat naive," says Bill Gilbert, division manager for AT&T's Unified Network Management Architecture (UNMA). Gilbert and others in the industry identify several challenges to OSI management that users tend to overlook.

Continued on page 52

Inside

- The mating game: DEC and AT&T reveal plans to build an interface together. Page 50.
- Vendors are having a hard time luring users to their voice/data nets. Page 51.

FCC needs tools, users say

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Federal Communications Commission is ill-equipped to handle its current regulatory duties, let alone any new mission Congress might give it, two business user groups testified at a congressional hearing late last month.

"The FCC is seriously understaffed and underbudgeted," which leads to inadequate protection of users' interests, testified Jerry Appleby, chairman of the Tele-Communications Association (TCA) and vice-president of Security Pacific Automation Corp. in Los Angeles.

Appleby cited the FCC for superficial reviews of the regional Bell holding companies' tariff filings, poor enforcement of the FCC's cost-allocation rules and inadequate monitoring of service quality.

He testified before the House Subcommittee on Telecommunications and Finance, which is studying legislation that would transfer regulatory authority over the Bell companies' diversification plans from U.S. District Judge Harold H. Greene to the FCC.

Brian R. Moir, counsel for the International Communications Association (ICA), testified that the FCC lacks the human and technical resources to fulfill its current mandate, let alone any additional burden it would receive under the legislation.

Lack of PCs

Moir noted that the FCC has only 23 personal computers, while the similar-sized Federal Energy Regulatory Commission has 250 PCs for use in regulatory programs.

The TCA and ICA witnesses provided the panel with a litany of complaints about current FCC regulations. For example, the ICA said the FCC has not resolved users' concerns with strategic pricing or with "rate churn" — the nearly constant rate changes that disrupt user planning.

Both groups complained that the FCC often issues "boilerplate orders" that allow tariffs to take effect without ever addressing the merits of user protests. User petitions frequently are met with one-line rejections stating that the tariff "is not so patently unlawful as to require FCC investigation," the associations reported.

Appleby said that these and other user concerns should be

Continued on page 51

Managers back telco freedom

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

Five years after the breakup of the Bell System, a majority of business users support giving more regulatory freedom to regional telephone companies, according to a study released last month by Big Eight accounting firm Touche Ross & Co.

A majority of the 560 top executives and telecommunications managers questioned — 70% — said they favored lifting some or all of the line-of-business restrictions that currently forbid regional Bell holding companies from entering manufacturing or providing information and long-distance services. Approximately 86% said they favored removing the information services restriction, 71% would like to have the holding companies compete in manufacturing, and 63% would support the entry of those companies into long-distance services.

However, just more than half of the respondents said they thought additional deregulation was inevitable, and the study revealed that a surprisingly large minority (27%) thinks deregulation will lose momentum in the near future. About 14% said re-regulation is likely.

While most said that there are more products and services today than at divestiture, a majority also complained that service (62%) and customer service (72%) had declined since divestiture. The survey noted that sophisticated users, those with direct responsibility for telecommunications, tend to be more positive about the quality of network services.

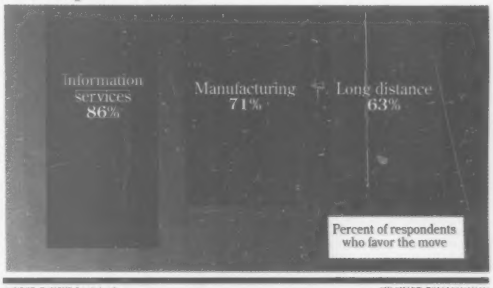
For example, only one-third of all respondents thought that telephone service had improved, but more than two-thirds of the telecommunications managers said quality was better. Still, a sizable majority, 89%, said that the U.S. telephone system remains the best in the world.

The executives largely agreed that business users, not residential, benefited most from the breakup of the Bell System. Only 13% said small businesses were "winners" in the aftermath of divestiture; just 3% thought residential customers had benefited. Another 37% said there were no winners.

Finally, more than half of the respondents supported the AT&T divestiture, although many would change how it was accomplished.

Rolling out the red carpet

Most of the 560 managers polled say that regional holding companies should be allowed to expand into information services, manufacturing and the long-distance business



SOURCE: TOUCHE ROSS & CO. CW CHART: TOM MONAHAN

Wellfleet touts net tool with graphics

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

HERNDON, Va. — Wellfleet Communications, Inc. has put the finishing touches on its Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)-based network management product strategy with a windowed, graphics-based workstation that is said to perform real-time diagnostics, fault management and performance management.

Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Network Management Software provides users with a centralized view of a wide-area network consisting of Wellfleet bridges and routers connecting local-area networks at geographically dispersed sites, according to the vendor.

The software, which runs on a Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstation, uses icons and color-coding to notify the manager as soon as a problem occurs and provides zoom-in and diagnostics to determine where the trouble lies, according to Wellfleet.

The system can also be used to remotely reconfigure Wellfleet bridges, adjusting what types of traffic can get through or how much T1 bandwidth is used for different networking protocols or for voice vs. data, according to Wellfleet Vice-President of Advanced Engineering William M. Seifert. The system can be used to manage any network or computer equipment that supports an SNMP agent, he added.

Evaluation

Combustion Engineering, Inc. is evaluating Wellfleet's workstation product for managing its TCP/IP networks, which include Wellfleet bridges and routers supporting TCP/IP, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet and other protocols.

However, the Stamford, Conn.-based firm has yet to identify a strong demand for the additional management functions provided by the product at this time, a source within the company said.

SNMP's ability to manage multivendor products over TCP/IP, actively collecting management information from gateways, hosts and workstations, make it a strong candidate for consideration at Combustion Engineering, the source said.

Wellfleet chose SNMP over the Open Systems Interconnect-based Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP) because "SNMP is there; CMIP isn't," Seifert said. "SNMP is a viable standard today, and the open systems network [available now] is TCP/IP," not OSI, he added.

Wellfleet and T1 switch vendor Newbridge Networks, Inc. are still discussing possible integration between their respective network management systems as part of a recently announced joint marketing and development agreement, according to Seifert.

"Both our network management systems run on Sun; we would like them to move to SNMP," Seifert said.

SNMP Network Management Software runs on Sun's Sun-3/50 and Sun-3/60 workstations running SunOS 3.5 or 4.0 and the X Window System. Priced at $15,000, the software is available immediately.

"IBM's newest Proprinter models have arrived with another load of features and functions to please users..."

—PC Magazine

"Proprinter gets an A."

—PC Week

"IBM has souped up both Proprinters, and the wide-carriage XL model really hauls."

—PC Magazine

IBM is a registered trademark and Proprinter is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.

III

At last count there were nearly one hundred 9-pin printers to choose from.

So when you're about to put your money down, you need all the help you can get. And when that help is from some tough critics it means something.

IBM Proprinters have always been popular. In fact, our Proprinter™ II model has been one of the best selling printers in its price range for the last three years.

And our latest models are better than ever.

The new Proprinter III and wide-carriage III XL are so efficiently designed they will make everyone in the office more productive. They're easier to learn, easier to use, they operate much faster, make your documents look better and have fewer parts that can go wrong.

And they're so simple to operate. When switching from continuous forms to single sheets to envelopes, you can do it just by using the one-touch Propark button.

Combine that with much faster throughput and it's easy to see why our new Proprinter models will be more popular than ever.

If You're Looking To Make Your Business Run Faster, Look No Further.

To find out more about the Proprinter III or our complete family of printers, see your IBM Authorized Dealer or your IBM marketing representative today. To find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 130.

You'll discover why our printers continue to get such rave reviews.

IBM®

DEC, AT&T plan PBX interface

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

The mating dance in the host-to-private branch exchange (PBX) interface arena is continuing, most recently with Digital Equipment Corp. and AT&T revealing plans to build an interface between their respective systems and cooperatively develop computer-to-PBX messaging specifications for submission to standards bodies.

The announcement came 3½ months after DEC and Northern Telecom, Inc. released a jointly developed link between DEC VAXs and Northern Telecom, Inc. SL-1 PBX systems.

This is the latest effort by major PBX and host vendors to generate a market for applications that integrate host databases and PBX switching facilities, industry sources said.

Providing consistent interfaces across different switches and hosts acts as "an incentive to software vendors, and even customers, to write software to enhance the switch's performance and functionality," said David Bartz, a division manager at AT&T.

Right now, the market for such applications exists primarily in vendors' public relations campaigns, according to Thomas Nolle, president of CIMI Corp., a Haddonfield, N.J., consulting firm. DEC's alliance with AT&T makes sense because "Northern Telecom does not have the market force that AT&T, as a carrier, has," he added.

The alliance does not compete with the Northern Telecom effort, according to Lois Levick, marketing manager for DEC's networks and communications group. Rather, it is part of the computer vendor's original Computer-Integrated Telephony program, announced at Telecom '87 in Geneva, to create links with different vendors' PBX systems, Levick said.

DEC and AT&T's first goal is compatibility between DEC's Computer-Integrated Telephony specifications and AT&T's Adjunct Switch Application Interface. They then hope to develop a "superset" of messaging commands that will become the basis for a joint proposal to the T1S1 and European Computer Manufacturers Association committees, spokesmen said.

Applications that currently support the DEC-Northern Telecom interface will be able to migrate to the proposed DEC-AT&T interface, Levick said. However, "users may want to enjoy some of the additional functions that will result from this new development," she said.

Northern Telecom would actually like to see DEC and AT&T submit a formal proposal to the T1S1 committee quicker than the fourth-quarter time frame that DEC has mentioned to get the discussions moving more rapidly toward consensus, said Domenick Iacovo, the vendor's manager of product planning.

AT&T, Air Force test OSI over ISDN

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

In a test that bridged two sometimes competing networking architectures, AT&T and the U.S. Air Force recently used an Integrated Services Digital Network link to connect Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) local-area networks and OSI-based applications.

The OSI/ISDN test at Mather Air Force Base in California was arranged in collaboration with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), which will make public its evaluation of the test results later this month.

If deemed a success, the 36-hour test could signal the addition of ISDN specifications to the next version of the Government Open Systems Interconnect Profile (GOSIP), an evolving federal OSI standard.

The test involved several 802.3-based LANs and a wide-area network using AT&T's Accunet X.25 packet network service. File transfer access method (FTAM) data and X.400-based electronic mail were sent among various OSI personal computers and workstations.

The workstations were connected via an ISDN Basic Rate Interface (BRI) to the Air Force base's existing AT&T 5ESS digital central office switch and an AT&T System 85 ACD R2V4 private branch exchange. The two switches were in turn connected to each other across an ISDN Primary Rate Interface (PRI).

An ISDN BRI contains two 64K bit/sec. B, or "bearer," channels for voice and data and one 16K bit/sec. D channel for out-of-band signaling and control. A PRI line contains 24 64K bit/sec. B channels and one 64K bit/sec. D channel.

The current GOSIP version, which became a Federal Information Procurement Standard last June, mentions ISDN as a future technology to explore.

Joining AT&T in the test were DGM&S of Mount Laurel, N.J., which supplied the ISDN terminal adapters; ICL, Inc. of Stamford, Conn., which provided the ISDN workstations, the BRI interface boards, FTAM OSI software and device drivers; Retix Corp. of Santa Monica, Calif., which along with AT&T supplied the connectivity software for linking the X.400 mail application between the PC LAN and the X.400 network; and Teleos Communications, Inc. of Eatontown, N.J., which supplied BRI interface boards and ISDN device driver software.

Look where McDonnell Douglas is today.

You may know us as an aerospace company, but you'd be surprised at how many different ways McDonnell Douglas

Users cite net management gaps

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Vendors outnumbered users at the annual Network Management conference held here recently. The imbalance was testimony to the fact that users with complex voice and data networks remain unconvinced that any vendor has yet achieved a one-stop solution to integrated network management.

The meeting also showed that while applauding the earnest work of standards groups such as the OSI/Network Management Forum, which is seeking interoperability standards for network management systems, users find little comfort in this activity, which they said does not address their immediate needs.

"The forum can't give me a date when specs will come out, but I have to implement a network management strategy in eight months," said Ron Akers, a software engineering group leader in the Radio-Telephone Systems Group at Motorola, Inc. Meanwhile, the OSI/Network Management Forum was making movement on the standards front at its first annual meeting in London [CW, July 3].

The three-day network management conference, which attracted approximately 200 people, drew leading vendors of network management systems: Digital Equipment Corp., with its as-yet-nonexistent Enterprise Management Architecture (EMA); AT&T, with the Netmaster component of its Unified Network Management Architecture; Hewlett-Packard Co., with its Openview; and, for the first time, IBM, which demonstrated its recently enhanced, graphical-interface Netview and Netview/PC.

With the exception of DEC, all the vendors demonstrated their products. DEC used the event to give a progress report on its long-awaited EMA, a product that was initially described in 1987.

According to DEC product marketing manager Anthony Viola, EMA is "on track," and he intimated DEC would make its initial EMA product announcements — targeted at Decnet environments — sometime in November.

Viola also said DEC had identified some 200 vendors and would make announcements about EMA support by the end of the year.

Nevertheless, the promises — from standards groups and the vendors — failed to win the hearts of the few users at the meeting.

"I heard sizzle from the vendors," said a manager from Kennametal, Inc. in Latrobe, Pa., who requested anonymity. None of the demonstrated products, he said, will combine his Netview-managed Systems Network Architecture network with a Decnet network, now being run by Vitalink Communications Corp.'s local-area network management product.

Referring to the promising work of the OSI/Network Management Forum, he said, "It's gravy on the meatloaf . . . and the meatloaf, the products from vendors, just aren't there yet."

Vendors feel the heat

Like many other institutions, First Chicago Corp. is looking for integrated network management for its multinode, two-continent Systems Network Architecture and X.25 voice and data networks. However, the bank, which hopes to implement the project in six to eight months, is holding vendors' feet to the fire with a unique request for information (RFI), released to 15 vendors in June. The 65-page document asks vendors for solutions solutions — including proprietary ones — to the bank's current needs. What is unique about the RFI, said systems officer Tom McGovern, is that it also asks the vendor to spell out its migration path to open standards. "Our overriding consideration is what can they do to help us today," said McGovern, who describes First Chicago's network operations center as "literally a wall of monitors." But, he added, Open Systems Interconnect will eventually be a reality, and vendors responding to the RFI must specify their plans regarding support for OSI network management interfaces such as ISO's Common Management Information Protocol.

ELLIS BOOKER

FCC

FROM PAGE 47

addressed and ratepayer safeguards should be in place before the Bell companies are allowed to enter the currently restricted businesses. Greene's AT&T divestiture judgment prevents the Bell companies from entering the information services, equipment manufacturing and long-distance businesses.

TCA warned that unbridled diversification by the Bell companies could result in substantial rate increases if the Bell companies shift the costs of new business ventures to ratepayers, as well as deterioration of service quality if the Bell companies devote more resources to the new ventures than to their traditional networks.

Appleby said users would welcome the Bell companies as new suppliers as long as safeguards are enacted so that they cannot use their monopoly position to take unfair advantage of competitors or ratepayers.

Moir said that the history of the telecommunications industry shows that allowing monopolies to enter some markets may actually reduce users' choices and the potential for competition.

1 UNIGRAPHICS,® our world-class CAD/CAM/CAE system, helped design and manufacture many components of the new car that will carry the couple off to their honeymoon.

2 The future looks bright for the bridesmaid too. Her Big Ten MIS curriculum included system development using our premier CASE tool, ProKit* WORKBENCH.®

3 No wedding is complete without a few nuts, so when customers call one of the world's largest almond manufacturers, a McDonnell Douglas computer handles it—from initial order to shipping to invoicing.

4 We provide TYMNET,® a value added network, to help graphic arts dealers stock the supplies the photographer needs to make the moment last.

information solutions are relied on all over the world, and just down the block. For information, call 1-800-325-1551.

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS
A company of leaders.

Nolle

FROM PAGE 47

At best, international standards for network management are only available in draft form. The underlying protocol, called the Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP), has been defined at the draft level, and many vendors are comfortable developing products that conform to this version.

But standards defining just what management facilities should be available — in the areas of fault management, configuration management, performance management, security management and accounting management — are still in pre-draft debate. The full standards set is unlikely to be ready before 1992.

Lack of standardized facilities from all network vendors would seriously affect the benefits of standards-based management. But there are other standards issues as well. The OSI management "model" defines networks in terms of "managed objects," which possess "attributes" that may be altered.

No formal definition

The formal standards-development process has not yet defined just what these objects and attributes might be. What is "fallback mode" to one T1 cross-connect switch vendor might be "operating state" to another.

Another potential problem is that right now, a network device must fully support all seven OSI layers before they can be managed by a CMIP system. Virtually no OSI support is available on today's private networking hardware, and few vendors will implement complex OSI protocols on network devices smaller than major switching nodes.

Logic favors some form of high-level OSI management "gateway" linked to existing network management systems to provide management of devices that are not fully OSI-compliant.

Linking those non-OSI network management systems won't necessarily be either easy or inexpensive. AT&T, whose UNMA is the only OSI management product with any significant field exposure, has allowed third-party vendors to implement a simplified alarm protocol to link with UNMA rather than insisting on full support of the OSI standards (which AT&T implements as the Network Management Protocol, or NMP).

Our pleasure

IBM has thoughtfully allowed OSI devices to send management information to Netview via its OSI Communications Subsystem announced last fall. IBM has admitted that that this approach is expensive but adds that it is a "transitional solution."

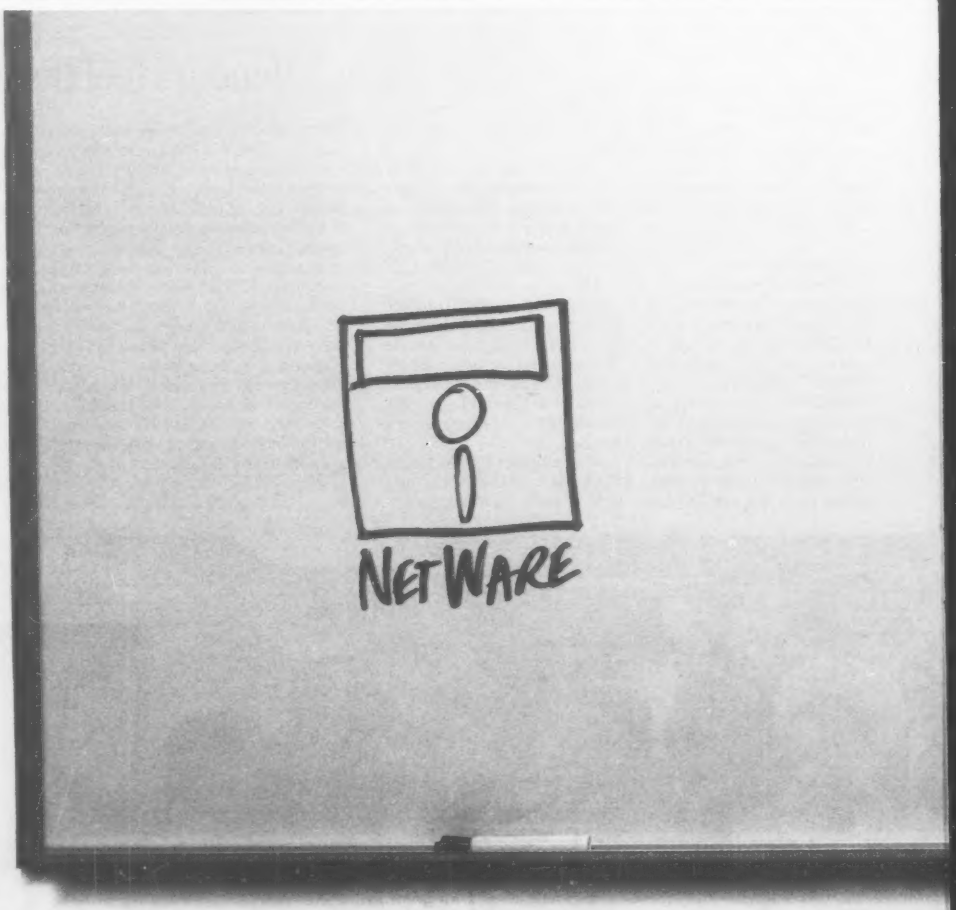
One hopeful sign is that IBM has conditionally promised to join the OSI Network Management Forum. This is a group of vendors currently struggling to narrow down the options available within OSI to ensure interoperability among their respective products.

This is useful as far as it goes. But the Forum does not want to take on the job of setting up testing to ensure that vendors' products conform to the OSI network management specifications it chooses.

That task will probably fall to the Corporation for Open Systems (COS) — whenever it has the time. COS has said in the past that it is willing to develop such tests but has not yet completed work on the test procedures for other standards such as X.400.

The Forum has made a commitment to demonstrate open management in 1990. But none of this will necessarily address users' initial problem of how to manage their multivendor networks today. Unless the industry can define a common set of standards, find a viable way to test for conformance to them and persuade vendors to retrofit existing network hardware to support them, standards-based management may still be a dream when the turn of the century arrives.

Nolle is president of CIMI Corp., a communications consulting company based in Haddonfield, N.J.



Choose this,

Everyone's computing needs are unique. Which is why different people choose different solutions. And why so many diverse computing environments are being used today.

While this variety of solutions makes it easy for users to meet their needs, it presents some problems. Like sharing information between incompatible systems. The kinds of problems facing more and more companies as their information systems grow and diversify.

Novell means freedom. Fortunately, you can solve those problems by making one simple choice: Novell. Novell's NetWare® operating system software supports a myriad of computing environments.

That means you have the freedom to network everything from PCs to Macintosh, VAX to PS/2, 386 to mainframe host systems. So everyone can use the workstations they choose, without changing the way they work.

The power to choose. With NetWare, Novell gives you the most powerful combination of network performance, security,

© 1988 Novell Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601 (801)379-5900

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area networking hardware

Traveling Software, Inc. has announced Release III of Laplink, the company's hardware/software connectivity product for IBM Personal Computer and compatible laptop and desktop computers.

According to the vendor, the latest version is formatted on 3½- or 5¼-in. disks and includes a six-headed universal serial and parallel cable. The product reportedly performs serial and port file-transfer functions at speeds over 3M byte/min.

Laplink Release III costs $139.95.

Traveling Software
18702 N. Creek Pkwy.
Bothell, Wash. 98011
201-487-1284

H-Three Systems Corp. has announced a Token-Ring card designed for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh SE computers.

Dubbed Macring, the product reportedly fits into the Macintosh SE expansion slot and permits users to join existing personal computer networks that connect with IBM mainframes. According to the vendor, the card is compatible with Novell, Inc.'s Netware and can also be used with IBM 3270 emulation software. Macring costs $795.

H-Three Systems
Suite 204
100 Park Drive
Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27709
919-549-8334

Local-area networking software

A remote-control, personal computer file-transfer software package is now available from Palisades Research.

Called Quasimodem, the product includes host and remote sites in one package and offers file-compression utilities for faster transfer functions, according to the vendor. The software reportedly transfers data via serial cable at speeds up to 115.2K bit/sec.

Quasimodem costs $99.

Palisades Research
869 Via De la Paz
Pacific Palisades, Calif. 90272
213-459-7528

RSA Data Security, Inc. has announced two personal computer-based network security products.

RSA Sign and RSA Check reportedly enable network users to electronically sign computerized files such as electronic mail messages. The software also facilitates the checking of signed files for unauthorized changes, the vendor said. The products run in an IBM Personal Computer or compatible environment and are available bundled together in the Authorizer's Kit, priced at $295.

RSA Data Security
10 Twin Dolphin Drive
Redwood City, Calif. 94065
415-595-8782

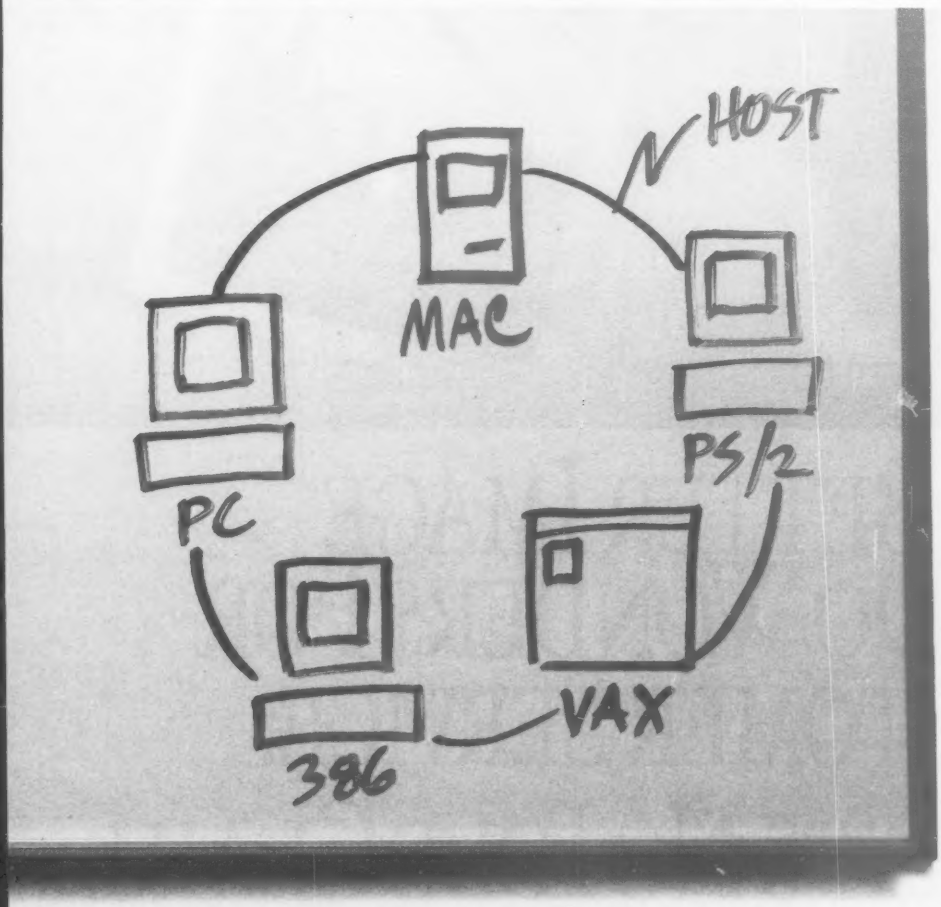
Network management

Northern Telecom, Inc. has announced a system that reportedly facilitates the configuration of telephone lines and trunks, manages features and reports traffic for users of its Meridian SL-1 systems.

According to the company, three Meridian Manager options are available: Station Administration, Work Order System and Traffic Reporting. All run as applications under MS-DOS and are supported on the IBM Personal Computer AT, the IBM Personal System/2, Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro and Hewlett-Packard Co. Vectra personal computer families.

Available in the third quarter of 1989, Station Administration sells in the range of $2,750 to $14,850. The Work Order System and the Traffic Reporting option sell for $4,950 to $14,850 per system.

Northern Telecom
200 Athens Way
Nashville, Tenn. 37228
615-734-4000



and you can choose all of these.

functionality and system reliability available. Plus you get the power to transparently connect to any of the more than two million users worldwide who have already chosen NetWare.

And as your computing needs expand, the network will grow with you. Giving greater networking capability and allowing you to connect to new environments.

The freedom to choose. Exercise your freedom to choose the desktop environment that best meets your needs. Choose the networking power of NetWare. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

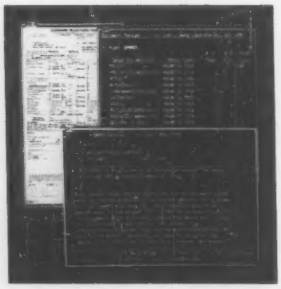
NOVELL

For network solutions, you should be seeing red.

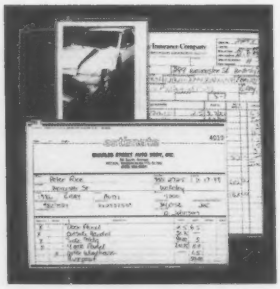
A Better Image Can Do Wonders For Customer Service. And That's No Idle Claim.

There's a fender bender on a freeway. The adjuster comes out and takes a picture of the damage. And signs off on an adjustment.

The handwritten document and the photo – the images – both go back to the home office via electronic mail.



Touch a button and you have a data window, a text window, an image window right in front of you. Presto!



A guy in the field wants to verify the estimate. Click! The adjuster's handwritten report, the estimate, and the photo are right there on the screen.

Actual Wang computer screens shown here.

Claims processing.

Until now, it's been pretty much a hit or miss affair. Waiting for documents, verifying estimates. Signing off adjustments.

But with Wang's Integrated Image System, you can process an accident claim in a fraction of the time.

INTEGRATED IMAGING

WIIS gives your people immediate access to the information they need, where and when they need it. In the office or in the field.

With the press of a button up comes an image window, text window, data window. Simultaneously. And it's integrated information. With your FAX machine. Your electronic mail. Your company's computer system.

Wang's Integrated Image System.

What it can do for your image it can do for your customer service.

And that's no accident.

The entire claim processed in half the time.
That's Integrated Imaging and Wang has it!

WANG

MAKES IT WORK

For more information, contact your local Wang Sales Office.
Or write Wang Laboratories, Attn: Inquiry Service, M.S. 014-03C, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851. © 1989 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

Customer-premises equipment

Davox Corp. has announced the Smart Connect Voice/Data software option for the company's Computerized Voice Response (CVR) System 2000.

The option allows the CVR 2000 to transfer a phone call and data display simultaneously to an operator when a caller using a Touch-Tone telephone requests operator assistance.

Smart Connect costs $5,000 for a single-system CVR 2000 site and $8,000 for installations with multiple CVR 2000s.

A typical 16-line, two-agent CVR 2000 system, including Smart Connect, application software, proprietary controllers, workstations and an interface unit, is priced at approximately $100,000.

Davox
3 Federal St.
Billerica, Mass. 01821
508-667-4455

Franklin Datacom, a division of Franklin Telecommunications Corp., has announced an asynchronous coprocessor with eight RS-232 ports.

Dubbed the ACP-186, the product reportedly was developed to provide X.25 and asynchronous terminal support for the company's multiprotocol packet assembler/disassembler (PAD). Features include downline loading of profiles of demand and several network management functions such as an on-line datascope, the vendor said.

ACP is priced from $1,895 to $2,995.

Franklin Datacom
733 Lakefield Road
Westlake Village, Calif. 91361
805-373-8688

The Logical Co. has announced two fiber-optic controllers designed for use with Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and PDP-11 computers.

The BCU-1000 is reported to be a Unibus-compatible controller for the VAX and PDP-11 series, while the BCQ-1000 offers compatibility with the DEC Q-bus architecture of the Microvax and Micro PDP-11 series. The products were developed to repeat, extend or convert the host computer's bus. The controllers are priced at $1,295 each.

The Logical Co.
P.O. Box 549
Cottage Grove, Ore. 97424
503-942-3610

Amnet, Inc. has announced a graphics software package for its Nucleus 7000 series of IBM Personal Computer AT-based packet-switching systems.

The N7900 Color Graphic User Interface demonstrates operating conditions on a multinode X.25 packet-switching wide-area network from the global level down to the RS-232 connector pins on individual ports, the company said. Help screens, analysis and trouble-shooting facilities are also provided.

The package costs $4,950.

Amnet
1881 Worcester Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
508-879-6306

Two fiber-optic hubs have been brought out by David Systems, Inc.

The Expressnet Fiber Optic Hub can reportedly be used to create high-speed 10M bit/sec. IEEE 802.3 Ethernet backbone networks with fiber-optic cable.

According to the vendor, this hub is capable of linking multiple hubs, computers and workstations over a distance of up to 1 km. A fiber-optic medium attachment unit is placed beside the second hub or workstation to terminate the fiber link.

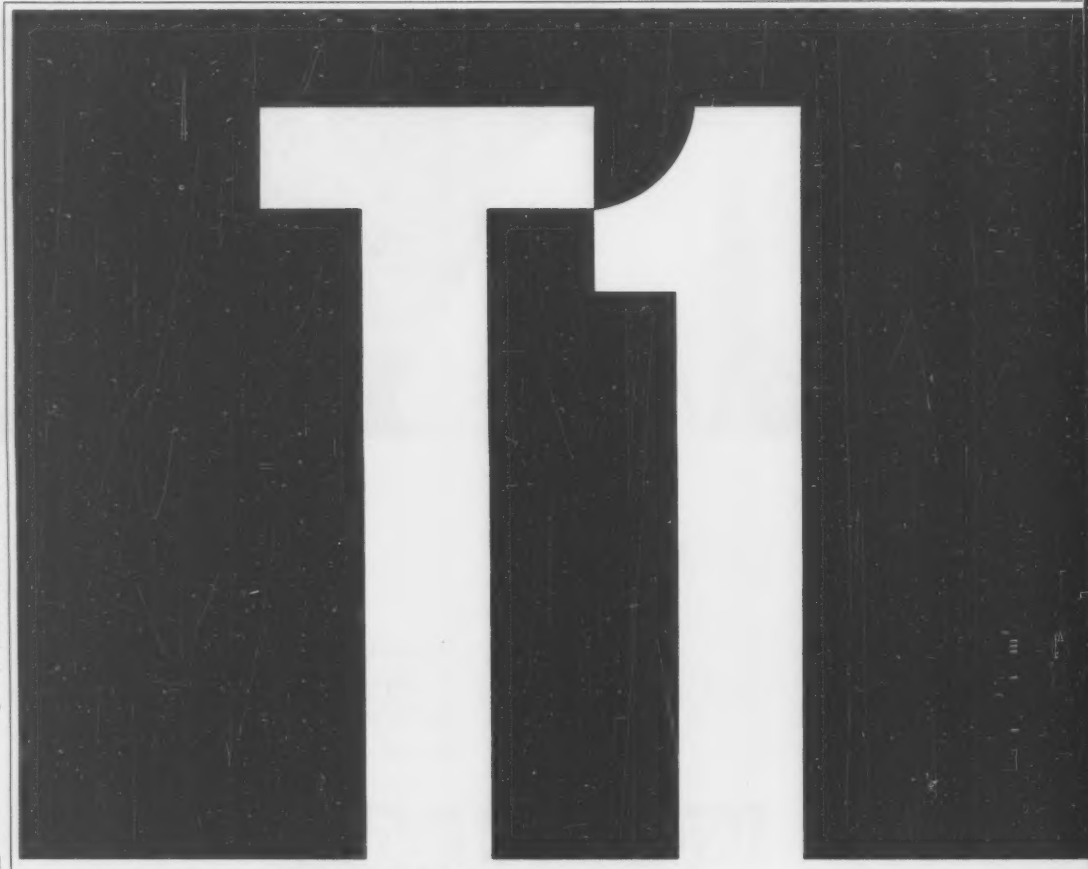
The Expressnet Superhub provides rack-mounting for larger configurations of both twisted-pair and fiber-optic hubs from David Systems.

It is said that a possible 10 hubs can be linked, allowing up to 108 connections to be made from a single point.

The price per port for Expressnet Fiber Optic Hub is $895. The Hub alone costs $1,780, and the associated fiber-optic medium attachment unit is $450.

Superhub is priced at $995.

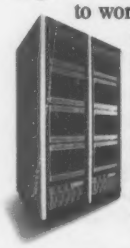
David Systems
701 East Evelyn Ave.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
408-720-8000



The networking T1 from the #1 name in network solutions.

Meet Omnimux® 8000. The newest addition to the most complete T1 product line in the industry...a range of solutions that covers everything from channel banks and DACS to the most sophisticated, multi-nodal, networking T1 muxes.

Built with over 30 years of networking knowledge, the mid-range 8000 puts our experience to work for you. To make T1 more like you'd like it to be. More affordable. More reliable. More manageable.



More affordable, because **modular architecture** lets you buy only the features you need. The result: a customized T1 solution just right for your network. And for your budget.

More reliable, because **redundant integral CSUs** — both primary and hot back-up spare for every T1 line — ensure maximum uptime. You don't waste time and money replacing CSUs. You won't lose your diagnostic database either. And you can tell the difference between T1 line and CSU problems faster and easier, too.

More manageable, because instead of the risk of a single point of failure, you get **single point control** of both CSUs and T1 muxes. One menu-driven, integral network management system gives you comprehensive tools to ensure maximum network availability.

Want more? How about bandwidth contention. Bypass, automatic alternate routing, and drop/insert. Versatile data and voice support. And still more. All at a price you're sure to like.

Protocol converters

Cisco Systems, Inc. has announced a protocol translator designed for users wishing to integrate Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and X.25 installations.

The device reportedly combines the functions of a TCP/IP terminal server and an X.25 packet assembler/disassembler to allow full intercommunication between networks based on the two protocols. Approximately 100 concurrent connection translations are supported. It is priced at $9,400.

Cisco Systems
1350 Willow Rd.
Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
415-326-1941

Electronic mail

A communications system for portable computer users has been introduced by Grid Systems, Inc.

Called Fieldnet, the wide-area network store-and-forward system runs in concert with Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Virtual Network Software, or Vines, and is reportedly designed to give mobile professionals the ability to communicate with other parts of their company. Features include electronic mail, invisible mail, secretarial functions, batch processing and software distribution capabilities.

Fieldnet/386 for a headquarters environment costs $25,950, Fieldnet/SX for connecting regional offices lists at $19,450, and the Fieldnet/EXP for portable server systems is priced at $21,450.

Grid Systems
115 Flanders Rd.
Westboro, Mass. 01581
508-898-1000

Modems

Ark Electronic Products, Inc. has expanded its V.32 modem line with the DL 424.

The product is reported to be a full-range V.32, V.22 bis, V.22 and Bell 212A modem that provides full-duplex data transmission over two- and four-wire lines. The unit also offers Microcom Networking Protocol Class 5 with data compression capabilities. It is priced at $1,795.

Ark Electronic
P.O. Box 2169
Melbourne, Fla. 32902
407-724-5260

Micro Electronic Technologies, Inc. has introduced a 2,400 bit/sec. external modem with a port-saving Pass Thru feature, the company said.

The MET 2400X automatically connects a printer, mouse or other peripheral to the computer when the modem is turned off, according to the vendor. Designed for asynchronous and synchronous communications, the Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible device is priced at $295, which includes a five-year guarantee for repair or replacement.

Micro Electronic
35 South St.
Hopkinton, Mass. 01748
508-435-9057

BT Datacom has announced an international version of its 4142TCX modem, which reportedly includes phase roll capabilities to allow full 14.4K bit/sec. throughput of data over international dial-up circuits.

The product includes duplex single-dial backup functions and incorporates both V.33 and V.32 standards, the vendor said.

The unit has a price tag of $2,495.

BT Datacom
Suite 100
3701 Concorde Pkwy
Chantilly, Va. 22021
800-648-3532

Codex Corp. has reduced prices on its 2600 series of modems by an average of 30%, according to the company.

The four-channel 2680, a 19.2K bit/sec. leased-line modem, has been reduced from $11,645 to $7,200. Other products affected by the price changes include the 2620, 2630, 2640, 2650 and 2660 modems.

Complete information is available from the vendor.

Codex
Maresfield Farm
7 Blue Hill River Road
Canton, Mass. 02021
617-364-2000

©1989 Racal-Milgo

We stand on our record, but never rest on our laurels.

We're working to add leadership in T1 to our history of achievement. And if our track record is any guide, we're the networking company you can count on for quality, reliability, and stability.

Our full T1 line is just part of a comprehensive range of network components that encompasses modems, DSUs, fiberoptic products, statistical multiplexers, data encryption products, X.25 systems, and network management systems.

What's more, we go far beyond hardware and software to provide total customer support in 82 countries...before, during, and after the sale. We can help you plan, design, implement, manage, and maintain any size network, anywhere in the world.

You don't have to take our word for it. For example, Datapro* said, "...a full-service systems supplier...solid products that perform as promised." And IDC** found Racal-Milgo holds the largest share of both domestic and international markets for network management systems. You can expect the same commitment and long-term performance from Omnimux 8000.

For more information, call toll-free **1-800-327-4440** (in Florida, 1-305-476-4811). Federal Government users, 1-800-327-7909 (in Florida, 1-305-476-4452).

Omnimux 8000. Now, that's more like it. But then, that's Racal-Milgo. Reaching beyond today's standards.

*Datapro, *User Ratings of Network Management Systems*, September, 1988.
**International Data Corporation (IDC), *Quantitative Analysis of the Network Management Market*, October, 1988.

Racal-Milgo®
RACAL

WHAT EXACTLY CAN THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL AND EXPANDABLE PC DO?

INTRODUCING THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 PERSONAL COMPUTER.

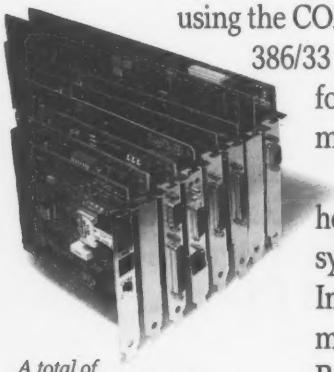
Never before has so much performance, expandability and storage been put into one desktop PC. And never before has one PC been capable of so much.

ANYTHING IT WANTS.

Inside its new system unit, you'll find that our engineers have redesigned just about every component to deliver a minicomputer level of power with unmatched PC flexibility.

So you can use it as a stand-alone PC, putting its power to work on the most demanding CAD/CAE, financial analysis, database management and other personal productivity applications.

Or you can spread the power around, using the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 as the driving force for a network or multiuser system.



A total of eight expansion slots let you customize the system to your needs by expanding memory and choosing from thousands of industry-standard expansion boards.

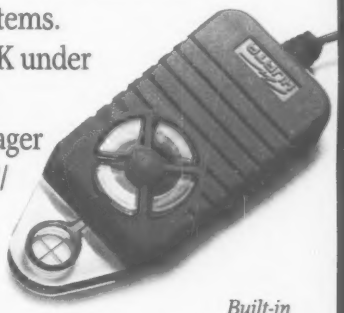
At the heart of the system is the Intel 386™ microprocessor. Running at a blazing 33 MHz, it works in concert with a series of technological advancements. Like a 33-MHz cache memory controller with 64K of high-speed static RAM. Interleaved memory architecture. And the exclusive COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture.

This high-performance combination delivers a 35% performance improvement in CPU-intensive applications over 25-MHz 386 cache-based PC's.

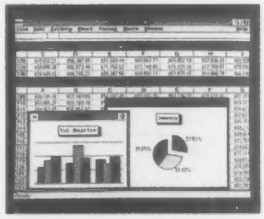
Or said another way, nothing will slow you down. No matter what you want to do. You can expand the 2 MB of standard RAM up to 16 MB using the high-speed 32-bit slot. That leaves up to *six* industry-standard slots free to customize the system to the demands of the application you're using.

If your job is particularly demanding, you can use up to five high-performance internal storage devices to hold up to 1.3 *gigabytes* of data. And if that's not enough, bring total system storage to 2.6 gigabytes with the optional COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.

There's more. You can run MS-DOS®, MS® OS/2, Microsoft® Windows/386 and the XENIX® and UNIX® operating systems. Access memory over 640K under DOS with the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager that supports Lotus/Intel®/Microsoft (LIM) 4.0. And speed through calculations with 33-MHz Intel 387™ and Weitek 3167 coprocessor options.



Built-in interfaces make it easy to connect pointing devices, printers, plotters or other peripherals without using an expansion slot.



High-speed VGA graphics are built in. And for greater graphics capabilities, add the optional COMPAQ Advanced Graphics 1024 Board.

All the new advancements engineered into the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 deliver an unmatched level of power, expandability and storage. To do anything you want.

To find out more, please call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 97. In Canada, call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 97. We'll send you a free brochure and give you the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer.

COMPAQ® It simply works better.® Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Intel,® Intel 386 and Intel 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft,® MS,® XENIX® and MS-DOS® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS® Windows/386 and MS® OS/2 are products of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. ®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. ©1989 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

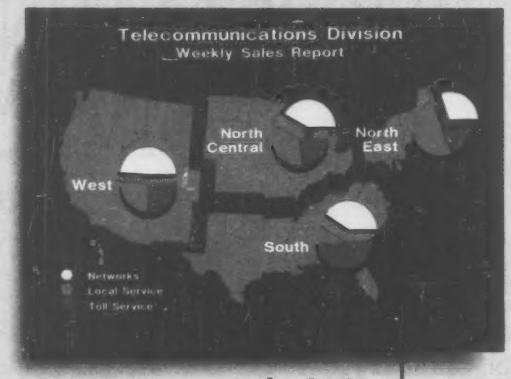
COMPAQ

It simply works better.®

The SAS® System

The Graphics Tool You Won't Outgrow.

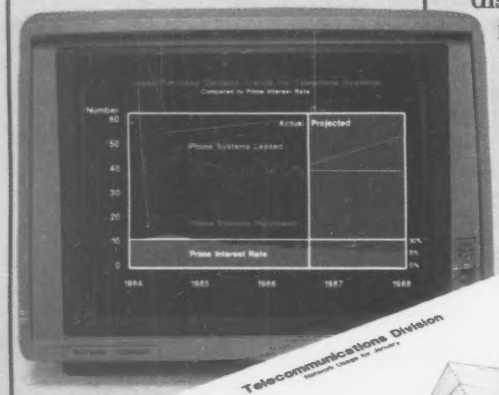
When you've got to turn those numbers into a presentation, turn to the SAS® System. The SAS System includes easy-to-use procedures for charts, plots, maps, and three-dimensional displays. At a glance, you can grasp detailed statistics, spot relationships among items, and trace emerging trends. And when your manager wants more, the SAS System lets you customize your graphs and present multiple displays on the same page for easy comparison. You can produce your graphs on terminals, plotters, transparencies, or slides.

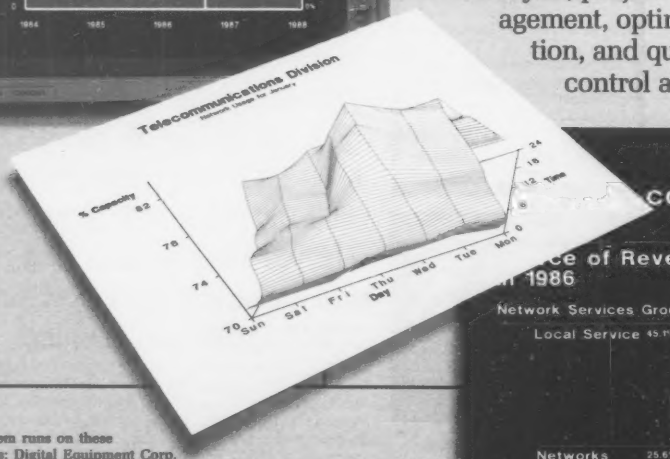


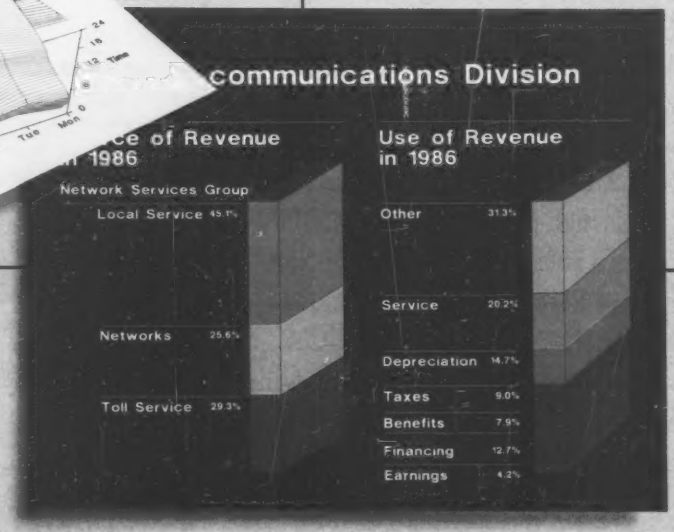
You can even use the SAS System to analyze your data before you present them. We've got tools for every kind of analysis—from simple descriptive statistics to advanced regression, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, clustering, scoring, and more.

And as your needs grow, the SAS System grows with you. All the tools you need for full screen data entry, modeling, forecasting, "what if" analysis, project management, optimization, and quality control are available in the SAS System. You choose the products you need, and enjoy the same easy-to-use language and syntax in each. Whether you license one product or several, you'll enjoy the same high-quality software, training, documentation, and support we've offered for more than ten years.

For details, send us your name and address. Or call a Software Sales Representative today.







SAS/GRAPH® Software Now on Your PC

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
(919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

The SAS System runs on these minicomputers: Digital Equipment Corp. VAX™ 8xxx and 11/7xx series under VMS™ and MicroVAX II™ under MicroVMS™; Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS®; and Data General Corp. ECLIPSE® MV series under AOS/VS. The SAS System also runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines under OS, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; IBM XT/370 and AT/370 under VM/PC; and IBM PC XT and PC AT under PC DOS. Not all products are available for all systems.

SAS and SAS/GRAPH are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.
Copyright © 1987 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

EXECUTIVE TRACK

David C. Carter Jr. has been named director of telecommunications at **Washington Hospital Center**, an 871-bed, nonprofit teaching hospital in Washington, D.C.

Carter, 43, is expected to handle such tasks as implementing the integration of the hospital's voice and data communications systems and developing automated tracking systems. He previously was an AT&T communications systems consultant and technician. Carter, who served in the U.S. Marine Corps and is a Vietnam veteran, obtained an MBA in 1987 from Southeastern University in Washington, D.C.

.....

Col. John W. Davies assumed command of the **U.S. Air Force Computer Acquisition Center** (AFCAC) on June 1, succeeding Col. Richard L. Ferro, who retired after 25 years of Air Force service.

AFCAC, located at Hanscom Air Force Base, Mass., is a central selection and purchasing agency that serves Air Force commands and other federal agencies.

Davies was commander of the 2,163rd Communications Group, which falls under the Space Communications Division of the Air Force Communications Command at Peterson Air Force Base, Colo. Previously, Davies was director of acquisition support at the Air Force Space Command's systems integration unit. Davies has served in the Air Force in a variety of positions involving communications since 1966.

.....

Who's on the go?

Changing jobs? Promoting an assistant? Your peers want to know who is coming and going, and *Computerworld* wants to help by mentioning any IS job changes in Executive Track. When you have news about staff changes, be sure to drop a note and photo or have your public relations department write to Clinton Wilder, Senior Editor-Management, *Computerworld*, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Lending nonprofits a helping hand

Information Technology Resource Center assesses IS needs, provides hands-on training

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

Lawrence Hall Youth Services has been helping the abused and abandoned children of Chicago for 124 years. But when the child-welfare agency needed improved information technology to do its social work better, it had a place to turn for help itself.

Lawrence Hall is a member of the Information Technology Resource Center (ITRC). In the five years since it set up shop in donated space at the Chicago Museum of Science and Industry, ITRC has provided computer consulting and training to nearly 600 nonprofit organizations in and around Illinois.

For these perpetually understaffed and underfunded organizations, ITRC's services, which include an initial assessment of an agency's IS needs as well as hands-on training and technical troubleshooting, fill an immediate need.

DAVID JOEL

ITRC member Maureen Kelly *taps an impressive collection of vendor-donated software*

"I can't say enough good things for them," says Maureen Kelly, development coordinator at Lawrence Hall Youth Services. Earlier this year, when Lawrence Hall decided to upgrade an antiquated Wang Laboratories, Inc. minicomputer used for word processing, it turned to ITRC.

"They took us through a step-by-step process, looking at what systems were available and constantly asking us to define our needs," Kelly says, adding that the center's information "let us talk to vendors intelligently."

Lawrence Hall hopes to decide on a relational database package and three personal computers shortly, says Kelly, who adds that her experience in the ITRC microcomputer lab convinced her to switch the desktop publishing program she had intended to buy.

Places such as Lawrence Hall were desperate for information systems advice when ITRC was established by Chicago Community Trust, the area's largest community foundation, in the summer of 1984.

"There were lots of horror stories about equipment nobody knew how to use, obsolete equipment, no trained staff and executive directors who didn't know enough about computerization to understand the money decisions they were making," says ITRC Executive Director Deborah Strauss.

"The Trust was dissatisfied with the quality of the grant proposals for computerization they were seeing," Strauss says.

Common problems included poor planning and a lack of objective "or even knowledgeable information" about computer hardware and software.

Although ITRC moved out of the museum in December — "it became clear we need to be centrally located," Strauss explains — and is now settling into a suite of offices in Chicago's downtown Loop, its goals have not changed.

"Mainly, we try to look at the whole information needs of the organization," Strauss says.

But unlike private-sector IS consultants, who offer much the same promise, the center's not-for-profit status ensures that its rates are in line with the budget realities of the nonprofit world. Annual membership, depending on the size of the organization, is just $200 to $500 — about what many consultants charge for a single day's work.

For the fee, 300 current ITRC members receive tickets to 25 requirements analysis workshops, three to seven hours of hands-on computer courses and two to four hours of ITRC's three-person program staff, plus a desktop-published monthly newsletter and free access to the center's microcomputer lab.

Continued on page 64

How do you rate? (with your users, that is)

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

How does your shop rate on customer satisfaction? If information systems are meeting the company's business needs properly, the customers are probably happy, according to a new study by the Quality Assurance Institute (QAI) in Orlando, Fla.

According to the QAI research, however, systems departments have a long way to go to meet user concerns.

In a survey of end users at 124 companies, QAI found that of the top 20 characteristics by which users rate the quality of their IS departments, functional requirements was No. 1.

Other top five characteristics included accuracy of output, system reliability, response to problems and online availability.

According to QAI, the quality characteristics ranked most important by customers probably indicate their current unsolved problems. For example, data security ranked 20th in the list, but not because it is unimportant. Rather, the level of quality currently being provided is deemed satisfactory by the customer, the results showed.

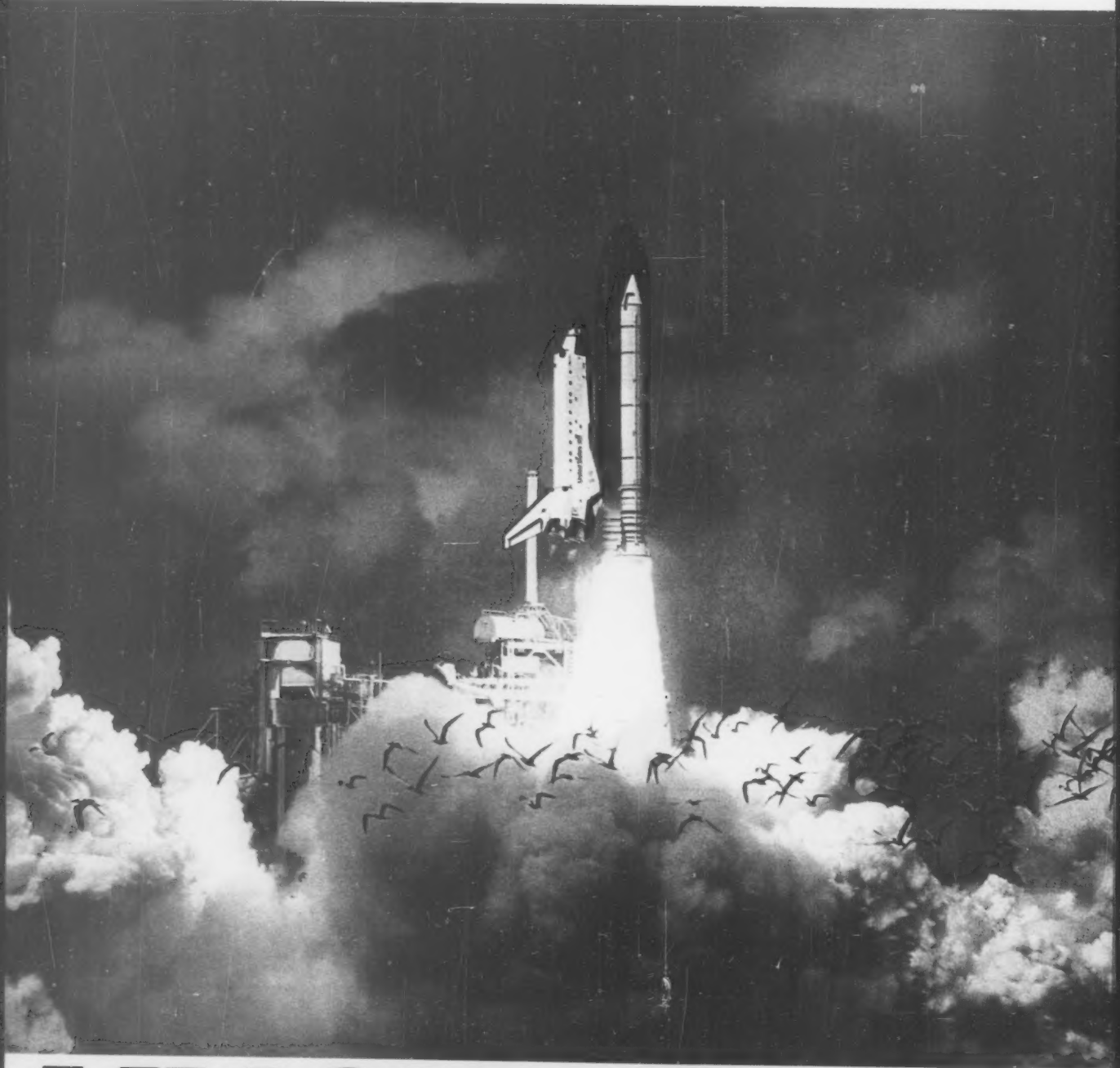
Working on timeliness

Similarly, the report said, highly ranked quality characteristics will drop in importance when they are no longer a problem to end users. Timeliness of output, ranked eighth on the list, is expected to drop lower because IS departments have indicated they are working on this problem.

The study also highlights the importance of IS managers' willingness to work with users. Together, they should establish a list of quality characteristics and rank them in order of importance. For instance, because it may not be possible to fully satisfy any customer, the IS manager should determine through user interviews whether perfect data security is more important than ease of use, because they might not go hand-in-hand.

Improving quality is a continuous process since customers who might initially be satisfied with one level of quality will soon demand even higher quality, the report said. To successfully approach the dilemma, the report said, the IS managers should concentrate on the quality characteristics at the top of their companies' lists. Have customers continually revamp that list, so as problems are addressed they will drop on the list and the systems department will be alerted to new concerns.

ExpandaBull



KNOW BULL

Copyright © Bull HN Information Systems Inc. 1999

Why do we make our computers expandable?

Because you're going to keep growing until you need that extra capacity.

With computers like ours behind you, how can you miss?

We're Bull. A computer company for a business environment that's faster, harder, and more punishing every year. An environment in which traditional ideas no longer work.

To succeed today, you need a different kind of computer company. A new one.

Know Bull.

1-800-543-6699. Phone for a copy of our corporate brochure.

Worldwide Information Systems

Bull

Nonprofits

FROM PAGE 61

The lab is the heart of ITRC's offices. Adjacent to a small classroom, it contains 23 personal computers, donated over the years from the likes of Apple Computer, Inc., IBM and AT&T.

Practically every personal computer is used by the lab, from an old MS-DOS-based Kaypro Corp. model to the lab's latest acquisition, a Macintosh II machine.

The lab also has two local-area networks, and a nearby conference room features a wall of floor-to-ceiling shelves stocked with commercial PC software in every category.

"We have a much easier time getting software donations," Strauss notes. Software publishers, she says, see the donated programs, which are used for training and evaluation by ITRC members, as an inexpensive marketing tool.

Several donors

But the center's fund-raising report for the fiscal year ended March 31 does credit several computer hardware makers — including Apple, AT&T, Tandem Computers, Inc. and Unisys Corp. — among its 25 or so contributors.

About two-thirds of the center's $400,000 operating budget comes from contributors and grants; the rest comes from membership dues.

One satisfied user is Carla Berry, executive coordinator of the Chicago Association for the Education of Young Children, which used the center when it decided to computerize its paper record system.

"I went through ITRC's core planning program and was able to project our needs for the next three years," Berry says.

In fact, the substance of ITRC work was incorporated into the association's grant proposal for

Thanks anyway

"At least once a month someone calls me saying they have a mainframe to give away ... and the maintenance is only $20,000 a year!" moans Deborah Strauss, executive director of Chicago's Information Technology Resource Center.

Strauss observes that the financial realities of nonprofits are hard for corporations to understand.

"Nonprofits can't capitalize, they can't amortize over several years, and most think twice about any expense over $25," she says.

If a corporation wants to donate hardware to a nonprofit organization, make sure it is "moderately priced, current technology," Strauss says. By "current" she means MS-DOS- and Macintosh-based systems, the two platforms of choice in the nonprofit world.

Vendors dealing with nonprofit groups, Strauss explains, should realize that these organizations tend to make decisions by committee, which can make them slow-moving — except at the end of the fiscal year.

"June 30 tends to be the end of the fiscal year for nonprofits," Strauss says. "We get these calls on June 15 saying, 'I just got a $30,000 grant for computers, and if I don't spend it by the end of the month, it's gone!' "

About those companies that offer mainframes, Strauss is generous. "They think they have a valuable piece of equipment that someone will want," she says. Others, she suspects, are just looking for a tax write-off.

ELLIS BOOKER

three personal computers, word processing and database software. The grant was recently awarded, a success Berry partly credits to ITRC.

According to ITRC's Strauss, there are 5,000 to 6,000 nonprofit organizations in the six-county Greater Chicago area. This month, she hopes to add another full-time staff member to handle "very small, community-based organizations that can't see their way clear to buying a computer."

Classes available

For a minimal fee of $25, these groups can attend a series of targeted computer literacy workshops and then use the equipment in the microcomputer lab for a few hours each week.

Another project — Strauss says it is still a year away — will be to team computer-literate volunteers with nonprofit groups.

Still another possible service, Strauss says, is volume-buying programs for ITRC members. The center has already negotiated such an arrangement with retail chain Egghead Discount Software, Inc.

"Where the need for computerization was self-evident for business three years ago," Strauss concludes, "it's only been that way for nonprofits for the last year."

She goes on to note that, like other businesses, nonprofit companies are expanding their use of computers beyond the clerical staff.

"We're seeing our training zooming up," she says.

Nonprofit help line

If the local PTA, high school or women's shelter calls your information systems department asking for help on their personal computers, desktop publishing or other information technologies, try referring them to the Technology Resource Consortium in Washington, D.C. Its 14 member organizations across the U.S. have been created to help nonprofits with their IS questions.

Nonprofit organizations should write to Technology Resource Consortium, c/o Public Interest Computer Association, Suite 1015, 1025 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

With Masterpiece There's Only One Other Piece Of Financial Software You'll Ever Need.

The promise of financial accounting software is realized at last. Masterpiece® is 21st century financial management for the entire corporation. From the data processing room to the executive suite.

It's comprehensive. It's fast. It integrates all your data and puts it into the most accommodating user environment you'll ever work in.

For those at the top, Masterpiece provides information with speed and accuracy. Decision making becomes easier. Data is disseminated company wide at your command. Profit forecasts are at your disposal quickly and easily. You've got state-of-the-art graphics to help present your case. And more importantly, you suddenly have the powerful sensation of knowing where you stand at any given moment.

Masterpiece is not business as usual, but business as it is about to become. For IBM Mainframe, Midrange and Digital VAX environments, it's the financial software of the future—that's available today.

For more information call Chris Andrews at 800-841-3734 (in Calif., 800-468-0725). And find out what 21st century financial software can do for you.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

MANAGEMENT BRIEFS

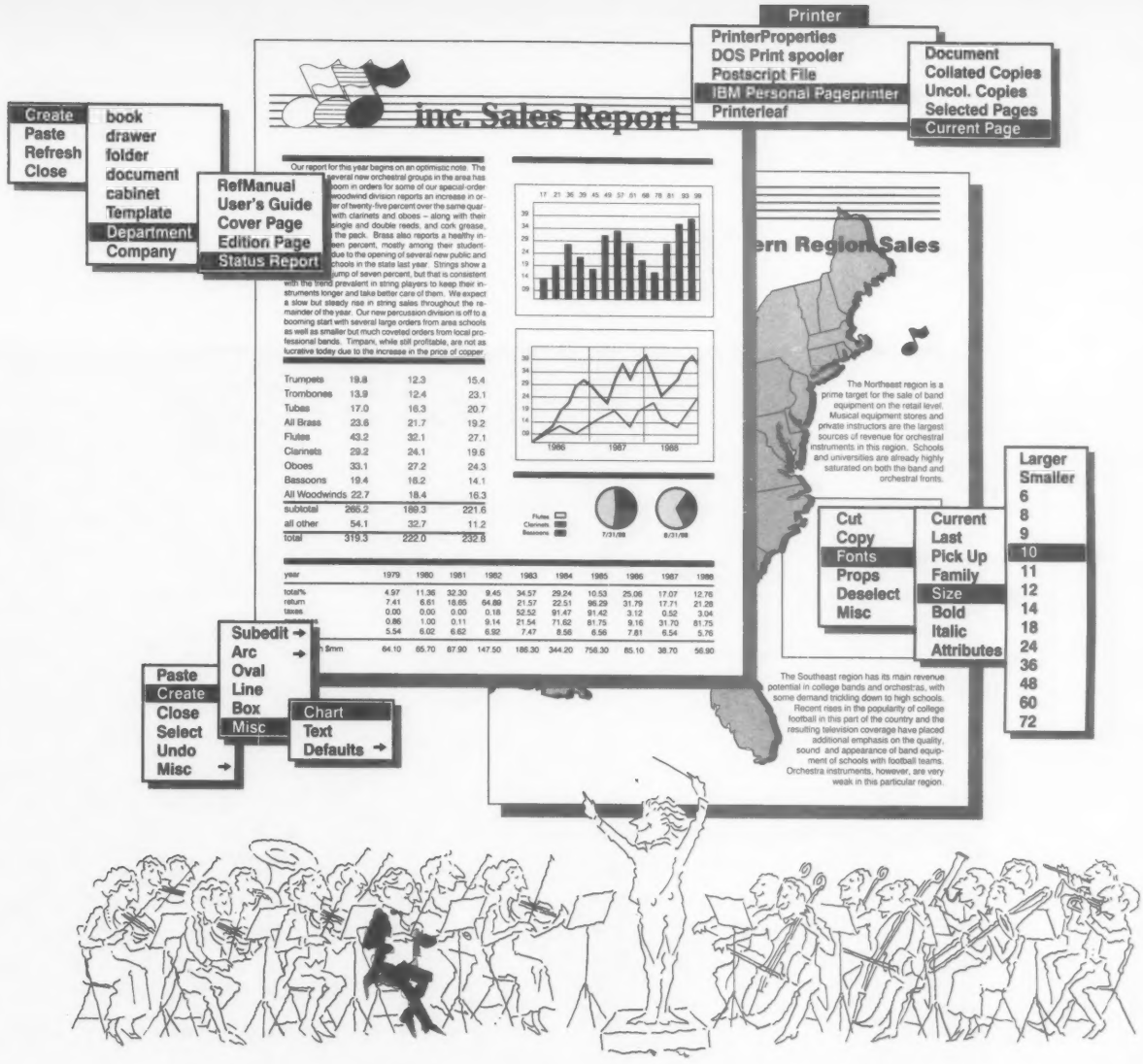
Papers for conference requested

The 13th Western Educational Computing Conference will be held in Irvine, Calif., Nov. 15-16, 1990, under the aegis of the California Educational Computing Consortium.

The conference directors are now seeking papers dealing with computers and computer applications in any area applicable to college- or university-level instructors and administrative personnel. Send two copies of original papers by April 21, 1990, to Dr. Oliver Seely Jr., CSU Dominguez Hills, Chemistry, 1000 E. Victoria St., Carson, Calif. 90747. Deadline for submissions is April 21, 1990.

The Hi-Tech Service & Maintenance Exposition and Conference, slated for Oct. 31 to Nov. 2 in Chicago, is seeking speakers to address all aspects of maintenance and repair. Suggested topics include strategic management of service businesses, use of high-technology service as a strategic differentiator, parts control and distribution, third-party maintenance services, reliability and maintainability analysis and the use of artificial intelligence in maintenance. Authors interested in speaking at the conference should send an abstract of their proposed paper to Technical Conference Chairman Donald Blumberg, D. F. Blumberg & Associates, 1260 Virginia Drive, Fort Washington, Pa. 19034.

For the price of a single player,



you can have the whole orchestra.

IBM Interleaf Publisher. The desktop publishing ensemble that does it all. Now at an incredibly reduced price through August 31.

Until now, most desktop publishing software played only one tune. Some performed page layouts. Others executed graphics. Then there were the word processing virtuosos. And the charting soloists.

But now there's IBM Interleaf™ Publisher. It performs *all* these functions and makes them work together in concert. What's more, the critics agree IBM Interleaf does it all *better* and *faster* than the packages that only play solo. Which makes you more productive, whether you work alone or with others, on anything from simple memos to fully orchestrated publications. Especially when you add the power and speed of any 386™-based IBM PS/2® and the great-looking results you get with an IBM laser printer.

Pop-up menus that let anyone play like a pro. Practice, practice, practice? Not with IBM Interleaf. Its pop-up menus lead you through any task. So you're free to improvise. Create. Even show off a little. Start with a spreadsheet and transform it into a pie chart, then to a bar chart, then to a line graph—instantly.

An overture you can't refuse. Best of all, now until August 31, you can get IBM Interleaf for about the same price you'd expect to pay for one of those one-note packages. Contact your IBM marketing representative or IBM Authorized Dealer today.

To find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-7257, ext. 146. And get ready for the applause.

IBM®

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Interleaf is a trademark of Interleaf, Inc.
386 is a trademark of Intel. ©1989 IBM Corp.

Survey: Narrow IS security view

BY ROBERT MORAN
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Despite an increased sensitivity to the importance of security in corporate America, "The 1989 Ernst & Whinney Computer Security Survey Report" concluded that most organizations have a myopic view of information security.

"There are vast disparities between the levels of practice within organizations," said William Murray, an information systems security staff member at Ernst & Whinney. "Organizations do a very good job on one area and tend to do a very poor job on another."

More than 84% of the respondents to the survey said that information security is an important issue in the organization. But only 39% reported practicing continuity planning, saying that it is limited to IS and done irregularly.

Even those organizations, Murray said, "tend to treat it as either as a data processing issue or as an ad hoc issue rather than as a business issue."

Murray says *PCs are a new vehicle for intrusion*

Given the new security environment created by distributed computing, networking and interconnectivity, Murray said "it is insufficient and inefficient for data processing to attempt to solve the problem."

IS understanding

IS understands that systems are vulnerable, but the rest of the business does not, according to Murray.

The lag in understanding is also evident in the corporate response to network security. Only 17% of the organizations regarded network security as important, and a mere 5% said that they use secret codes for confidential data in public networks.

"We have to move away from reusable passwords to passwords that can be used only once," Murray said.

Murray said the increased use of personal computers is also driving the necessity for one-time passwords. According to Murray, 20% of those surveyed report using or considering using one-time passwords.

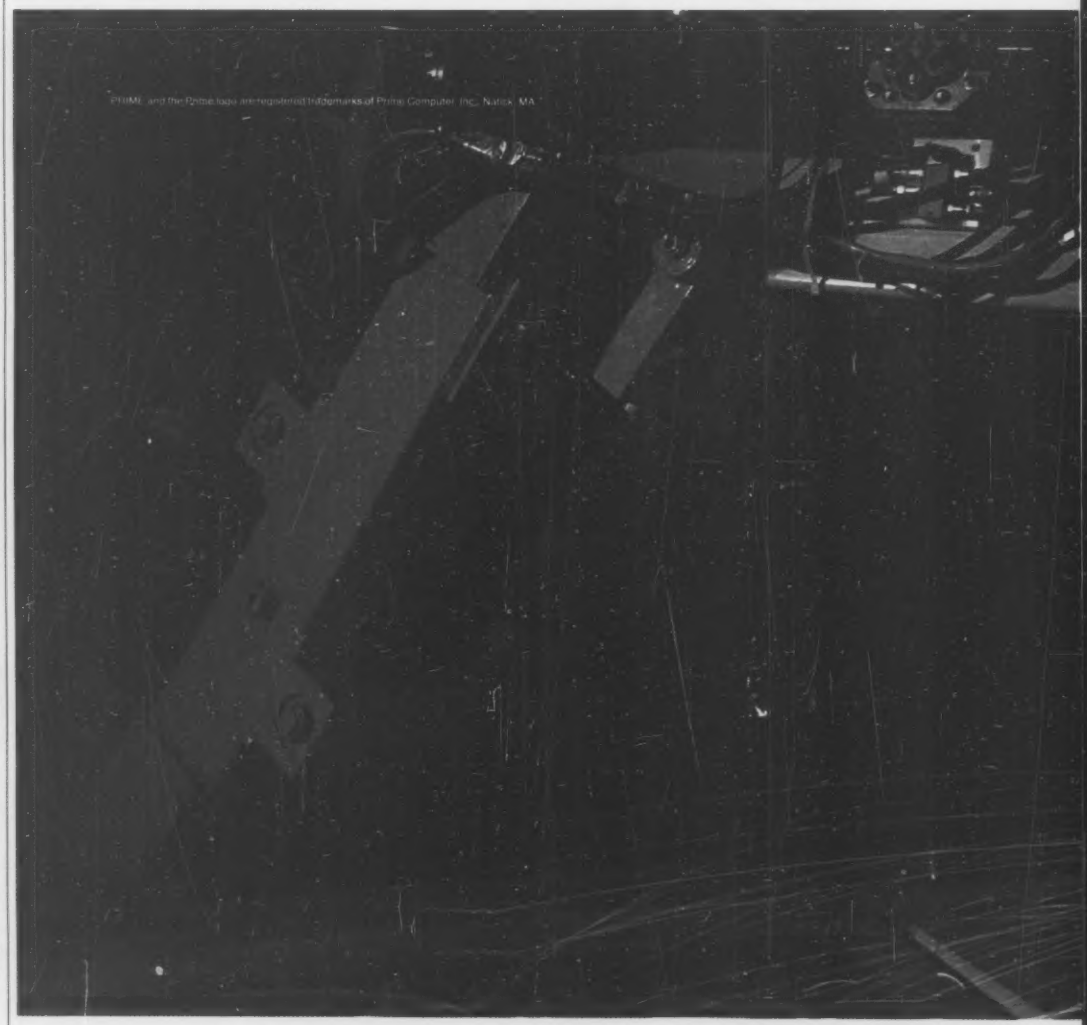
Murray said that PCs have become a new vehicle for intrusion as they replace host-dependent terminals and as networks and switches replace terminal-to-host links.

While reusable passwords were once adequate in the old environment, PCs can now access multiple applications, and users in networked environments are now vulnerable to "spoofing."

The practice can trick a user into thinking that he is looking at a log-on, while the user is actually looking at a program simulating a log-on. A privileged user between the unwitting user and the application can record the password and obtain illegal access to the system.

Although corporations are beginning to wake up to security imperatives, systems failures, downtime, fraud and embezzlement all continue to skim millions of dollars from corporate coffers.

Systems failure and downtime drained $50,000 during the last two years from 30% of the respondents, and 19% reported losses of between $50,000 and $1 million.

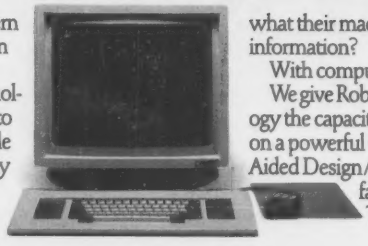


WE HELPED A BL

Ah, the miracles of the modern world. Consider Robotic Vision Systems Inc.

Using specialized laser technology, they've developed a way to scan 3-D objects with incredible precision. So robots can actually see where they're going.

And how do they turn



what their machines see into usable information?

With computer systems from Prime.

We give Robotic Vision's laser technology the capacity to record information on a powerful CAD/CAM (Computer-Aided Design/Computer-Aided Manufacturing) database.

This information is used

CALENDAR

IBM user group Guide, Inc. will hold its 1989 symposium Oct. 1-4 in San Francisco. The topic will be "Information Systems Perspectives: Affecting the Global Market." Speakers include Terry R. Lautenbach, IBM's senior vice-president and general manager; Lotus Development Corp. Chief Executive Officer Jim P. Manzi; Jeane J. Kirkpatrick, former U.S. ambassador to the United Nations; Hammer and Co.'s Michael Hammer; Lillian Glass of the USC Speech Communications Laboratory; columnist Jack Anderson; Hans Becherer, president and chief operating officer of Deere & Co.; and Stephen W. Bosworth, president of the US/Japan Foundation. The symposium is designed to provide systems professionals with facts about the roles that information systems continue to play in both long- and short-range corporate strategy.

For more information, contact Guide Headquarters, Suite 600, 111 E. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60601.

JULY 16-22

Guide 74. Toronto, July 16-21 — Contact: Guide International, Suite 600, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

Institute in Computer Science. Santa Clara, Calif., July 17-19 — Contact: Institute in Computer Science, University of California Extension, Santa Cruz, Calif. 95064.

Leveraging the Information Technology Investment Workshop. Newport Beach, Calif., July 17-19 — Contact: The Information Group, P.O. Box Q, Santa Clara, Calif. 95055-3756.

Managing Organizational Change Program. Boston, July 17-19 — Contact: ODR, Building 16, 2900 Chamblee-Tucker Road, Atlanta, Ga. 30341.

International Forum on Micro-Based CAD. Research Triangle Park, N.C., July 19-21 — Contact: Frank Emory, North Carolina State University, Division for Lifelong Education, Box 7401, Raleigh, N.C. 27695-7401.

IS Management Seminar. San Francisco, July 20 — Contact: Legent, 2 Allegheny Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15212.

Understanding ISDN Conference. Cambridge, Mass., July 19-21 — Contact: CAP International, 1 Longwater Circle, Norwell, Mass. 02061.

JULY 23-29

Information Center Conference and Expo. Anaheim, Calif., July 23-27 — Contact: Martha Eversley, Conference Registrar, Weingarten Publications, 38 Chauncy St., Boston, Mass. 02111.

Just-In-Time Seminar. Washington, D.C., July 24-26 — Contact: American Production and Inventory Control Society, 500 West Annandale Road, Falls Church, Va. 22046-4274.

Summer Institute in Supercomputing. Ithaca, N.Y., July 24-Aug. 4 — Contact: Donna Smith, Conference Coordinator, Cornell National Supercomputer Facility, Summer Institute, Campus Road and Central Ave., Ithaca, N.Y. 14853-8301.

Sparcintosh: The Imminent Collision Between Powerful Workstations and Lower Cost PCs Conference. San Francisco, July 25-26 — Contact: The Yankee Group, 200 Portland St., Boston, Mass. 02114.

Computer Security Conference. Washington, D.C., July 26-28 — Contact: Digital Consulting, 6 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

JULY 30-AUG. 4

Database '89 Program. San Francisco, July 31-Aug. 2 — Contact: Digital Consulting, 6 Windsor St., Andover, Mass., 01810.

Financial Management For Data Processing Annual Conference. Philadelphia, July 31-Aug. 2 — Contact: Financial Management For Data Processing, P.O. Box 27543, San Francisco, Calif. 94127.

Comdex/Asia Pacific '89. Sydney, Australia, Aug. 1-3 — Contact: The Interface Group, 300 First Ave., Needham, Mass. 02194.

Telestrategies Conference: Fiber Metropolitan-Area Networks and Local-Area Networks. Washington, D.C., Aug. 2-3 — Contact: Telestrategies, Suite 100, 1355 Beverly Rd., McLean, Va. 22101.

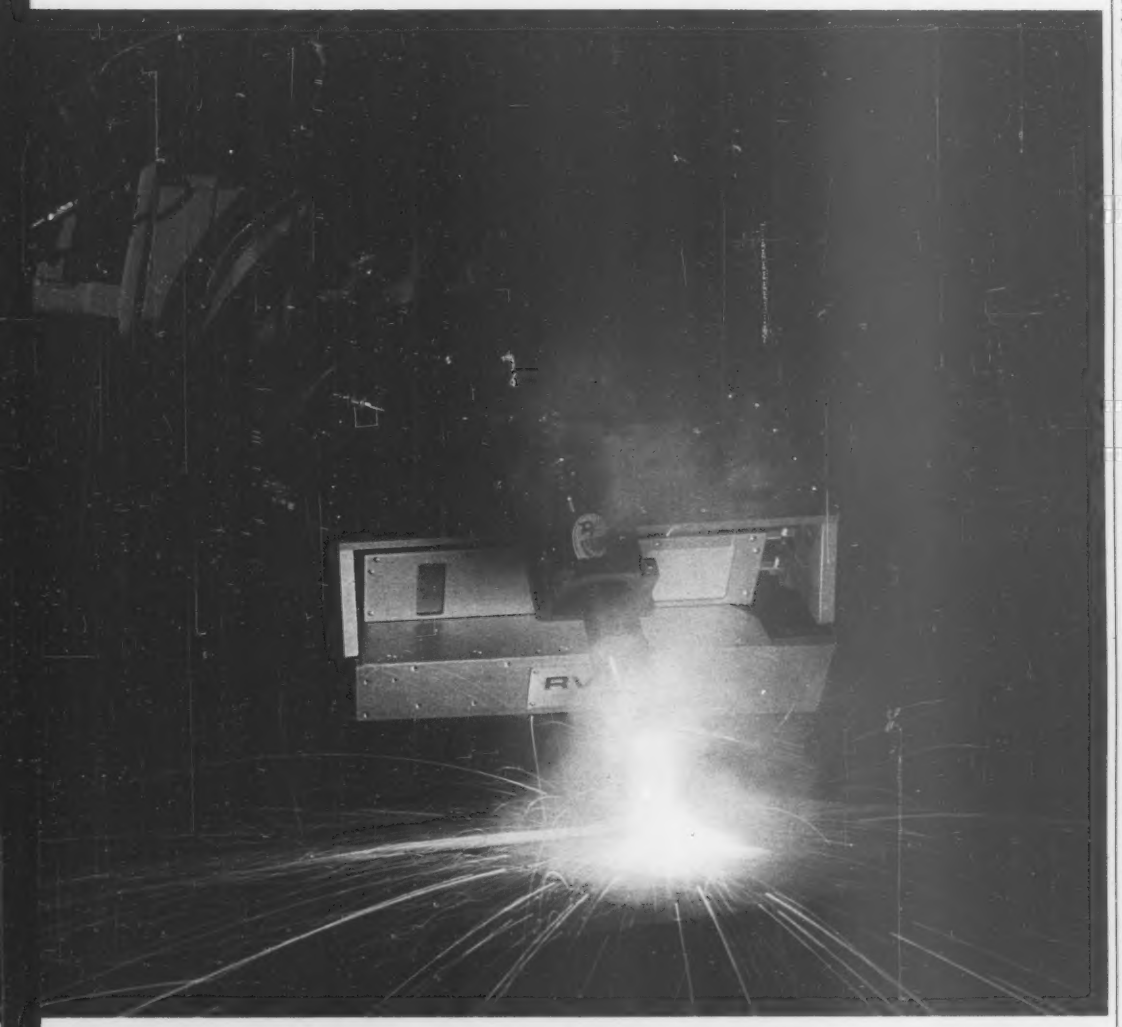
AUG. 6-12

International DB2 Users Group International Conference. Chicago, Aug. 6-9 — Contact: IDUG, Suite 600, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

Urban and Regional Information Systems Association (URISA) Annual Conference. Boston, Aug. 6-10 — Contact: URISA, 319 C Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.

Evolution of DB2 Seminar. Dallas, Aug. 3 — Contact: Forrest Ford Consultants, 1425 Greenway Dr., Suite 575, Irving, Texas 75038.

Executive Communications and Support. Wellesley, Mass., Aug. 6-9 — Contact: The Institute of Management Sciences, 290 Westminister St., Providence, R.I. 02903.



IND WELDER SEE.

to develop detailed wireframe diagrams and 3-D surface models. Images that can be modified and sent to production in the blink of an eye.

Of course this is just one dream come true for Robotic Vision Systems. Since 1983 this far-sighted company has grown 500%. And their success is part of our success. Prime is a Fortune 500 company with annual revenues of over $1.5 billion.

If you'd like to know how Prime can help improve your vision, call 1-800-343-2540 (In Canada, 1-800-268-4700).

Prime. Will miracles never cease?

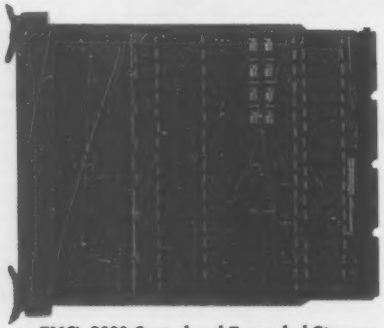
Prime®

Prime Computer, Inc.

Prime and the Johnson & Johnson Family of Companies are proud co-sponsors of the PBS series NOVA.

WHEN 3090 USERS WANT A MORE POWERFUL COMPUTER, THEY CALL A COMPANY THAT DOESN'T MAKE COMPUTERS.

WHAT'S GOTTEN INTO THEM?



EMC's 3090 Central and Expanded Storage.

EMC Corporation makes more powerful computer systems — even though we don't make computer systems at all. Instead, EMC turns the processing potential of existing CPU's into measurable gains in system throughput, people productivity and corporate profits. Which is exactly why more than 75% of the Fortune 500 have not only called our number — they've installed our products.

What kind of products? Products like EMC's 3090 central and expanded storage, which maximize utilization of system resources... which offer more configuration choices to match your applications more exactly... and which are comprehensively supported by EMC's worldwide sales and service organization.

EMC specializes in storage architecture — in moving data more rapidly, reliably and cost-effectively from where it's stored to where it's needed. That focus has made us an integral part of more than 1,500 IBM mainframe sites. And it has made our 3090 upgrades the right choice for companies that want to get a more powerful computer — without getting a new one.

For more information, call 1-800-222-EMC2 (MA residents call 1-508-435-1000) Ext. L948.

In Canada, call 1-800-543-4782

*3090 and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

EMC²

The System Enhancement Company.

SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM MIDRANGE

All the comforts of home

BY LARRY STEVENS and DEBRA SHEER HAVERSON

KAREN BARBOUR

Jeannette Byrd, data processing manager at Chatham Steel Corp. in Savannah, Ga., is a veteran of the IBM midrange world. In the last 15 years, her company has migrated from the System/3 to the Application System/400, with stops at the System/34, 36 and 38.

Byrd says that each time the company moved up to a new system, it bought some new packages and ported others. As a result, her programs were a patchworked conglomerate of various business-related packages initially written for disparate platforms. A large amount of homegrown programming provided customization and allowed for migration from system to system.

Byrd changed her software strategy last September, when she purchased an AS/400. After running her much-renovated code in System/38 mode on the AS/400, she decided that whereas the old programs ran just fine, the transition to a new machine was a good occasion for getting her software under control.

Chatham Steel will soon be installing a portfolio of software from Andersen Consulting, including its Distribution Control, General Ledger and Accounts Payable and Receivable packages, all of which Andersen has customized to Chatham's requirements. The project of customizing and testing the software, which is designed to run on the AS/400 in native mode, took almost one year.

The functionality of the new software is not all that different from that of the collection Chatham Steel had cobbled together over the years, Byrd says. What is different is the maintainability of the acquisitions.

"We have a lot of consultants coming in here and new people working on our software," she points out. "It was difficult to make changes because we didn't know where many things were in the [old] code."

The order of Byrd's purchase decisions — first the hardware, then, almost as an afterthought, software — is not unusual among IBM midrange users moving to the AS/400. In itself, the applications software currently being offered for the AS/400 is not attracting users to the newer platform. In general, AS/400 packages today are essentially no different than what was available for the System/38 last year, when the AS/400 was introduced.

Few new software types have appeared. For the most part, the programs now on the market for the AS/400 are simple rewrites of existing packages.

That similarity is often an advantage for users who are interested in additional capacity but perfectly satisfied with the software that they already have.

For example, Kilpatrick Life Insurance Co. in Shreveport, La., decided to upgrade to an AS/400 from System/38 Model 4 six months ago. Lawson Associates, Inc., the vendor supplying most of the company's current software, offered AS/400 versions that were virtually indistinguishable from their predecessors. As Bill McCutcheon, senior vice-president and chief financial officer at Kilpatrick Life, puts it, "Basically, all we had to do was download from one machine, upload the files on the other, and we were in business."

Right now, few users who have migrated to the AS/400, or are preparing to do so, are interested in software innovations. Thousands of commercial packages are available for both the System/36 and 38, from manufacturing, distribution and retailing, to office support and financial applications.

For the time being, most users are quite satisfied with their choices. When they move, their primary motivation is additional hardware capacity. To the extent that software figures into their thinking at all, users' main concerns are continuity and positioning for the future. These organizations want a minimum of

Stevens is a free-lance writer based in Springfield, Mass. Haverson is a free-lance writer based in Marlton, N.J.

INSIDE

Steady as You Go
Selling development tools into this market may require an extra measure of patience. Page 74.

No Pain, No Gain?
By giving SAA a cold shoulder, midrange software vendors may have frozen their options. Page 75.

Comforts

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

disruption now and the security of knowing that they will not be stranded without continuing support.

"I expect most of the new software development work will be on the AS/400 versions of software," Byrd says. "Andersen and all the vendors are still supporting the System/38, but we have no guarantee that that will continue indefinitely."

Al Barsa, president of the Barsa Consulting Group in Port Chester, N.Y., agrees that betting on long-term support from either IBM or developers is not a good idea.

Barsa believes that software vendors will likely follow IBM's lead as it withdraws support for the older machines, particularly the System/36. In fact, he says, he is advising his System/36 clients not to invest in more machine-specific software.

The issue is less pressing for System/38 users because of the architectural similarities between that machine and the AS/400. If they do not run out of capacity before then, System/38 users may choose to bide their time and wait for some of the application innovations that are expected over the few years.

For now, however, software vendors are waiting for both technical developments and a clearer sense of the ultimate demographic potential of this market before they start developing new applications.

"A lot of vendors are looking around for new areas to tackle," says Doreen Simeone, director of information services at ADM, Inc., a Cheshire, Conn., AS/400 consulting firm. "But right now they are unsure where the future is going," she adds.

One of the wild-card factors, Simeone says, is IBM's escalating focus on attracting new customers from outside its traditional midrange community. If the company is successful in wooing converts, a range of new application requirements may open up. But for the time being, such a population shift is mere conjecture, she notes, and there is no telling what kinds of packages might result.

Some changes are expected to materialize with or without a wave of new settlers, however.

New faces

For one thing, some new names and faces will definitely be appearing. Although many of the first AS/400 packages were developed by System/36 and 38 software vendors, Simeone points to a recent influx of mainframe software vendors. A lot of companies that have been working in the IBM 370 environment are starting to see the potential of the new platform, she says.

One area of initial concentration for this group has been application development. Pansophic Systems, Inc. bought into the market with the acquisition of Fusion, a report writer product for System/36 and 38 machines, Simeone says. Information Builders, Inc. is planning to launch a midrange version of Focus when a C language compiler becomes available for the AS/400. Still another vendor, Metafile Information Systems, Inc., has already introduced an AS/400 version of its mainframe application development tool, Metaview, which creates applications that include image management in a cooperative processing environment.

Alan Sprau, president of Metafile, notes some AS/400 features aided the process of adaptation. One was the standard database interface implemented throughout the AS/400 line. Another was Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking (APPN), which is built into AS/400 machines and which allows personal computers, midrange computers and imaging devices to communicate as equals.

Application development products really became a significant factor in the IBM midrange market only after the System/38 was introduced, according to Simeone. System/36 customers tended to rely almost exclusively on packaged software, she says, adding, "They wanted to be able to put the machine in a corner and run it without having anyone program it."

When the System/38 came along, it penetrated new territory and moved into application areas that were more specialized and more conducive to in-house development. Typically, System/38 sites develop at least some of their own business-specific applications while continuing to purchase the more standard kinds of packages. That mix, Simeone says, is likely to persist with the AS/400.

The Metaview application development language is particularly interesting because it encompasses two elements that are expected to assume great importance for IBM midrange users over the next few years: cooperative processing and image processing.

IBM's Officevision announcements [CW, May 8] gave a clear signal that it sees distributed data and cooperative processing as key trends. Software vendors are expected to follow that lead — although probably at a measured and deliberate pace. The AS/400 is also regarded by many as an ideal repository platform for many kinds of imaging applications. The majority, however, will probably have to wait until the early 1990s, when a read/write optical disk is expected to become an option. Currently, only write-once read-many disks are available for these machines.

Another group of offerings hovering in the middle distance, according to both Barsa and Simeone, is artificial intelligence products. Vendors of existing AI packages operating at both the mainframe and the PC levels see promise in the AS/400, Simeone says, but they are waiting for the market to grow.

The emerging category of executive information systems (EIS) may also find a home in the IBM midrange. IBM, for one, has announced that it will make its product, Executive Decisions, which currently runs in VM, available for OS/400. With that intention, some market watchers speculate, other EIS developers may look seriously at the AS/400 as a destination.

Most consultants and analysts foresee significantly different usage patterns emerging in the IBM midrange as the AS/400 settles into place. In much the same way that System/38 transformed the plug-and-play image of the System/36 — by adding in-house programming for specialized applications to the agenda — the AS/400 is introducing new connectivity possibilities that could very well catapult midrange machines into new orbits of activity.

Barsa, for example, thinks there is a high probability that many organizations will abandon their 370 architecture mainframes for networks of AS/400s.

Two features of the AS/400 that encourage such visions are support for APPN and distributed data management (DDM). APPN support, according to David Passmore, a principal in the Fairfax, Va.-based Network Strategies consulting practice of Ernst & Whinney, is something that exists only on the midrange plane in the IBM world.

In practical terms, Passmore says, that means that AS/400s and System/36s can be tied together into a self-configuring, peer-level network that will permit terminal pass-through. With the added bonus of DDM support, distributing database applications across networks of IBM midrange machines becomes more feasible.

Much less realistic than IBM midrange networks, Passmore notes, is the concept of the AS/400 as a local-area network server. Although SAA has a vehicle for such an arrangement, he says, "there is certainly some question about whether it makes sense to use AS/400 for this purpose as opposed to a PC." In addition to cost, there is no AS/400 support for Ethernet. Besides, it seems that the development tide is already rushing in another direction — toward OS/2 and PCs. That, Passmore points out, "is where a lot of the really interesting client-server applications are going." ●

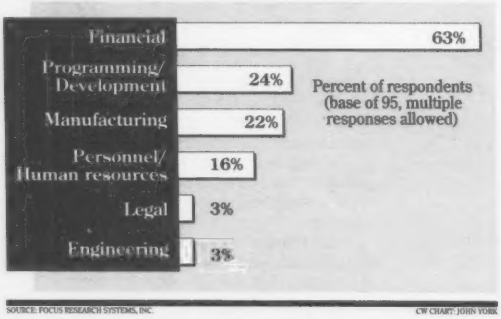
Where to probe

Vendors have never been known for their objectivity, and with the rush to gain share in the Application System/400 marketplace, software vendors for this segment are no exception. In its report, "The AS/400 Revolution," ADM, Inc., a Cheshire, Conn.-based market research and consulting firm, offered users pointers on testing software vendors' claims. Among questions they suggested users ask vendors are the following:

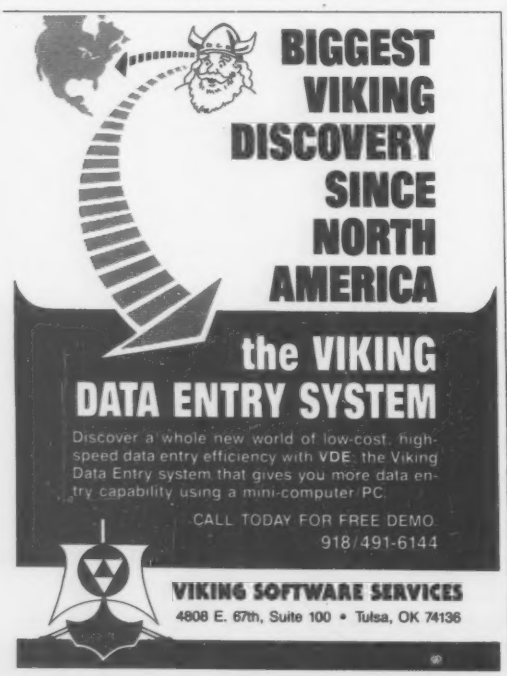
- Is your software "native" to the AS/400?
- If not, what are your plans toward making it native? Will you allow upgrading to the native version, either for free or at a moderate cost?
- What do you mean by native? What modifications were made to the software? (This question pertains to software from the System/36 world that claims to be native. System/38 software is much easier to migrate and run in native mode than System/36 software, which often needs rewriting.)
- Was the software written from scratch?
- If migrated, from which system? Did the package lose any features in the migration process?
- How long was the beta-test site period? How many beta-test sites did you have?
- What support services are available? (This includes documentation and training.)

AS/400 users' choice awards

Financial applications were at the top of the list of users' choices for AS/400 applications



SOURCE: FOCUS RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC. CW CHART: JOHN YORK



Are You A Proving Ground For Your International Long Distance Company?

Why should your network be somebody else's learning experience?

At AT&T, we've been managing the largest international telecommunications network for more than 60 years. We have more digital communication links from the U.S. to overseas locations than anyone else, period.

So when we take on your company's private network we have the capabilities, knowledge and know-how to do the job right.

We'll work with you to recommend the right system or service to meet your needs. And whether it's managing basic transmission or designing a global digital network, the AT&T Worldwide Intelligent Network ensures that your application will run smoothly.

So call the AT&T International Response Center at 1 800 448-8600.

And work with a company that already has a wealth of experience, instead of one in search of it.

© 1989 AT&T

AT&T

The right choice.

Turf rocky for development tool growth

BY DAN KIMMEL

Ordinarily, the prospect of more than 30,000 new midrange computers would send suppliers of software development tools running to their bankers to beg for more working capital. And the bankers would gladly open the vaults for such a sure thing.

The IBM Application System/400 boom is different, however, and should produce a more cautious response from both software development tool vendors and their bankers. Anyone contemplating an investment of time or money in computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools or any tool intended to assist in the software development function should be aware of some important trends in the business of developing application software for the AS/400 and other midrange computers.

The kinds of applications to be developed for the new midrange products will directly influence the types of software development tools needed, as will the number of development organizations and the characteristics of developmental personnel.

First of all, it is a good bet that between one-half and three-quarters of the AS/400s delivered during the product's first five years will not be used for development. The packaged solutions to the business problems that motivated the rush of development during the 1970s and '80s have become so good and so complete that they will entirely justify the user's purchase and installation costs.

Consequently, the number of user organizations actually doing application development work for this class of computer during the 1990s will drop in proportion to the number of total computer installations. It is likely that development personnel and other resources will shift significantly away from the user sites and toward application software package developers.

There should also be a significant shift in the types of applications developed for the AS/400 and other midrange systems during the '90s.

The earliest system-justifying applications were the standard business functions that IBM called BICARSA — billing, inventory control, accounts receivable and sales analysis. These were followed by production control, materials requirements planning, payroll, human resources, general ledger, accounts payable and other general business functions.

Kimmel is a consultant based in Lockport, Ill.

Headhunters want to wring our necks.

That's because Synon/2E lets you do a lot more with the DP staff you already have. And that's especially important if you expect to be writing applications for a new IBM AS/400.

Make the right move. Go native.
Synon/2E is Computer-Aided Software Engineering, or CASE, for IBM midrange systems. And with it, your current staff will be able to generate native AS/400 code up to four times faster than conventional methods.

Make your move to the /400 with Synon, and get your applications up and running in a fraction of the time. You'll be happier. And your programmers will be a lot less restless, too. Because Synon/2E eliminates the drudgery of applications development.

But that's just the beginning.

Backed by the chief.
With Synon/2E, you'll be sure you're getting full value and performance from your new machine. Not only does it generate very clean code, very fast, Synon/2E lets you prototype designs. So users can have hands-on input to the development process. Best of all, since applications developed with Synon/2E are so easy to modify, your software maintenance nightmare is truly a thing of the past.

Of course, Synon/2E is fully compatible with IBM's SAA standards. And now, because it has been selected for the IBM Cooperative Software Program, Synon/2E is also available anywhere there's an IBM representative in North America.

Finally, Synon/2E is the only CASE tool that's backed by the resources and support of the undisputed world leader in AS/400 CASE: Synon.

CASE newsletter. Free.
To find out more about the software that's making headhunters see red, give Synon a call. To learn more about CASE, ask for a complimentary copy of *CASE Update*.

(415) 461-5015

IBM Business Partner

SYNON®
CASE for the AS/400

AS/400 is a trademark of IBM.

IT IS A GOOD BET that between one-half and three-quarters of the AS/400s delivered during the product's first five years will not be used for development.

Currently, all of these functional areas and a number of more specialized tasks are covered by reasonably priced, adequately functional and widely applicable midrange software packages.

While there will be some continued market demand for replacement application packages in these bread-and-butter categories, the potential payback for developers is dwindling daily due to competitive forces in these markets.

Tighter market base

Furthermore, despite a broader market of hardware installations than ever before, the new applications to be developed in the '90s will be, by default, more specialized, thus limiting their appeal to a smaller segment of the market. Software vendors will have a smaller potential market base over which to spread their development costs.

Application developers, in other words, are going to be forced to carefully control their development costs.

CASE tools and fourth-generation programming languages can be a considerable aid to controlling costs when they increase the productivity of the development teams. Their effectiveness, however, depends on the ability of the development staff to use them fully.

Making software development tools useful for IBM midrange developers is a special challenge for suppliers. A large number of the analysts and programmers populating the software development ranks of midrange system houses were not trained in computer science.

Initially, there were so many obviously justifiable applications that the industry could not wait for universities and trade schools to train the needed quantity of computer scientists and software engineers. Instead, nontechnicians, such as accountants, were pressed into service to

Continued on page 82

Midrange vendors find SAA fight a costly battle

BY CHUCK BALSLY

There is a time to protest and a time to work, and developers of commercial software for the IBM midrange may find they waited too long to strike a compromise.

While all segments of IBM's customer base have registered complaints about the company's Systems Application Architecture (SAA), the loudest and most persistent opposition has come from the System/36 and 38 software developers.

In 1987, this group wore its sentiments on its chest — literally. The developers, wearing badges with "SAA" crossed out with a red "X," marched through a semiannual conference held by Common, the user group for IBM midrange installations. Their major complaint was that RPG, the language on which most had been trained, was excluded.

Although the developers' objections were valid, IBM had clearly stated that its initial introduction of SAA was far from complete and was intended only as a starting point and a framework for planning.

Furthermore, the protest was not only noted by IBM, but it also elicited a response. Within five months, IBM promised that RPG would be included in a subsequent SAA version and followed up on that promise within another five months.

If IBM thought this action would make converts out of the midrange developers, it was mistaken. By this time, the Application System/400 had been introduced, which included vast software facilities such as external file definition and an integral relational database. Midrange developers were disappointed that the SAA versions of the AS/400's programming languages had more limited capabilities than the non-SAA versions and did not support these advanced features as directly as RPG would have.

Restricted development

One by one, commercial midrange software producers declared their opposition by restricting their developments to the more limited subset of RPG specified by SAA. There is logic to this argument. Naturally, no one likes giving up what is familiar. And developers contend that although they can do everything with SAA that they had been able to do with RPG, they cannot do it as cleanly and efficiently.

However, this argument fails to recognize that any standard programming methodology limits initial coding efficiency by restricting the number of coding options available to the programmer. But the uniformity of code and the design discipline imposed by a methodology such as SAA provides for easy program maintenance and allows the code to be easily understood by programming personnel.

What is illogical, however, is that software developers chose to ignore both the potential benefits of SAA and the opportunities that IBM offered for an active role in shaping SAA more to their liking.

A large number of midrange software developers were invited to attend IBM's SAA Today seminars, designed to jumpstart SAA development and identify potential vendors of pilot projects. Only a few attended, however, and those that did remained mostly noncommittal.

As a result, when it came time

Continued on next page

Balsly is the publisher of "SAA Age" and "Update" newsletters, products of Systems Educational Associates, Inc. in Irving, Texas.

SAA: Work in progress

User interface and program services elements will be part of Officevision/400, which is due sometime in 1990

	SAA elements	Availability: 1988	Future
Communications	APPN/LEN, DCA, DIA, IPDS	✓	
	APPC/LU6.2, SDLC, SNADS	✓	
	Network management	✓	
	Token-Ring LAN X.25	✓	
	Distributed data management	✓	
User interface	Dialog, presentation interfaces		•
Database	SQL/400	✓	
Languages	Cobol/400, RPG/400	✓	
	C language, Fortran 77		•
	CSP application enabling, procedures language		•
Program services	Communications, query interfaces		•

SOURCE: COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH CORP. CW CHART: DOREEN DABLE

Battle

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

to tap participants in IBM's first major SAA program offering, Officevision, the Software Vendor Group of IBM's Application Systems Division looked elsewhere. Officevision, conceived as a desktop environment supporting the integration of third-party applications, turned out to be made up almost entirely of products from mainframe software developers, which were willing and active attendees at SAA Today.

With a head start on SAA, several mainframe software vendors are now also evaluating entering the midrange markets. Because the AS/400 is designed to overlap the low and medium ends of the mainframe market and because the software's SAA-based code will be compatible with the AS/400 in the near future, it is virtually certain that a significant number of these vendors will decide to move into midrange territory.

Expanding vision

Midrange developers are just now realizing the opportunity they have created for the mainframe vendors. Slowly, these developers' attitudes toward SAA are changing, for two reasons: the threat of the mainframe software vendors, which can easily move their software to the midrange through their investment in SAA technology; and pressure from large *Fortune* 500-type customers for long-term compatibility with SAA in applications that run on the midrange machines they currently use for distributed processing.

In some cases, however, the change of heart may have come too late. Since they chose to ignore SAA for so long and declined to develop pilot applications, midrange software developers now face the superior financial resources and marketing talents of mainframe software houses.

Not all of the midrange developers will be capable of standing up to the competition, and those that are not may find themselves confined to the smaller company market now serviced by the System/36 and, to a limited extent, the System/38. •

When it comes to mergers, acquisitions and corporate restructuring, Software 2000 lets you play hardball.

The name of the game in corporate America today is change. Companies are constantly reinventing themselves . . . merging, acquiring, reorganizing and restructuring. Key to being a winning player in this environment is management's ability to respond quickly and dynamically to ever-changing game conditions. To gain that winning edge, more and more U.S. corporations are teaming up with Software 2000.

Loading the bases

Software 2000 develops and markets financial and human resources software for the IBM AS/400 midrange computer. Our all-star product lineup includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Payroll, Personnel, Flexible Benefits and Industrial Health.

All products are SAA compliant, presented to you through Application Manager 2000, our common user interface. The result is a single learning curve for all your users: maximum productivity in a minimum amount of time.

A winning team

Combining mainframe power with PC ease-of-use, Software 2000 products are at work in major corporations worldwide, and in all industries including: manufacturing, communications, healthcare, hospitality, transportation, banking, and insurance. Put our winning team on your side. Find out how Software 2000 can help you play hardball.

Call (800) 525-0490 Ext. 2071.

Software 2000

Major League Software For Major League Players

Software 2000
One Park Center, Independence Park
Hyannis, MA 02601

Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Los Angeles • London

ASK THE VENDOR

We have multiple companies with multiple job sites, each processing their own payrolls. The J. D. Edwards Payroll system we use takes too long to perform functions such as converting from gross to net. Will the next release speed the process?

Tom Hughes
Wright Schuchart, Inc.
Seattle

J. D. EDWARDS & CO.: Release A2.3 will have added flexibility for multicompany environments. The selection capabilities in the system will allow users to choose the firms and jobs they wish to process, based on criteria such as geographic area.

We use Butler & Curless Associates' accounts payable module. Is the vendor number needed to initiate a match of purchase order (P/O), receipt and invoice when entering an invoice in accounts payable? Would simply entering the P/O number pull in the right information?

Rick Reddon
Amarillo Hardware Co.
Amarillo, Texas

BUTLER & CURLESS ASSOCIATES, INC.: We feel it is best to design a system so that you can get directly to the three-way match by only having to enter the P/O number, assuming that it is available from the vendor invoice.

The Freedom Series allows you to enter the vendor number as well or just enter the P/O number and initiate the three-way match directly.

Personnel/human resources software

COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE PLATFORM	STANDALONE OR INTEGRATED	INTEGRATED WITH WHAT OTHER COMPONENTS	MAJOR FUNCTIONS	INTERFACES WITH WHAT PROPRIETARY SOFTWARE	INTERFACES WITH WHAT OTHER SOFTWARE	SUPPORTS COMPANIES WITH HOW MANY EMPLOYEES	SUPPORTS SEVERAL DIVISIONS	PRODUCES HOW MANY STANDARD REPORTS	CREATES AD HOC REPORTS	WORD PROCESSING	MENU-DRIVEN	BUILT-IN DBMS	ANALYTICAL CAPABILITIES	SUPPORTS MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS	SECURITY FEATURES	PRICE
Advanced Institutional Management Software (516) 496-7700	NHIS, MHIS	System/36, AS/400	Both	Financial, patient care, pharmacy	Nursing home info systems, mental health/ mental retardation/substance abuse/community mental health, payroll	All	Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, IBM Query	50+	Yes	Unlimited (report writer)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Analyzes costs, time and attendance, benefits	Yes	Multilevel	Starts at $25,000
American Business Systems, Inc. (ABS) (508) 250-9600	ABS Payroll System	System/36	Both	ABS General Ledger System	Payroll processing; federal, state and local tax withholding; W-2 processing; attendance records	ABS General Ledger System, ABS Job Cost System, ABS Bridge/Report writer	Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, Dbase, Informix	50-500	Yes	15	Yes	No	Yes	No	Analyzes attendance, earnings, overtime, deductions	NP	Password	Set by ABS reseller
Application Systems International, Inc. (407) 875-1112	ASI Payroll	System/36, AS/400	Both	Cafeteria plan, personnel package	Checks, tax and G/L distribution reporting, maintain payroll history	G/L, A/P, A/R, J/C	Optional	5-1,000+	Yes	10 to 30	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NP	Yes	System, application, report security	$2,000-$6,000
Applications Specialists, Inc. (214) 597-5414	Computer Synergetics Payroll/ Personnel	System/36, AS/400	Both	A/P, A/R, G/L, fixed assets	Payroll transactions; 401K, user-defined and declining balance deductions	Wholesale distribution and retail POS inventory management	None	10-150	Yes	35+	Yes	No	Yes	No	Analyzes QTD and YTD earnings, deductions, records and personnel reports	No	None	$1,750-$3,250
Automated Accounting Systems, Inc. (800) 237-0252	Section 89 Compliance	System/36, AS/400	Standalone	NA	Data collections, compliance testing, highly compensated test, discriminatory excess calculation	Payroll, Personnel Calendar	IBM Mapics and other payroll systems	25+	Yes	10	No	No	Yes	No	Benefits analysis	Yes	Multilevel security	$7,500
	Personnel Calendar	System/36, AS/400	Standalone	NA	Attendance, job/salary history, employee evaluations, on-line inquiry	The Time Cloc, Payroll	IBM Mapics and other payroll systems	25+	Yes	30	Yes	No	Yes	No	Analyzes attendance, work force, absences by the day	Yes	Multilevel security	$1,250-$3,000
	Payroll	System/36, AS/400	Standalone	NA	Section 125/401K, direct deposit, magnetic media W-2 reporting, 18 deductions	The Time Cloc, Personnel Calendar	None	25+	Yes	25+	No	No	Yes	No	Analyzes labor costs	Yes	Multilevel security	$2,500
	The Time Cloc	System/36, AS/400	Standalone	NA	Clock in/out by workstation/ badge reader, automatic overtime calculation, exception reporting	Payroll, Personnel Calendar	IBM Mapics and other payroll systems	50+	Yes	15	No	No	Yes	No	Analyzes overtime, hours worked vs. hours scheduled	Yes	Multilevel security	$2,000
Bancroft Computer Systems, Inc. (318) 397-1377	Versatile Pay Management System	System/36	Standalone	NA	Multicompany, labor distribution, user-defined pay and deductions, employer expenses	Financial Reporting System	NP	500	Yes	30	NP	No	Yes	No	NP	No	None	$4,000
Business Computer Design (312) 986-0800	Modular accounting, payroll	System/36, AS/400	Both	A/P, A/R, G/L, software documentation	Master file maintenance, daily and weekly payroll, month-end closing with interface to G/L, employee reports	G/L	None	40-500	Yes	20	No	No	Yes	No	Analyzes amount of earnings per employee, reports by department, new/updated employees	No	System security	$1,950-$2,450
Business Software, Inc. (404) 449-3200	BSI-TAX	System/38, AS/400	Standalone	Payroll	U.S. payroll and deferred income, benefit plans, Canadian taxing	None	Payroll and human resources systems	100-500,000	Yes	10	No	No	No	No	NP	Yes	None	NP

J/C = job costing; O/E = order entry; I/C = inventory control; Cobra = Comprehensive Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act; I/C = inventory control; S/A = sales analysis; P/O = purchase order

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. When a vendor is unable to provide specific information about its product, the abbreviation NP (not provided) is used. When a question does not apply to a vendor's product, the abbreviation NA (not applicable) is used. Further product information is available from the vendors.

COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE PLATFORM	STANDALONE OR INTEGRATED	INTEGRATED WITH WHAT OTHER COMPONENTS	MAJOR FUNCTIONS	INTERFACES WITH WHAT PROPRIETARY SOFTWARE	INTERFACES WITH WHAT OTHER SOFTWARE	SUPPORTS COMPANIES WITH HOW MANY EMPLOYEES	SUPPORTS SEVERAL DIVISIONS	PRODUCES HOW MANY STANDARD REPORTS	CREATES AD HOC REPORTS	WORD PROCESSING	MENU-DRIVEN	BUILT-IN DBMS	ANALYTICAL CAPABILITIES	SUPPORTS MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS	SECURITY FEATURES	PRICE
Computations/Dyer Wells (404) 952-7854	Response Plus Claims Payment System	AS/400	Both	Group administration, G/L, word processing	Health claims enrollment and processing, plan definition, statistical reporting	Group and flexible benefits administration components of Response Plus	None	500+	Yes	110	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NP	Yes	User-controlled ID, password	NP
Computer Associates International, Inc. (800) 841-3734	CA-Payroll/ Personnel	System/36, 38, AS/400	Both	G/L, human resources	Employee database, real-time file maintenance, labor distribution, direct deposit	CA-General Ledger, CA-Human Resources	None	Unlimited	Yes	35+	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Full analytical capabilities through report writer	NP	None	$11,000-$29,000
Computer Related Services, Inc. (804) 499-8911	Payroll/Labor	System/36, AS/400	Standalone	NA	G/L transactions, recurring time cards, labor history, magnetic filing of W-2s	G/L, J/C	None	25-500	Yes	15	No	No	Yes	No	Analyzes labor history, distribution, hours worked, tax deductions, employee leave, YTD and QTD payroll	Yes	Operating system security only	$2,000-$4,000
Construction Systems Software, Inc. (800) 531-1035	CAPS	AS/400	Integrated	G/L required, J/C and equipment optional	State and local taxes, union dues, deductions, benefits, cost accounting, certified labor report	J/C, G/L	None	200	Yes	20	No	No	Yes	No	Full analytical capabilities	No	Application level	$500-$8,500
Crosstech Systems, Inc. (516) 932-8020	Pro-Fit Series	System/36, AS/400	Both	G/L, job estimating and tracking, A/P, A/R, P/R	16 deductions, printing W-2s, 941 report, unemployment information	J/C, G/L, A/P, A/R, order entry, inventory, purchase orders	None	20	Yes	9	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NP	Yes	Password	$2,295-$3,995
Cyborg Systems, Inc. (312) 454-1865	The Solution Series	System/38, AS/400	Both	Human resources management, payroll administration, time and attendance recording	Human resources management, payroll administration, time and attendance recording	The Payroll Solution, The Human Resource Management Solution, The Time and Attendance Solution	Any G/L system	250+	Yes	300	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Report writer, query facility, phonetic search, relational editing	Yes	Multilevel security feature	NP
Datamatics Management Services, Inc. (201) 738-9600	TC-1 Labor Management System	AS/400	Integrated	Payroll, cost accounting, G/L, manpower scheduling	Attendance record-keeping, payroll hours preparation, J/C tracking and analysis, management information	Manpower scheduling, J/C reporting systems	Several payroll packages	100+	Yes	15+	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Retrieves complete staff information	Yes	Multiple and double password, table-driven	$2,995-$20,000
Data Processing Services,Inc. (317) 842-8300	DPS/36, DPS/9000 Distribution Processing Systems	System/36, AS/400	Both	G/L, A/P, A/R, fixed assets, inventory management, inventory control, order entry	Inventory management, suggested purchase order, integrated inquiry, order entry	All modules of DPS/9000, DPS/36	Most IBM business application software (query, office, business graphics)	15+	Yes	40+	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Limited	Yes	Full menu defined by user	$12,000-$300,000
Dexel Systems Corp. (703) 448-9400	Human Resource Management System	System/36, AS/400	Standalone	NA	EEO reporting, Cobra, attendance records, applicant tracking	Payroll	NP	25+	Yes	80	Yes	No	Yes	No	Full analytical capabilities	Yes	By salary, division	$3,000-$5,000
Digital Linguistix (201) 882-3630	IBS Payroll	AS/400	Both	10 other IBS modules	Deductions, taxes, weekly and hourly wages, auto check, reports	A/P, G/L, financial statements	Any G/L system	Un limited	Yes	22+	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Full analytical capabilities	Yes	Password	$8,000-$15,000
J. D. Edwards & Co. (303) 773-3732	J. D. Edwards Payroll & Personnel System	System/38, AS/400	Both	G/L, address book, fixed assets, J/C accounting,	Direct deposit, union and non-union payroll, dues, deductions, benefits, multitax authority, unlimited deductions and benefits	G/L, address book, fixed assets, J/C accounting	Vertex Systems Payroll Tax	200-15,000	Yes	120	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Calculates non-standard payroll deductions, distributes costs for personnel with responsibility for more than one department	Yes	By user ID, menu, function	$10,500-$61,250
Executive Technology Data Systems (800) 258-3837	Payroll Checkwriting System	System/36, AS/400	Standalone	NA	Multistate, multipay rates for employees with rate override, meal/tip/rent allowance, deferred compensation	Magnetic media reporting, small business accounting and financial reporting/management accounting	None	10-1,000	Yes	20	NP	No	Yes	NP	Provides dictionaries for use with query	Yes	Password	$2,000-$3,500

Whose ad is this, anyway?

That's a very good question.

Because, instead of being an ad for the 20 very different companies you see here, it's actually an ad for the one industry standard that makes them very much alike.

The PostScript® language from Adobe Systems.

Choose a printer or typesetter from one of these companies and you can make the choice for PostScript. Because each of these manufacturers has licensed Adobe's page description language.

Why did they do it?

For one thing, PostScript delivers the ultimate in output quality and capability. Whether you're printing simple text for everyday correspondence or complex graphics for electronic publishing, PostScript makes it easy.

PostScript also gives you absolute freedom to select the best hardware and more than 4,000 software programs for your needs and budget.

That's called compatibility and Adobe PostScript guarantees it.

So, even though different PostScript printers and typesetters offer different resolutions, paper handling options and output speeds, you can be sure they all work together.

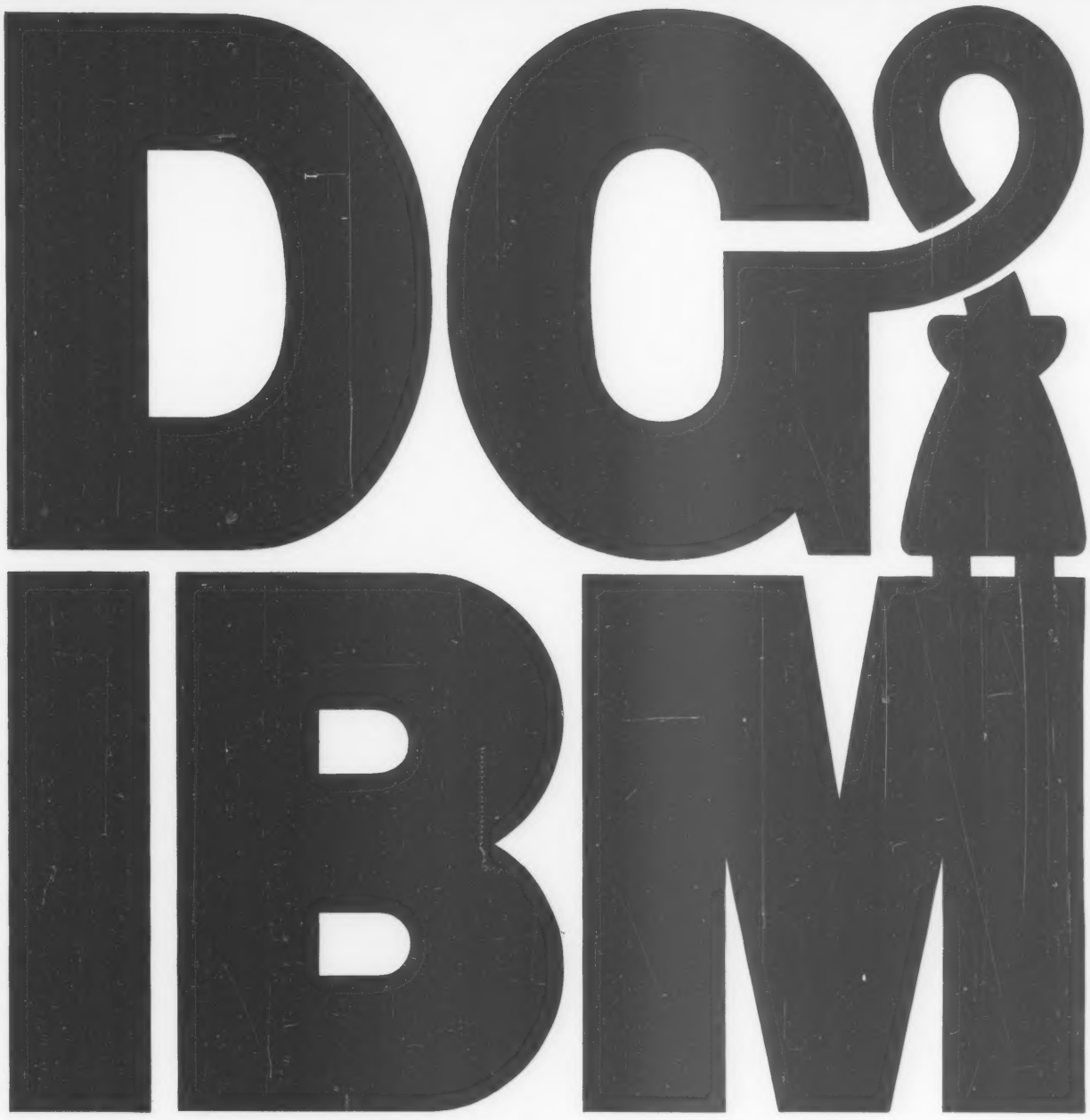
Because they all speak the same language. The language of PostScript.

Now, aren't you glad you asked?

Monotype
WANG
Schlumberger
AUTOLOGIC
Varityper
Canon
AGFA
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
IBM
Dataproducts
Linotype
Panasonic
scitex
Gestetner
FUJITSU
QMS
RICOH
NEC

This ad is presented by Adobe Systems Incorporated, which encourages you to look for the PostScript symbol on computers, printers and other products that support PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and compatibility. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the U.S.A. The logos of the original equipment manufacturers supporting PostScript are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
©1989 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE PLATFORM	STANDALONE OR INTEGRATED	INTEGRATED WITH WHAT OTHER COMPONENTS	MAJOR FUNCTIONS	INTERFACES WITH WHAT PROPRIETARY SOFTWARE	INTERFACES WITH WHAT OTHER SOFTWARE	SUPPORTS COMPANIES WITH HOW MANY EMPLOYEES	SUPPORTS SEVERAL DIVISIONS	PRODUCES HOW MANY STANDARD REPORTS	CREATES AD HOC REPORTS	WORD PROCESSING	MENU-DRIVEN	BUILT-IN DBMS	ANALYTICAL CAPABILITIES	SUPPORTS MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS	SECURITY FEATURES	PRICE
Mervin G. Faulkner Associates Ltd. (705) 835-3528	Payroll	System/36, AS/400	Both	G/L	Calculates gross at time sheet entry, up to 99 deductions and misc. payments, user-maintainable tax tables	G/L	None	10+	Yes	15	Yes	No	Yes	No	Absentee inquiry, what-if, shows effect of rate changes on total payroll	Yes	Proprietary	$7,500
Financial Software, Inc. (800) 523-1355	Payroll checkwriting system	System/ 36, AS/400	Stand-alone	NA	Multijurisdiction, user-defined tax tables, multiple cost center and magnetic media reporting, direct deposit	G/L, financial reporting system	Any G/L system	10+	Yes	85+	No	No	Yes	No	Accrues multiple labor distribution, tax, vacation/ sick time	Yes	IBM resource security	$4,500-$6,500
Fourgen Software (206) 776-5088	Fourgen accounting, payroll module	AS/400	Both	Live link spreadsheets	Browse listed documents, find query by forms, zoom detailed documents, context-sensitive help	G/L, A/P, A/R, O/E, I/C	Uniplex, Informix	5-1,000	Yes	7	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Full analytical capabilities	Yes	Any level of security	$4,000
Gamma Software, Inc. (503) 770-5587	Payroll System	System/36, AS/400	Both	Bank reconciliation, G/L	Unlimited rates of pay per employee, deductions, labor distribution; full manual check processing	G/L, bank reconciliation	None	25+	Yes	30-50	Yes	No	Yes	No	Analyzes labor distribution	No	Password, application level	NP
Harris Data Service (414) 784-9099	Harris Data Human Resource System	System/36, AS/400	Both	Cobra, payroll, human resources	NP	Accounting	NP	10-250	Yes	User defined	Yes	No	Yes	NP	Generates payroll records, taxes, history of earnings, hours, deductions	Yes	At all levels	$3,000-$5,000
J. Hunt & Associates, Inc. (612) 646-2254	JHA Software	System/36, AS/400	Both	G/L, A/P, A/R, J/C	Pretax deductions, extensive inquiries, multistate reporting	G/L, J/C	NP	50-2,500	Yes	50	No	No	Yes	AS/ 400 only	NP	Yes	None	$3,000-$4,000
IBM Contact local sales office	Mapics payroll module	AS/400	Both	G/L, production control and costing, production monitoring and control	Gross/net pay deductions/ taxes, integrated 401K/ cafeteria plan support, alpha searching capability	W-2 magnetic media reporting	American Viking payroll inquiry and history, Daly and Wolcott payroll history	100-500	Yes	30-40	No	No	Yes	Yes	Analyzes vacation/ holiday/sick pay, costs by work center within dept. and by operation within orders	Yes	Multiple levels	$4,670-$11,700
Imrex Computer Systems, Inc. (516) 466-5210	Imrex Payroll System	System/38, AS/400	Both	G/L, labor management	Employee maintenance, time card entry, check processing, deductions	G/L, labor management	Not included in base system, but easily done	100+	Yes	15	No	No	Yes	Yes	Analyzes employee statistics	Yes	Menu security, password	NP
Info Systems of N.C., Inc. (704) 535-7180	Financial Applications Payroll	System/36, AS/400	Both	G/L	Direct deposit, cafeteria plan, auto create salaried employee, 401K, fringe benefits, on-line tax tables	G/L	None	500+	Yes	40	NP	No	Yes	No	NP	Yes	By file	$2,500+
Infotronx, Inc. (800) 344-0475	Labor Resource Management System	AS/400	Both	Time management, time and attendance, labor budgeting, sales forecasting, staff scheduling	Tracks employee time, attendance; integrated to a labor budget; forecasts sales; provides labor scheduling	None	Payroll systems, MSA, ADP	5,000+	Yes	40+	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Sales forecaster uses a model that provides a history file for three years, allows what-if analytical questions	Yes	Password	$5,600
Kim Computers, Inc. (614) 766-4900	ManTrak	System/36, AS/400	Both	Accounting, labor billing, J/C	Payroll, labor costing, personnel, Cobra	NP	ADP	300+	Yes	200+	No	No	Yes	No	Analyzes labor, budget, standards	Yes	By company, division, employee	$30,000-$80,000
Lawson Associates (612) 379-0258	Pinstripe Payroll	System/38, AS/400	Both	Pinstripe Personnel and Benefits	Check calculations, auto deposits, labor distributions, automatic interface to time collection devices	Pinstripe Personnel, Benefits, Time Accrual, Tip Allocation, General Ledger	NP	200-10,000	Yes	50	Yes	No	Yes	No	Calculates tax, tracks garnishment and limits	Yes	By screen, program, function code, company and time of day	NP



"The Data General difference: When it comes to being IBM friendly, we're better plugged in."

Data General's wealth of IBM® communication and networking products, make it easier than ever to plug the advantages of our ECLIPSE® MV/Family computers into your IBM environment. With minimal risk. And little or no disruption to your existing network.

We offer a wide range of IBM interoperability products for connectivity in both local and wide area networks. To help you access applications and share resources more efficiently.

Connecting is easy, thanks to our asynchronous, bisynchronous, SNA/SDLC, X.25, 802.3, 802.5 and other premier communications products. And once plugged in, you'll enjoy all the power, flexibility and compatibility—1 to 50 MIPS—of our MV/Family computers.

You'll benefit from improved resource sharing, too. DG/3270 and DG/RJE let you access IBM host applications in terminal emulation mode. And, our CEO DXA™ and CEO PXA™ enable you to send mail and messages to IBM DISOSS, PROFS® and SNA/DS environments.

DG-to-IBM communications and networking products are unsurpassed at linking systems in a network. Our APILU 6.2 and NETBIOS (DG/PC*I) provide interfaces between software programs. So applications in your IBM environment can "plug and play" with those on Data General systems.

To find out more, send the coupon below. Or call: 1-800-DATAGEN. In Canada, call 416-823-7830.

Data General

3400 Computer Drive, Dept. ADV/IBM, Westboro, MA 01580

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CALL 1-800-DATAGEN

ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation. CEO DXA and CEO PXA are trademarks of Data General Corporation. IBM and PROFS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1989 Data General Corporation

COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE PLATFORM	STANDALONE OR INTEGRATED	INTEGRATED WITH WHAT OTHER COMPONENTS	MAJOR FUNCTIONS	INTERFACES WITH WHAT PROPRIETARY SOFTWARE	INTERFACES WITH WHAT OTHER SOFTWARE	SUPPORTS COMPANIES WITH HOW MANY EMPLOYEES	SUPPORTS SEVERAL DIVISIONS	PRODUCES HOW MANY STANDARD REPORTS	CREATES AD HOC REPORTS	WORD PROCESSING	MENU-DRIVEN	BUILT-IN DBMS	ANALYTICAL CAPABILITIES	SUPPORTS MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS	SECURITY FEATURES	PRICE
Lawson Associates (612) 379-0258	Pinstripe Benefits	System/38, AS/400	Integrated	Pinstripe Payroll, Personnel, General Ledger	Flexible benefits administration, cafeteria plan and section 125 capabilities, simulation	Pinstripe Payroll, Personnel, General Ledger, Time Accrual	NP	200-10,000	Yes	60	Yes	No	Yes	No	Calculates premiums and flexible dollars, creates payroll deductions, simulation forecasting programs, eligibility by date	Yes	By screen, program, function code, company and time of day	NP
	Pinstripe Personnel	System/38, AS/400	Both	Pinstripe Payroll and Benefits	User-defined codes, report writer, user-defined personnel actions, EEO processing	Pintstripe Payroll, Benefits	NP	200-10,000	Yes	70	Yes	No	Yes	No	Writes reports, changes mass pay, processes EEO	NP	Same as above	NP
Linton Shafer Computer Services, Inc. (800) 638-2220	Payroll Checkwriting System	System/36, AS/400	Both	Financial reporting, G/L, accounts payable, magnetic media	Multicompany, tip reporting, multirate, multistate	Financial reporting, G/L, accounts payable, mag media	None	10-150	Yes	20	Yes	No	Yes	No	Calculates tax, deductions, cafeteria plan	Yes	NP	NP
Medco Systems, Inc. (609) 596-1028	MSI Payroll	System/36, AS/400	Standalone	NA	Time card breakdown, auto expense, distribution by percent, check writing, employee detail history	Property management	Para Research, IBM DMAS	NP	Yes	8	No	No	Yes	No	Extracts weekly detail history	Yes	None	$5,000
New Generation Software, Inc. (916) 920-2200	Concert Series Payroll	System/38, AS/400	Both	G/L, A/P, A/R, fixed assets	Multicompany, multistate payroll; user-defined earnings, contributions and deductions; multiple cost center distributions	G/L	CTI S/38 and AS/400 property management software	100+	Yes	50	Yes	No	Yes	No	Analyzes salary costs, benefits, cost distributions, salary-to-benefit ratios, projected costs	Yes	User-defined lockout, view, update; extensive control over salary information, menu-customization	$9,000-$39,000
Nexus Computer Systems, Inc. (803) 292-7030	Nexpay	System/36	Standalone	NA	Multicompany payroll	G/L	None	999	Yes	NP	No	No	Yes	No	None	Yes	None	$850
The Omegas Group, Inc. (502) 423-8881	Omegas Payroll	System/36, 38, AS/400	Both	A/P, G/L, Markman	Supports multicompany, multidivision, multistate	G/L	None	5-500	Yes	NP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Analyzes full history of pay, deductions for each employee	Yes	Access and process	$3,000-$8,000
Panaphic Systems, Inc. (312) 505-6000	PM/38	System/38, AS/400	Integrated	Manufacturing, distribution and financial	State, federal, city, other tax; direct deposit; complete government management reporting	G/L, shop floor	None	NP	Yes	25	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NP	Yes	NP	NP
Para Research, Inc. (508) 283-3438	Payroll	System/36, AS/400	Standalone	NA	Labor distribution reporting, tips processing, magnetic media direct deposit	G/L	None	10-1,000	Yes	12	No	No	Yes	No	Labor distribution by company, division, employee, department and/or G/L number	No	None	$3,000-$9,000
Personnel Data Systems, Inc. (215) 828-4294	The Human Resource Manager	System/38, AS/400	Both	Payroll manager, personnel manager, benefits manager, report writer	On-line real-time update (no shadow files), complete benefits administration, comprehensive payroll processing	NA	Any G/L system	250+	Yes	300+	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Projects retirement, manual check calculation, modelling and forecasting	Yes	NP	$25,000-$65,000
Professional Software Services (716) 631-3951	PSSC Payroll	System/36, AS/400	Both	G/L, A/P, A/R, personnel services billing, retrieval, scheduling	Multistate/cross-state processing, G/L distribution, nontaxable pay types, deductions	G/L, A/P, A/R, personnel services billing, retrieval, scheduling	Tailored by client	50+	Yes	70	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Standard and user-definable reports	Yes	Menu option, special function, individual employee and company	$2,000-$3,000

It will change the way networks work.

Introducing The Wyse Networker. It delivers all the power and performance of a 12.5MHz 286 PC. With all the styling and ergonomics of a Wyse terminal.

And while The Networker puts PC capabilities on user's desks, it provides MIS management with data and software security. Users access disk storage over the network. There's no local storage — no removable disks.

The Wyse Networker fits comfortably on less than a square foot of desk space. Yet it comes loaded with a full megabyte of RAM and built-in VGA. Plus the flexibility to work with virtually any network, from 3Com and Novell to IBM Token Ring and Ethernet. Because it's modular, The Networker will adapt readily to other network environments, as well.

The Networker is also part of SystemWyse.™ So it links easily with powerful Wyse 286 or 386 file servers to create network solutions with compatibility and connectivity built in.

The all new Wyse Networker. Only a company that's a leader in both personal computers and computer terminals could come up with a product like it. Which is why Wyse Technology is the company that did. 1-800-GET-WYSE.

Wyse® is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology, Inc. SystemWyse is a trademark of Wyse Technology. Other trademarks/owners: 3Com/3Com Corp.; Novell/Novell, Inc.; Ethernet/Xerox Corp.; Token Ring, IBM/International Business Machines.

WYSE

COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE PLATFORM	STANDALONE OR INTEGRATED	INTEGRATED WITH WHAT OTHER COMPONENTS	MAJOR FUNCTIONS	INTERFACES WITH WHAT PROPRIETARY SOFTWARE	INTERFACES WITH WHAT OTHER SOFTWARE	SUPPORTS COMPANIES WITH HOW MANY EMPLOYEES	SUPPORTS SEVERAL DIVISIONS	PRODUCES HOW MANY STANDARD REPORTS	CREATES AD HOC REPORTS	WORD PROCESSING	MENU-DRIVEN	BUILT-IN DBMS	ANALYTICAL CAPABILITIES	SUPPORTS MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS	SECURITY FEATURES	PRICE
Sharpe Systems (912) 435-1766	Realworld 4.0A Payroll	System/36	Both	A/P, A/R, G/L, O/E, I/C, S/A, all Realworld 4.0A	Multicity, multistate payroll calculations; variety of pay frequencies; user-defined special deductions and earnings	Realworld 4.0A General Ledger	None	Unlimited	Yes	28	No	No	Yes	No	None	Yes	Password	$895-$1,495
Software Plus, Inc. (800) 343-0844	Human Resources/SP; Payroll/SP	System/38, AS/400	Both	Human resources, payroll	Flexible and nonflex benefits administration, complete government compliance	NP	Any native G/L system	100-50,000	Yes	Unlimited (report writer)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Discrimination testing, tax reporting, benefit costing, position control	Yes	By salary	NP
Software 2000, Inc. (508) 778-2000	Personnel 2000	System/38, AS/400	Both	Payroll 2000	Applicant tracking, salary administration, benefits, safety and health, Cobra	Payroll 2000, Flexible Benefits 2000, Industrial Health 2000, Financial Management 2000	None	500+	Yes	70+	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Full analytical capabilities through report writer	Yes	By department, security group code	NP
	Flexible Benefits 2000	System/38, AS/400	Requires Personnel 2000	Personnel 2000	Election form and confirmation statement, spending account processing, supports all major benefits types, independent processing by year	Personnel 2000, Payroll 2000	None	500+	Yes	18	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Same as above	Yes	Same as above	NP
	Payroll 2000	System/38, AS/400	Both	Personnel 2000	North American tax support, automatic pay with exceptions, direct deposits, 401K	Personnel 2000, Flexible Benefits 2000, Industrial Health 2000, Financial Management 2000	None	500+	Yes	75+	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Same as above	Yes	Same as above	NP
	Human Resources 2000	System/38, AS/400	Integrated	NP	Applicant tracking, salary administration, North American tax support, direct deposits	Flexible Benefits 2000, Industrial Health 2000, Financial Management 2000	None	500+	Yes	100+	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Same as above	Yes	Same as above	NP
Software Review Corporation (717) 846-0247	SRCBS Payroll	System/36, 38, AS/400	Both	G/L, product shop time cards	Multirates; override deductions; hourly, salary, commission, bonus, multipay periods	G/L, time cards	NP	5-200	Yes	20	Yes	No	Yes	No	NP	Yes	Systems security	NP
System Software Associates, Inc. (312) 641-2900	BPCS Payroll	System/36, 38, AS/400	Both	Business planning/control, manufacturing, distribution and financials	Auto time cards, 401K capabilities, quarterly and year-end tax processing, manual checks	G/L	NA	20-2,000	Yes	40+	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Analyzes time, wage and tax	Yes	By function, program, employee	NP
Syngen, Inc. (800) 368-8149	The Syngen Human Resource Manager	System/38, AS/400	Both	The Syngen financial manager	Payroll calculation, reporting; personnel tracking; government reporting	G/L, A/P, A/R	Kronos Time and Attendance, Global General Ledger	500-7,000+	Yes	NP	Yes	No	Yes	NP	NP	Yes	999 levels at application, option, record level, read/write/ validate by field	NP
Universal Data Research, Inc. (716) 631-3011	Standard Payroll	System/36, 38	Both	G/L, O/E, A/P, A/R, P/O, inventory	Writes checks with withholdings, handles hourly and salaried payroll, multistate and multilocality withholdings	G/L, O/E, A/P, A/R, P/O, inventory	None	10-200	Yes	12	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Password, permission, J/C, full analytical capabilities	Yes	Password	$595
Triangle Consulting Corp. (516) 364-1677	Payroll	System/36	Both	A/P, A/R, G/L output	Weekly and daily payroll, quarterly reports, electronic W-2s, union labor reports	A/P, A/R	G/L	15-3,000	Yes	25+	No	No	Yes	Yes	Departmental costs of a given division, total hours by category, total lost hours	Yes	Password, menu	$5,000-$10,000
Ziegler & Co. (800) 228-7588	Ziegler Payroll System	System/36	Both	J/C	Multiple rates and departments supported, multiple pay periods, vacation and sick pay accounting, employee tip accounting	G/L	NP	50 plus	Yes	40	No	No	Yes	No	NP	Yes	User-determined based on menu options	$2,500

Growth

FROM PAGE 74

write application code without any real preparation.

Since then, these individuals have been too busy churning out programs to adequately familiarize themselves with the latest software developments and information engineering principles.

Consequently, any CASE tool that relies on the developer's knowledge of application development methodologies is going to take a long time to gain acceptance among midrange developers.

Familiarity first

Similarly, artificial intelligence and expert systems will not be widely used in application systems until developers become familiar with the underlying concepts.

How long will this education process take? While now required to be familiar with such methodologies, the current crop of computer science graduates has not been attracted to the IBM midrange application software development job market until recently, and few have actually entered it.

Thus, CASE providers must either face a long wait while the marketplace prepares for their products or they must provide extensive training as part of their packages.

To be immediately successful in the midrange marketplace, a development tool would need the ability to be used intuitively by the programmer who has no experience with "modern methodologies" and only limited contact with mice, icons, database managers and presentation managers.

Embody, not enforce

The tool must explain "objects" as it goes along. In short, it must embody the methodology rather than implement or enforce it.

The current batch of software development tools for the midrange market consists of three basic types: system design tools, program generators and nonprocedural fourth-generation languages.

None of these categories promises to be the panacea that midrange software developers are looking for. But it might not be long before tools such as a vertically integrated CASE tool that encompasses the entire development life cycle are developed. Only then can we hope to tap the huge potential that the AS/400 and its object-oriented and capability-based architecture provide. ●

Is your ESS meeting the need?

If not, lack of clarity from your executive sponsor could be the problem

BY GARY K. GULDEN and DOUGLAS E. EWERS

Lately, there has been an outbreak of publicity on executive support systems (ESS). The slick vision that has been conjured up is one of a highly customized computer system that empowers a top executive to view crucial information unfiltered by management layers, to communicate and coordinate in lightning speed with anyone in the organization, to analyze business scenarios as never before and, like a master puppeteer, to control and shape important decisions made in the far reaches of the corporation.

While this may sound like hype, there is actually some substance to these scenarios. ESSs delivered by information systems have proved crucial to executives making major changes in business direction (such as shifting from a product to a market focus), organizational structure (especially flattening the organization) and eliminating staff functions and organizational communications patterns (as in moving to global product sourcing).

However, the majority of ESS efforts we encounter in the field today are on a course toward disappointment — destined to fall short of their potential impact. Why? Most often, it is because the ESS does not meet the need it was requested to fill.

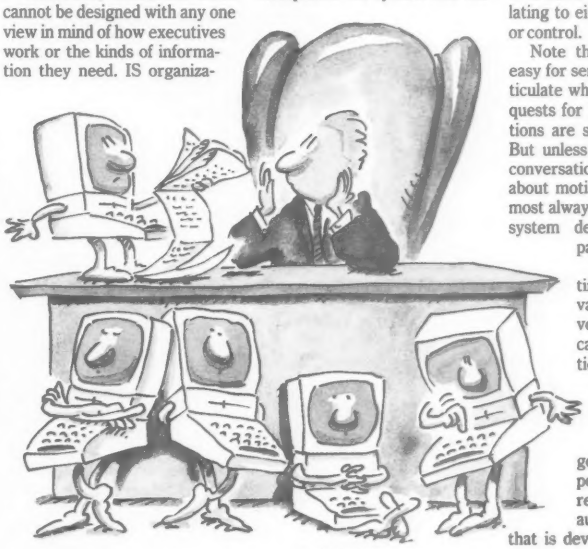
Gulden is senior vice-president and Ewers is principal of Index Group, Inc., a Cambridge, Mass.-based management consulting group that specializes in information technology.

Obstacles to effective ESSs

While the benefits of executive support systems may be obvious, they tend to hide the difficulties inherent in building them. The most powerful ESSs in use today are not generic information and office automation utilities; rather, they are highly customized solutions for executives or executive teams with specific business needs and desired effects on their minds.

Therefore, successful ESSs cannot be designed with any one view in mind of how executives work or the kinds of information they need. IS organizations that follow this assumption and rely solely on the commercially available software packages labeled "executive support" or "executive information systems" will fall short. These products may be a strong starting point or platform for building a custom ESS, but for most executives, they are incomplete on their own.

There are two major reasons why most ESSs deliver less than they promise — or fail to deliver at all. First is the lack of clarity on the part of the sponsoring executive as to the purpose of the ESS. Second is the failure of IS to incorporate the system into the management processes of the organization.



CHRIS DEMAREST

Disappointments arise most often because the executive sponsor's fundamental purpose for the ESS is vague or left up to the IS staff to determine. Keep in mind that there is a range of basic executive motivations for implementing an ESS:

- To gain computer literacy.
- To "send a signal" to subordinates.
- To boost work efficiency.
- To improve insights.
- To facilitate business change, either through strategic redirection or reorganization.
- To solve specific problems relating to either decision making or control.

Note that it is surprisingly easy for senior executives to articulate what is behind their requests for ESSs once these options are spelled out as above. But unless IS holds an explicit conversation with executives about motivations, they will almost always remain fuzzy to the system designers (see story page 89).

Making clear distinctions among the various motivations is very important because different motivations generally call for substantially different design and implementation approaches. A general-purpose reporting, information retrieval and office automation system that is developed with minimal

• Tips for proper implementation

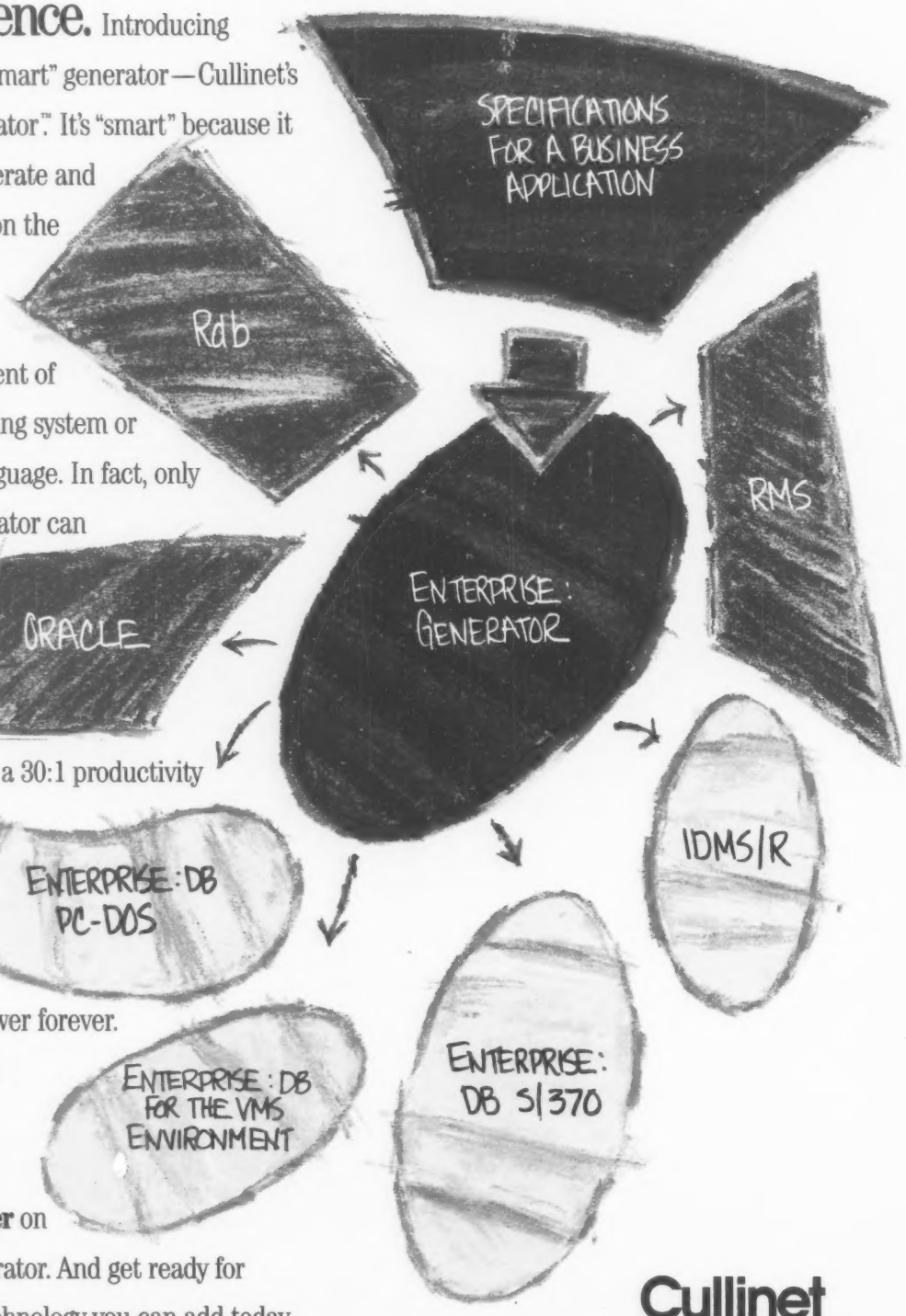
• Who's a good user and who's not?

• Getting it right the first time

A "smart" generator = database, language and hardware independence.

Introducing the world's first "smart" generator—Cullinet's Enterprise:Generator™. It's "smart" because it allows you to generate and run applications on the database and platform of your choice, independent of hardware, operating system or programming language. In fact, only Enterprise:Generator can generate code in Cobol, C, BASIC, ADS/OnLine and Fortran with a 30:1 productivity advantage. It will change your company's programming power forever.

So don't wait. Act now and **call 1-800-551-4555 for a white paper** on Enterprise:Generator. And get ready for breakthrough technology you can add today. And build on. And on. And on.



Cullinet
The Power To Build On.

digital™ Cooperative Marketing Program

Enterprise:Generator, Enterprise:DB, ADS/OnLine and IDMS/R are trademarks of Cullinet Software, Inc. System 370 and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines. Oracle is a trademark of Oracle Corporation. Rdb, RMS and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. ©1989, Cullinet Software, Inc.

See Enterprise:Generator at the Cullinet Seminar nearest you.

Attend this new Cullinet seminar, and in just two hours, you'll see for yourself how easily you can generate code for production applications on VAX™ or MVS with Enterprise: Generator. It's a small investment in time that will change your company's programming power forever. So don't miss out. Call us toll free, and make your reservation today.

Call 1-800-551-4555 for your reservation.
(In MA, 617-329-7700, Ext. 2135.)

Enterprise:Generator Seminars For The MVS Environment

San Francisco, CA	6/21
Los Angeles, CA	6/28
San Diego, CA	6/29
Los Angeles, CA	7/12

Enterprise:Generator Seminars For The VAX Environment

Philadelphia, PA	6/20
Minneapolis, MN	6/20
Oakland, CA	6/20
Cleveland, OH	6/20
Ottawa, ONT	6/21
Miami, FL	6/21
New York, NY	6/21
Chicago, IL	6/22
Hartford, CT	6/22
Denver, CO	6/27
Cincinnati, OH	6/27
Dallas, TX	6/27
Detroit, MI	6/29
Valley, CA	7/11
Toronto, ONT	7/12
Houston, TX	7/13
Pittsburgh, PA	7/13
Milwaukee, WI	7/13
Atlanta, GA	7/18
Long Island, NY	7/18
Montreal, QUE	7/19
Indianapolis, IN	7/19
Charlotte, NC	7/20
Boston, MA	7/20
Washington, DC	7/20
Washington, DC	8/24

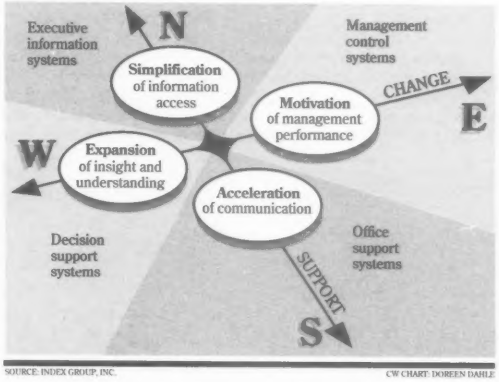
Cullinet.
The Power To Build On.

executive involvement might be adequate if the motivation was merely computer literacy. However, the same approach would be a miserable failure if the basic motivation was to support a strategic redirection or reorganization of the business.

In addition, it is common for eventual users of the system to have several motivations but to articulate only one at first: "I want our ESS to be a learning experience first, but then I intend to use it to help drive a fundamental change in the way we do our business." Being aware up front of this direction or potential evolution is critical to avoid executive disappointment later on.

Just your type

Based on need, there are four kinds of executive support systems; the North-South axis represents support-only systems, and the East-West axis shows change-oriented systems



SOURCE: INDEX GROUP, INC. CW CHART: DOREEN DAHLE

Consider, for example, the chief executive officer of a large energy firm who ordered that an executive support system be installed in the offices and homes of his management committee executives. His expressed rationale at the time was that the senior executive group needed to begin to move into the 20th century. The system provided electronic access to management reports already available in hard copy, electronic mail, calendaring, word processing, spreadsheets and an electronic news service.

Use of the new system was fairly active for a week or so, then it fell into disuse by all but the CEO, who was quite disappointed. When asked what his purpose was for creating the system, he said, "Well, what I really wanted was for the management committee members to start looking at the business in new ways and to think more strategically." Clearly, a lead-the-horses-to-water approach did not work.

In contrast, a group of managers at Eastman Kodak Co. quickly became active users of a customized IS that helped them implement a new business strategy. In this case, the motivation for the system was made clear by the group executive: A reorganization aimed at cutting manufacturing costs and boosting product quality required the adroit coordination of manufacturing facilities on a global basis. Manufacturing managers now needed information in a form that never existed before, and it was clear from the outset that there was no way for this strategic move to be executed quickly and well enough in the absence of executive support tools.

Support or change?

Achieving clarity is certainly crucial (see chart above). The diagram spells out four primary areas of potential impact that an ESS can deliver. Where on this picture is the intended emphasis of your company's ESS? Different areas of emphasis call for different design and implementation strategies. The four primary areas — simplification, acceleration, expansion and motivation — form the basis for building most executive support systems.

Simplification addresses the need to quickly and easily maintain one's feel for the business. This type of ESS provides flexible access to, and formatting of, the wide array of operating data typically contained in the piles of printed monthly management reports.

The complaint that managers receive too many voluminous reports does not mean that the reports are all useless; however, it may mean that managers spend two or three hours going through the reports each month just to extract the relatively small amount of data they really need.

Some managers say that the information they receive is too superficial or incomplete. They want to be able to see what is behind the numbers that interest them. Others are frustrated that it is so hard to see trends and gain insights from lists of numbers, and they need a more graphic, visual representation. If you hear this type of complaint, you are hearing the need for simplification.

Many of the executive information system software packages excel in this area. They provide the visual representation some managers need to spot trends, and many of them allow users to "drill down" to greater levels of detail in which they are interested. Furthermore, off-the-shelf packages address the specific need being felt here: the delivery of the information. Simplification has more to do with the format, depth, frequency and presentation of information than with how it is used.

The downside of the commercial

The right user for the ESS

BY KELLY SHEA
CW STAFF

Before you go off and set up an executive support system — no matter what type it is — be acutely aware that not every executive is going to be the perfect candidate for using one. Some people are just naturally more inclined than others to use an ESS. What makes a good ESS user and what constitutes an executive who may be less successful using one?

Computerworld talked with IS professionals implementing ESSs and found that while the distinction between a good and bad candidate is not cut and dried, two requirements are evident: The executive must want to have an ESS in the first place; and, contrary to what might seem obvious, the successful ESS user need not be computer literate.

So say several ESS developers, including Tom Holmes, worldwide manager of executive information systems and office technology at Du Pont Co. in Wilmington, Del. "It takes an executive who has an appreciation for the value of information and an appreciation for the role that information technology plays in the organization," Holmes claims. He adds that executives who are successful with ESS "don't have to be comfortable with computers, but they have to believe that using computers is important to the success of the organization and that there is a business need for the system."

IS pros stress that upper level executives will be the most successful with these systems. "The higher up you get in the organization, the more information needs to be summarized, and that's what the ESS can do," says Dave Burton, manager of advanced applications at Dow Chemical Co. in Midland, Mich.

He and others add that executives whose style of management is more hands-on — those who feel more comfortable with the personal touch in managing — would probably be less inclined to use an ESS to full advantage than those whose style is to work more with numbers. The latter group has a need for the kind of review and support that an ESS can provide.

Alan McClurg agrees. Vice-president of support systems at Society Corp., a bank holding firm in Cleveland, McClurg says that "the more intuitive the individual is, the less receptive he's going to be to an ESS. The more analytical an executive is, then the idea of working with the machine is going to be more acceptable." But he points out that in no case can you push an ESS on any type of person. At Society, McClurg tries to get a system into the senior vice-president level before pushing it at the executive vice-president level. "As it gets into the organization and is accepted and used by those who do want it," McClurg explains, "those who weren't so sure they wanted one become more interested in it."

A final characteristic of successful ESS users is that they should be willing to help IS develop the system. "They can't get a good product unless they share their needs with the person providing it," Holmes says. If ESS users give IS their time and expertise during the development of the system, it will come out the way they want it. And that really is the bottom line for IS. ●

packages is that they do not necessarily address the other three dimensions of ESSs, and too often, they are used as a catch-all solution. They should not be purchased as a substitute for spending time determining the user's real requirements.

Acceleration refers to the way electronic messaging, voice mail, calendaring, word processing and other office support systems can accelerate the flow of communications. That may not sound like an ESS executive support system to some in information systems, but consider the following:

A manager receives monthly reports on paper and frequently has questions about some of the data he sees. He pulls out a few pages, scribbles his questions on them and gives them to the person in charge of that area for clarification. The problem is, he distributes so many questions that he has no reasonable way of keeping track of whether he has received an answer. Further, the delay that occurs before he receives an answer often makes the answer irrelevant.

An ESS with a messaging capability, or the option of writing notes on the same screen you are reviewing, addresses this problem. The manager does not have to tear up his reports or give away pages he may need. He knows his message will be read the next time the recipient logs on, with no telephone tag. He can also see what he has asked them and when the response is received.

Another feature of acceleration is that it removes time and location as constraints. For example, at the beginning of the personal computer revolution, a leading floppy-disk supplier's management team was trying to cope with the transition from a company growing at a 30% annual rate to one growing at 300%.

High demand

Prior to the explosion in demand for its product, printed management reports and the weekly management committee meeting in the headquarters conference room allowed the senior executives to feel in control of their business.

Once the growth hit, though, everyone was on the road setting up manufacturing and distribution centers around the world. The printed reports piled up, the conference room was nearly empty during the management committee meeting, and the valuable face-to-face exchanges that once took place in those meetings could not take place.

An ESS was developed to provide electronic access from anywhere in the world to the previously printed management report information.

> Simplification has more to do with the format, depth, frequency and presentation of information than with how it is used.

The reporting system was built around a core of E-mail and office automation applications, so the executives could annotate and share the reports with one another and resume their "face-to-face" conversations electronically, regardless of their location.

Simplification and acceleration make up the North-South diagonal of the figure on page 87. This is called the "support" axis because these functions support the routine information- and communications-handling tasks of management. They make managers more efficient without necessarily changing the way they manage.

ESSs that create change

The East-West axis of the figure has a different flavor; it is the "change" continuum. It makes managers more effective by allowing them to change the way they manage.

For this reason, developing this type of ESS requires much more up-front analysis of the business priorities and management processes than the "support" line does.

The East-West diagonal consists of expansion and motivation. Expansion refers to the way a properly constructed ESS can

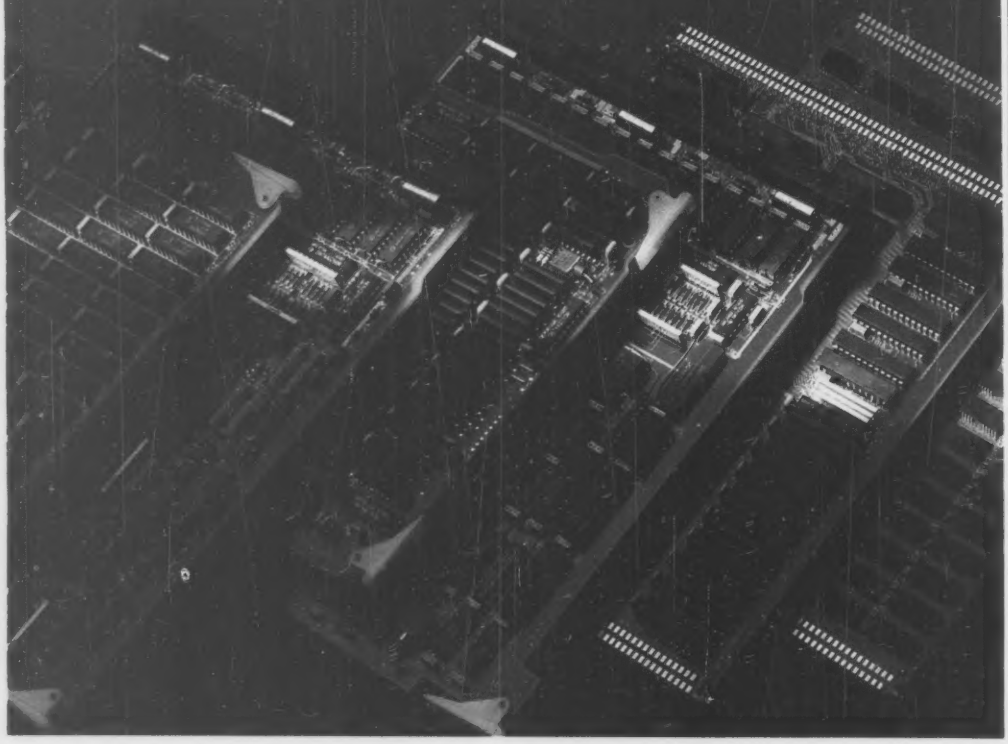
Available in a range of capacities for System/3X and AS/400™ users, our add-in memory products can be easily installed, and come with a generous trial period and lifetime replacement warranty. They do not require hardware or operating system modifications, nor do they affect IBM maintenance service.

With over 15 years of experience designing IBM-compatible products, IPL Systems, Inc. offers mid-range users the highest level of performance and service at affordable prices.

For more information—or to place an order—contact IPL Systems. We think you'll find us the most affordable answer to quality memory expansion. Phone 1-800-338-8ipl or (in MA) 617-890-6620. IPL Systems, Inc. is located at 360 Second Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154.

ipl

IBM-compatible memory for System/3X and AS/400™ users.



INTERVIEW

Getting it right the first time

A successful executive support system, says ESS expert James Wetherbe, will cross functional and departmental lines, should be jointly designed, ought to be based on a structured interview and probably will be born of a shotgun prototype

Building an executive support system (ESS) is not as simple as setting up one system for everyone. There are different needs to fill and different types of systems that you're going to be providing. James Wetherbe is professor and director of the MIS Research Center at the University of Minnesota in Minneapolis and an Index Group, Inc. Research Fellow. He has worked for more than 20 years helping information systems organizations develop ESSs. Recently, he spoke with Associate Editor Kelly Shea about getting it right — the first time around.

How do you help people set up successful ESSs?

A lot of the work I do focuses on helping IS find out what executives need from an ESS. There's a real tendency just to push products in front of people.

IS managers should start with the understanding that the executives don't know what they want. Most people designing systems assume that they do. So the designer comes in and says, "What do you want from the system?" The executive thinks, "Maybe I should know. I don't want some technical person thinking, 'What do they pay that guy for?' " You kind of get into a situation where it's the blind leading the blind.

So what happens to the ESS in this case?

What often happens is that executives get overloaded with information they don't need. And they'll complain, "I don't need another system: I can't use all the information that I have now." Or when systems are given to them, they can't get what they do need from them. And it costs a lot more to change systems after the fact than before the fact. It's a little bit like building a home: If you want to add a bathroom at the blueprint stage, there's very little cost compared with adding it after it's done.

Is IS doing something wrong in the planning stages?

Yes. Historically, someone from IS just comes in and asks the executives what they want, and then IS goes away and develops it and spends a lot of money, and then they've got to change it. Another approach that's been used is to ask the executives what they want and then have them do a sign-off to contractually obligate them to like it. The third thing that'll happen is IS will go in and show the executive the information and say, "What do you think about this?"

But guess what happens when you offer executives lots of information? They say, "Looks good, I'll take it." Maybe they can use it, maybe they can't, but they'll ask for it because they're not sure. In some of the research we've done, we've actually offered managers cosmetically impressive, useless reports to see if they'll take them. And they will. That's the way that people tend to approach it.

What are some of the mistakes IS makes in ESS design?

There are four fundamental mistakes that IS makes in trying to find out what information an executive needs. Mistake No. 1 is forgetting that information transcends departmental or functional values. If you're going to have something that's going to help people make better decisions, you may have to focus on issues such as budget or human resources cross-functionally.

Let's say I'm a functional manager running production. I'm going to need better information on budgeting, human resources, cost accounting, marketing and sales. You may be able to get access to some of that information, but if you're really going to work on improving information to me, don't go about it without talking to other managers: You've got to look at it cross-functionally.

Mistake No. 2 is that IS tends to ask executives what they want from a system individually rather than as a group. But off the top of their heads, executives are not going to think of all the things that they want. In fact, they'll probably suffer from the "recency bias." If I ask them what they want from a system, they're going to be biased toward something they needed recently, particularly if they couldn't get it. The classic complaint designers have is that the requirements are always changing. What actually happens is what was needed *recently* is always changing. The remedy to this is to do a joint application design. You pull in a group of cross-functional managers to talk about needs.

Mistake No. 3 occurs when IS gets all these managers in the same room at the same time and says, "What do you need?" That's like a psychotherapist saying to a patient, "What type of therapy do you need?" IS has to ask different types of questions. Try and find out what executives want from their ESSs without coming right out and asking them.

So one of the things I've done is to try and develop an interview to help people. It consists of five questions: What are the biggest problems you have accomplishing what you try to accomplish? What are the major decisions that you have to make as a manager? What are your critical success factors — the things that must go right for you to accomplish your goals? That leads into finding out what information they need. You need to ask lots of questions to look for a pattern and catch all the possibilities. You end up providing some structure to the process.

The last two questions center on an ends/means analysis. You've got a business process that takes an input that creates an output. The output is the end. The taking of an input through a process is a means. The question is, how do you get feedback on how you're doing? Not getting it is like hitting golf balls in the dark. These questions make up a structured interview, which gives you a concept. But when you're solving a problem, you go from conceptual to specific.

Which leads to the fourth mistake?

Yes. Mistake No. 4 pertains to the way people really solve problems. Some people like to be very analytical and methodical, think everything through before they take any action, and other people like to do it through trial and error. The reality is that most people like to solve problems by getting started. So don't try to build the whole ESS. Get some concepts and show them a few things based on the structured interview and let them experience it in the form of a prototype. That will trigger their creativity, and they'll come up with other ideas. The interview has them in the domain, and prototyping is a technique on the problem-solving side.

By the way, at the prototyping stage, cost is less important than it was when you started. Executives usually want to know cost right up front. Don't get into it if you can avoid it. Start showing them some stuff to find out what they really need. When they see what they really want, they'll figure out a way to get the resources, because the value is there. If you set the price and force yourself to stick with it, you're probably not going to get the requirements met.

Do you think it's better for IS to build an ESS than buy a shell?

It goes back to building a house. Until you experience it, you're not sure what you like. From the interview, you get a concept of what the executive wants. Then you do a prototype, and based on

Continued on page 91

broaden the executive's understanding and insight into the business. The system does not focus on the delivery of data but on defining the data and how it is used. Typically, this type of system provides the most value when there is a targeted business problem or specific area to tackle.

This was the case several years ago at a manufacturing company. Its manufacturing process, which involved creating a line of inexpensive consumer goods, was efficient but not low-cost, and product quality had deteriorated relative to the imports with which they competed. The question was, where in the massive plant should it invest to gain the greatest competitive impact?

The company needed to understand exactly what the consumers wanted most — that is, it wanted to let the customers define "quality" — and then it planned to pursue that target throughout every step of the design, engineering and manufacturing process.

Maintaining the integrity of the original customer request meant tracking all the links between the departments, many of which had never talked to one another before.

This business problem required an automated, ESS-type solution because of the vast amounts of detailed information the executives needed to track.

However, the automation also created the need for many more interactions between departments that were previously unaccustomed to interacting. Furthermore, it allowed the original consumer requirement to be spelled out in much greater detail, so compromises did not creep in unnoticed.

Motivation

The fourth type of executive need, motivation, refers to ESSs as a key ingredient in a management control system. Here, the system is used to change the focus of attention and behavior of executives in a management team.

For example, motivation was the name of the game for Du Pont Co.'s medical products business a few years ago. The group's new chief operating officer was leading a transition from a product orientation to a market orientation. Where once there were business units organized by product, he put into place business units that focused on specific health care markets whose needs spanned the full line of Du Pont's product offerings — and beyond.

The management teams of these new business units needed to radically change the way they looked at and understood their marketplaces. Their performance was also being measured by new standards such as customer segment, market penetration and profitability.

Here, ESSs employing the principles of modeling, analysis and management control were initiated to drive and support the needed change in the thinking and behavior of the management teams. Unlike some ESSs, these systems do not show measures of product profitability. The only profitability they look at is market segment profitability: How well is the company doing in individual places in the market? In addition, these ESSs show detailed information pertaining to less tangible measures such as how salespeople are doing following up leads.

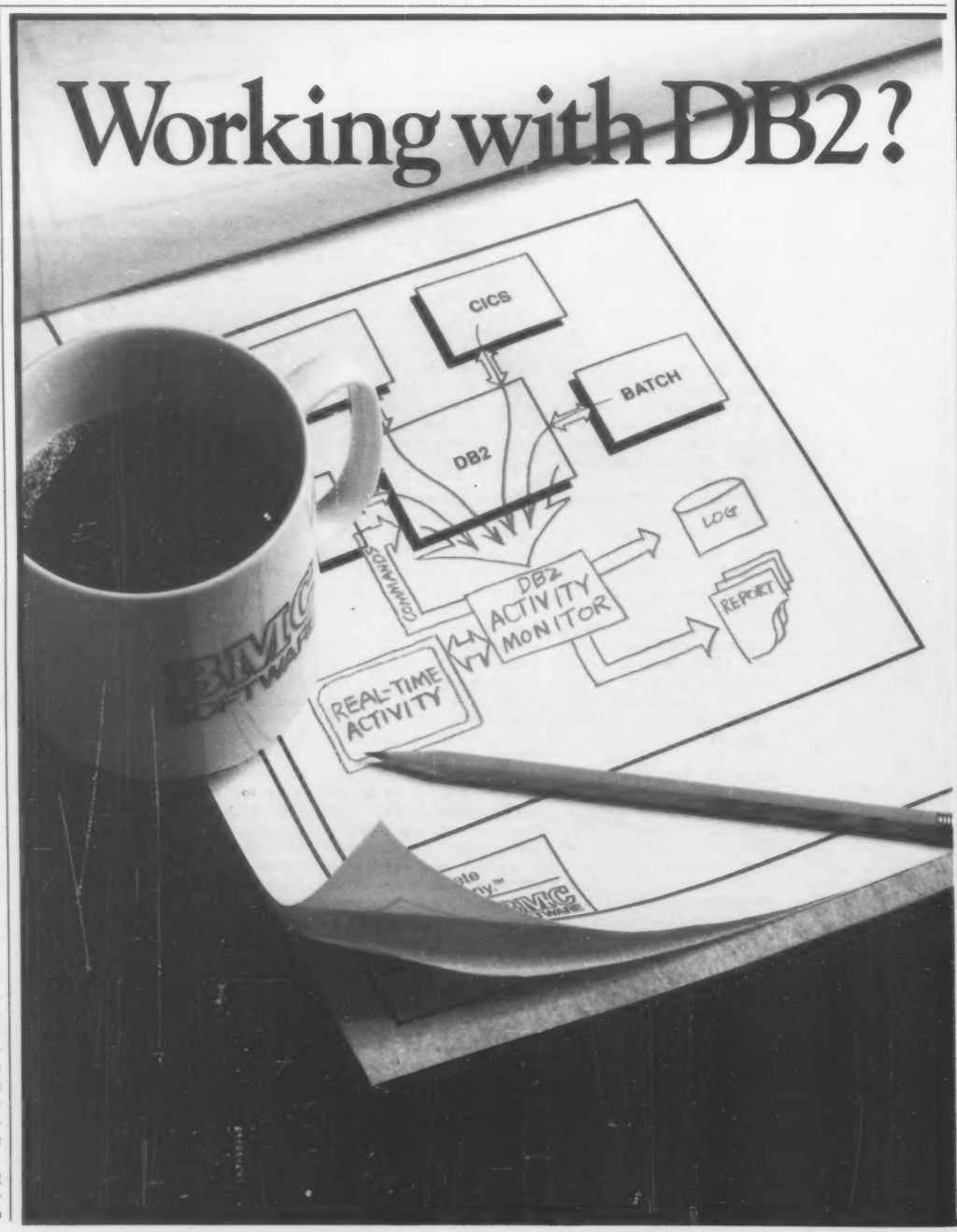
ESSs such as Du Pont's are not being used to invent new processes but to implement them. They allow executives to use information to follow through on initiatives they have begun. The ESSs might consist of a combination of planning and performance measurement data that is then used to determine the rewards, recognition and compensation of employees. In that sense, they are directly linked to motivating employees. Clearly, this type of system is not used for just communicating but for a behavioral change.

MANAGEMENT PROCESSES that are poorly informed are next to worthless, and ESSs that are disconnected from the basic management mechanisms of the business are of very limited value.

A major insurance company, for example, found that its geographically scattered independent agents were ill-equipped to sell the growing number of insurance products and financial services the company was beginning to offer. Executives knew they needed to change how the agents sold the complete product line and how they were supported and managed by the company.

Through an ESS, executives determined that segmenting the agents by geographic areas was no longer useful. Instead, they noticed, the agents fell into three groups according to their performance levels and earnings. One group, the star performers, already produced high volume and earned high incomes. The second group had real development potential. Achievers already, these agents would go much further with additional training and support. The third group, nicknamed the "steady part-timers," always seemed to do just enough work to earn themselves a modest income and no more.

Clearly, the insurance company could gain the most by managing the steady part-timers in a laissez-faire manner and



concentrating attention on the other two groups. The system allowed them to segment the agents by their own performance expectations because it provided the information required to measure and categorize them.

In some cases, an ESS of this type can go a step further and allow executives to analyze profitability, pushing their sales forces toward the most profitable products rather than rewarding them on straight-dollar volume without regard to profit. Again, by their nature, motivation-oriented ESSs require a great deal of analysis before implementation because they involve changing the behavior of people and the management processes by which work gets done.

The preceding illustrations strongly underscore the importance of clarity of purpose if you want to develop ESSs that make a difference. An East-West system would not have helped managers in the floppy-disk company stay in touch, and a North-South system would have failed to achieve the change in thinking and action needed by Du Pont. Unfortunately, this kind of mismatch occurs all too often in the ESS efforts under way in many companies.

Don't forget the context

Beyond clarity of purpose, the second major success factor is integrating the ESS into the management processes already in place in your corporation. A weekly operations review meeting is a management process. So is a master manufacturing schedule session, a pricing committee meeting, a quarterly budget update, the capital appropriation process or the incentive compensation plan. Some management processes are less formal, such as setting goals with a subordinate.

Management processes that are poorly informed are next to worthless, and, by the same token, ESSs that are disconnected from the basic management mechanisms of the business are of very limited value.

In fact, it is the connection with management processes that normally provides the executive with a solid reason to learn and keep using an ESS in the first place.

The senior executive who initiates an ESS without an eye to how it will support or change management processes — or the IS staff that allows this connection to be ignored — runs a serious risk of ending up with a system that will fail to achieve its potential. Ultimately, it is the executive sponsor who must take the lead here. But IS can't take a back seat, either.

For example, executive support systems at Xerox Corp. were fairly benign and unevenly used until the CEO, the chief of staff and the director of ESS decided to completely reengineer the corporation's planning process around the capabilities of the existing ESS. This single act, which required the executives to make active use of the ESS to produce and negotiate their annual and long-range plans, raised the stakes on the ESS and turned it from an information/communication utility service into an essential management tool.

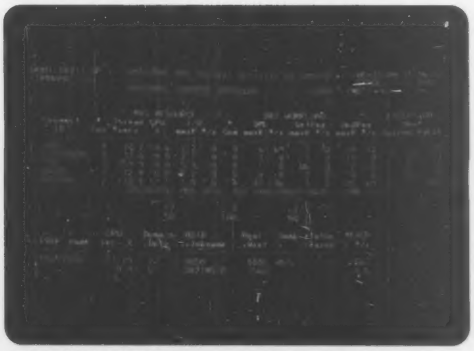
ESSs are becoming key tools in the executive arsenal. In this era of corporate reorganization, mergers and acquisitions, turbulent markets and increasing competition, managers now more than ever need more effective ways to understand their markets and their competition and to guide their operations and their people.

However, building these systems requires pushing hard to get the intended user's business problems, information needs and management processes to rise to the surface. Only when the executive support system takes all of those factors into account, actually inducing change rather than merely supporting it, can the executive fully tap the power of information and information technology. •

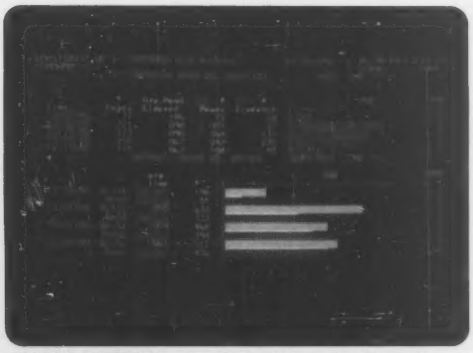
Work with BMC.

DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR Gives You Complete Performance Data

DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR provides more functionality than any other DB2 monitor currently available. Because BMC has worked extensively with DB2, developing a complete line of DB2 products, we know what you need to keep your system running efficiently. We used that knowledge to develop DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR, making it the most complete source of information available for people who work with DB2.



CURRENT WORKLOAD screen. Performance data summary for DB2 transactions, grouped by connection type. Transactions not performing at peak efficiency can be selected for more detail.



READ VS. PREFETCH screen. Recent historical breakdown of detailed I/O activity. Allows easy analysis of trends in DB2 workload.

Features of DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR include:

- Displays and collects real-time and historical data from MVS, IMS, CICS and DB2.
- Generates batch reports from historical data and SMF.
- Supplies DB2 Console function.
- Conserves resources by providing control of Trace function.
- Notifies users of exceptions and sets limits dynamically.
- Provides Customization function for data and format.
- Displays increasingly detailed information with ZOOM function.

To begin a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial, or for more information, fill out and mail the coupon below. Or for a faster response call **1-800-841-2031.** In Texas call collect **713-240-8800.**

BMC SOFTWARE

England (0276) 24622
France (16-1) 48 77 77 77
Italy (02) 48193845
Japan (03) 837-8651
West Germany (069) 66 4060

The Complete DB2 Company.™

IBM Software Partner

BMC Software • P.O. Box 2002 • Sugar Land, TX 77487-2002

☐ Please contact me about a 30 Day-Plus Free Trial of **DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR.**
☐ Please contact me with more information about **DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR.**
☐ Please contact me about BMC's complete line of DB2 products.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Prov. _____ Zip/P.C. _____
Phone _____
☐ Please contact me about BMC's no-cost Technical Reviews, Workshops and DB2 Round-ups in my area.

CW

Continued from page 89

that, you can go see if there's something prepackaged. But the worst mistake you can make is to start showing someone packages. Until they've rigorously thought through it, you won't know if a package will do the trick or not.

If you are trying to build an ESS for one person, how does the joint application design work?
Even if you're designing it for one person, you should still get a cross-section of people's input. It's like having a focus group.

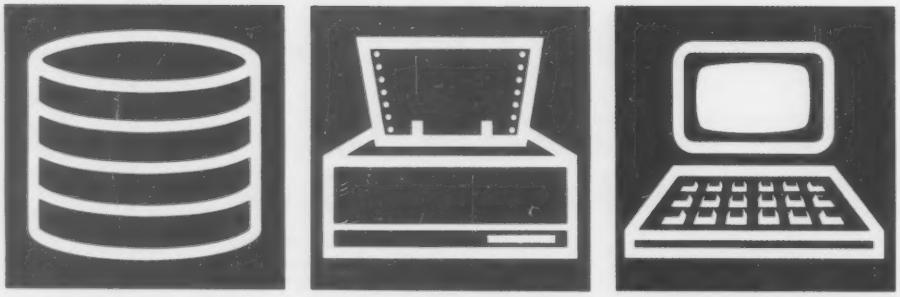
How long should the structured interview take?
Half a day to a day.

How long should it take IS to come back with a prototype?
Two to three days.

Really?
If you think it takes six months to do a prototype, you'll take six months. Now, I'm not saying the prototype is done after two or three days; I'm saying you have something to show them. The prototype is very simple to set up using technology that's available. Then, let them experience it for two or three weeks.

What do you suggest for a designer who thinks the ESS is finished and then finds out that changes are required?
Don't try and anticipate everything that an executive is going to want. Through prototyping, you'll start to develop file contents and access passes to get where you want to go. You're not going to get every single detail, but if you have the basic structure there, you can navigate to get to what you want. •

BUNDL®
DELIVERS!



Automated report distribution the way you want it.

Department A gets the whole report. Location B receives only its pages. Supervisor C needs the location summaries from all applications combined—online. BUNDL delivers exactly that. On time. Every time.

System Managed Output

Just automating MVS report distribution is not enough. BUNDL is an all-in-one product that brings automation to the production, archiving and online viewing of reports.

BUNDL puts MVS to work and puts you in control. It eliminates manual tasks and unneeded reports. It eliminates reruns. It bundles reports from multiple applications.

WYNIWYG

What You Need Is What You Get. BUNDL is effective because it gets users involved. BUNDL's online View facility lets them look at reports. Rearrange information. Produce reports on paper or fiche. Or archive reports for printing or reprinting later.

Leading in Automation Technology

Multi-image Manager in 1981. AutoMate in 1987. CheckOut/VM in 1988. Now BUNDL in 1989. We've become the recognized leader in the technology and support of Automated Operations.

Don't wait for automated report distribution. For delivery, call **412-323-2600** and ask for your LEGENT account representative.

LEGENT

The company formed by the merger of Duquesne Systems and Morino.

Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212

©1989 Duquesne Systems Inc.

For fast delivery, reply today.

☐ **Yes**, we want more information about BUNDL for System Managed Output.

We want information about the Automated Operations products from LEGENT:

☐ AutoMate/MVS—automates and manages console operations and enhances system operations productivity.

☐ Multi-image Manager—simplifies, protects and controls sharing of DASD, tape drives and consoles in a multiple CPU or multiple image environment.

☐ CheckOut/VM—assures the availability of system hardware and software components and restarts unavailable components.

Date_____

Name_____
(Please Print)

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

Operating System_____ No. of CPUs_____

CW-07-10-89

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13340 PITTSBURGH, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

LEGENT Corporation
Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212-9921

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Charles Varga

Freedom has a high price

With computer companies and software developers demanding more court time than tennis aces these days, nonlitigative avenues toward resolving the kind of software protection questions that now crowd the dockets are coming in for some welcome exploration. However, two forums on the issue held during the past several months served to remind the industry that freedom from lawsuits, like most other freedoms, comes with its own set of responsibilities.

In February, veteran software industry litigator Milton R. Wessel hosted the first major software copyright conference, held at Arizona State University. The ASU Computer Software Conference marked a quantum step away from litigation as the sole alternative.

Instead, it developed an academic legal consensus and a solid starting point in furthering nonadversarial, expert and consensus-acceleration approaches on many of the important controversies that surround computer software copyright protection.

Talking

Three months later, at the San Diego Adapso conference, a group of business executives from member companies submitted and discussed a position paper on guidelines for declaring or waiving property rights in interfaces and languages.

The root issues are easy to understand, if not easy to resolve. IBM and other large firms want no restraints by any independent developer's claims of ownership of interfaces or languages that would inhibit the processing or movement of data. Developers, on the other hand, want property rights to the interfaces and languages on which they have spent time and money creating and the ability to earn royalties from them.

If such rights are successfully asserted, a corollary issue arises: What you do about those who stumble into the use of proprietary information and lan-

Continued on page 95

Iris drops into profit

Start-up follows dotted path from red to black

BY PETER BARTOLIK
CW STAFF

BEDFORD, Mass.— For most people, connect-the-dots adds up to a simple, inexpensive way to keep the kids quiet on a rainy day. For Iris Graphics, Inc., a 5-year-old printer manufacturer located here, it is the concept that allowed the firm to turn the corner from a floundering start-up to a successful and profitable venture within one year.

The company does not actually connect the dots, but its color ink-jet printers utilized a patented variable-droplet technology to essentially fill in between and produce output that, to the naked eye, appears to be photographic-quality.

Earlier-generation Iris printers were based on less sophisticated technology that produced uniform-size drops of ink on print media that were clearly visible to the naked eye. That was insufficient to service the high-quality demands for pre-press proofing of documents and art generated on computerized electronic printing systems as well as for design, mapping and other imaging applications.

Leap around

The generational leap has turned the company's fortunes around. In 1987, it shipped just nine of the older Series 2000 printers, as it was ignored by its chosen market niche.

However, the 3024 printer was initially shipped in January 1988 and Iris closed out the year with total sales of 119 units; just last month, the company shipped the 200th system.

That may not sound like much to get excited about, but with an end-user price of $75,000 per unit, it added up to a revenue of $6.7 million in 1988.

"It's such a high-end, high-quality product that you're not looking at a huge number of placements," said Gregory Porell, an analyst at market research firm BIS CAP International. Porell's company estimates that the market Iris is reaching absorbed a total of 300 units at a cost of $20 million last year; by 1993, he projected, that could total 4,000 units and $100 million in sales.

The substantial capital investment required for an Iris system did not deter the Providence Journal Publishing Co., a Rhode Island daily newspaper that is awaiting an interface to the Scitex America electronic publishing system. When it is up and running later this month, the Iris system will provide page proofs for all advertising and editorial pages, according to Linda Rasmanis, systems manager for publishing.

"We checked out alternatives, but the cost of materials was prohibitive," Rasmanis said. Iris boasts the ability to wrap any substrate within thickness tolerance, from paper to cloth, around its print drum for use as print media, resulting in a price as low as less than 10 cents per print.

With one-third of a lucrative market niche already in its grasp, Iris is not likely to sit still. President and Chief Executive Officer Al Lucchese, credited by

Continued on page 97

STELLA JOHNSON

Iris Graphics' Lucchese *projects company growth in 1990*

Up & Coming: *Iris Graphics, Inc.*

Founded: April 1987
President and CEO: Alphonse M. Lucchese
Employees: 75
Product: Variable-droplet, continuous-flow color ink-jet printing system
Mission: "Iris is sitting up at the high end. My goal is to drive product pricing down. Once we have that, we'll be one of the leading vendors of color hard copy. We definitely will be the market leader in continuous-color ink jet."

Inside

- IBM raids piracy networks in Hong Kong and Taiwan. Page 95.
- Prime clarifies revenue rumors. Page 94.

XA Systems picks a piece of Peat Marwick's products

BY ROBERT MORAN
CW STAFF

LOS GATOS, Calif.— With the acquisition of KPMG Peat Marwick's computer-aided software engineering (CASE) product line, programmer productivity toolmaker XA Systems Corp. recently transformed itself into a full-service CASE vendor and freed KPMG Peat Marwick to concentrate on its consulting business.

XA Systems, the developer of Xpert Series programmer productivity software tools, acquired the PMAT CASE product line, which includes five design and reengineering tools, for an undisclosed amount, according to a company spokesman.

Under the terms of the agreement, XA Systems will have full responsibility for marketing, sales, support, distribution and development of PMAT CASE, said Lucy Edwards, XA Systems' president and chief executive officer. "We will sell and market around the world. Marwick will install and consult for the CASE product line."

According to Dick Worrall, a partner in charge of information technology at KPMG Peat Marwick, the alliance allows KPMG to concentrate again on its consulting services. "It is difficult to structure a successful product sales organization within the confines of a Big Eight accounting firm with restrictions on the level of, and accounting for, investment in new products," Worrall said. "We couldn't, for example, capitalize our product investments."

As part of the agreement, KPMG will have an investment in XA Systems "somewhere below 10%" and a small share of the royalty with the CASE products, Edwards said.

Worrall would not comment on the company's investment in XA Systems but said that KPMG has committed to a research and development investment of a minimum of about $250,000 per year. "We are jointly undertaking an R&D program to both refine the products and further facilitate their use as tools for our consulting practice," Worrall said.

Thomas O'Flaherty, director of research at Broadview Associates in Fort Lee, N.J., said that the agreement removes the difficulty of running a software operation inside of a predominately professional service organization.

"Sometimes the consulting service may not believe that the products the organization has to sell are the right ones for the client," O'Flaherty said. "And then there are the concerns of who gets credit for the sale, along with the propensity to throw in software at a lower price."

Although such clashes can still take place with the new arrangement, XA Systems will still get royalties, O'Flaherty said. According to Worrall, the consultancy will make explicit referrals to XA Systems, and XA Systems will make explicit referrals to Peat Marwick.

Prime message: Cancel the alarm

Don't hit the panic button. That was the message that Prime Computer, Inc. hurried to get out to the industry in the last hours of last month after the Dow Jones & Co., Inc. news wire carried a reference to a projected $13.6 million loss for the embattled computer company's fiscal year 1989.

The figure was based on information supplied to J. H. Whitney, the venture capital firm whose friendly bid for Prime has been unanimously accepted by Prime's board.

However, Prime rushed in to state, "These projections neither represent the company's current 1989 operating plan, nor D. R. Acquisition's operating plan for Prime." D. R. Acquisition is the subsidiary formed by Whitney to effectuate the Prime purchase.

Rather, Prime said, the projected numbers represent "hypothetical alternative operating plan actions, including potential accounting and operating process changes, as well as substantial additional restructuring changes."

In addition, according to Prime, nothing is yet set in stone. Which, if any, of the proposed scenarios will ultimately be implemented, and in what year, remains to be seen.

Finally, A 4GL That Can Thrive In Any Corporate Culture.

Regardless of the corporate environment, regardless of the application, regardless of the hardware you're working on, there's one 4GL that always delivers fruitful results.

PROGRESS, truly adaptable 4GL/RDBMS software that organizations like The Dannon Company, Sherwin-Williams, and Marriott Corporation rely on to perform miracles every day.

A 4GL that's used in fields as diverse as manufacturing, health care, and bond trading. That topped the Datapro ratings of 4GLs two years running (see chart). And one that lets you easily produce reports, perform queries, and paint screens.

What's more, PROGRESS comes with automatic crash recovery and ANSI-standard SQL. And because you write everything in our 4GL, you're guaranteed portability across VAX/VMS, MS-DOS, UNIX, CTOS/BTOS, and networks.

So call to test-drive a complete evaluation copy of PROGRESS, and ask about our Demonstration Video.

It's one 4GL that will suit everyone's taste.

That's PROGRESS®
1-800-FAST-4GL
In Massachusetts, (617) 275-4500

© 1989. Progress Software Corporation, 5 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730. PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation.
*Compiled from the most recent Datapro 70 Reports on Software. VAX/VMS, MS-DOS, UNIX, and CTOS/BTOS are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

IN BRIEF

It's not over till it's over

Miniscribe Corp.'s 1986-88 financial statements may not be a total loss. An internal investigation at the Longmont, Colo., disk drive maker found that its financial reports for 1986-88 were unreliable. But company auditors Coopers & Lybrand recently announced that it might be possible to accurately restate the financials, which could then receive the auditor's endorsement.

.....

One ringy-dingy

Telenet Communications Corp., a data communications firm based in Reston, Va., has acquired an international telex carrier based in New York. Telenet, which took an initial stake in 1986, said it bought the remaining 34% of CCI shares for an undisclosed sum.

.....

Lessor more

Technology equipment lessor **Capital Associates, Inc.** is teaming up with Japanese venture capital firm **Nippon Investment & Finance Co. Ltd.** and an unidentified Japanese concern to launch a Japanese venture company to buy, sell and lease high-tech equipment — and, simultaneously, to launch Capital Associates into the Asian market.

.....

Poqet pool

Japanese giant **Fujitsu, Ltd.** is taking an interest in 1-year-old Sunnyvale, Calif.-based PC hardware start-up **Poqet Computer Corp.** — a 38% interest, to be precise. The investment will boost Poqet from development to marketing stage regarding its maiden offering: a battery-operated IBM-compatible laptop slated for introduction this summer.

.....

Out-sourcing

There was one less Source in the telecomputing market last week as Columbus, Ohio-based **Compuserve, Inc.** swallowed up MacLean, Va.-based online information service provider **The Source.**

IBM crackdown uncovers signs of counterfeiting ring

BY CHRIS BROWN
IDG NEWS SERVICE

HONG KONG — IBM has uncovered what it believes to be additional counterfeiting operations in Hong Kong and Taiwan in what is shaping up to be a regional piracy network.

Two Hong Kong firms and two firms in Taiwan were raided in the middle of last month as part of IBM's continuing crackdown on copyright violators, according to an IBM announcement.

IBM conducted the raids in Hong Kong under a so-called Anton Pillar ordinance, which stipulates a civil crime and gave IBM a court order to conduct the raids on its own.

The firm did not pursue criminal violations, which would have necessitated help from the Customs and Excise Department.

Seized in the raids were IBM personal computer keyboards, motherboards, displays, boxes with the IBM logo and business paperwork including sales and invoice forms. The fake parts were alleged to be used to build counterfeits of IBM's Personal Computer XT.

In Hong Kong, the alleged pirates are Richcom International Trading Co. and Keen Systems International Ltd., while the Taiwanese interests are Jeiko International (which has a Hong Kong office) and Enson Technology.

Additional Taiwanese firms may be named as the case unfolds, according to Daniel Ashley, IBM's general counsel for Asia/South Pacific.

Early reports suggest that the keyboards were manufactured by Keen Systems International, while Richcom handled the business activities. In Taiwan, Jeiko and Enson were believed to be involved in the manufacturing of fake motherboards and displays, Ashley said.

Ashley described the four Hong Kong and Taiwanese firms as the "main source" of counterfeited PCs to mainland China.

He said that last October's Shenzhen cases had led IBM to believe that there was more counterfeiting going on in Hong Kong, which was understood to have supplied many of the fake parts to the Shenzhen pirates, although no Hong Kong firms were named in last year's proceedings.

Ashley also said the counterfeiting operations were becoming increasingly sophisticated following IBM's actions in China. After the Shenzhen legal victory, IBM placed full-page advertisements in the Chinese and Taiwanese computer press as a warning to other counterfeiters.

"I think what we noticed in the investigation is that they became more and more cautious as the Shenzhen case became more publicized," he said.

He noted that the Hong Kong and Taiwanese firms had taken up the practice of not affixing the IBM logos on any of the equipment.

Instead, all of the IBM labels and stickers came separately, along with a map describing where they were to be affixed to the hardware. Apparently this step would have been taken by dealers.

Ashley predicted the case could take six to nine months to litigate in Hong Kong. Unlike the Shenzhen cases, where IBM was denied damage claims, the firm hopes to receive compensation from the Hong Kong firms involved, as well as an injunction on any further counterfeiting.

Varga

FROM PAGE 93

guages without permission? Who should be responsible for informing the user that someone out there has proprietary rights?

Attorney Stephen H. Beach of Stamford, Conn., former vice-president and general counsel of Control Data Corp. and an active participant in the Adapso conference, said, "If you're going to go the protective route, then the burden to warn should be on the person who developed the product. The fact that he claims proprietary rights to that interface software or language should not mean that he can arbitrarily sue you."

The bottom line for both large vendors and emerging firms in our industry is a declaration or waiver of proprietary rights on a timely basis.

The ASU Computer Software Conference Report on issues surrounding copyright protection is due out in about a week. It may raise as many new questions as it suggests answers. There are valid points, both pro and con, to be made in all approaches of a nonlitigious nature.

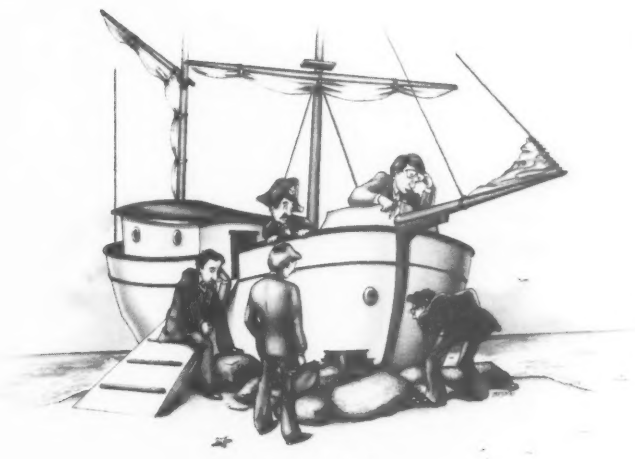
Some observers felt that the advice of a majority of scholars could not be dispositive in the software copyright area and did not agree with the premise that critical questions of great importance to a particular company should be decided by people with no financial stake in the outcome.

Milton Wessel's approach to these controversial issues is a wise one. He answered the software industry's criticisms forthrightly, indicating that the issue was not disposition of cases but simply academic legal input to the dispute resolution process. Even in the courts, he said, critical questions are decided impartially by people with no financial stake in their outcome. "We must begin somewhere," Wessel said. "The nonadversial, expert, consensus-acceleration approach . . . is a good place to start."

Even when the protagonists are industry giants that can afford to fund a day in court to resolve a dispute, users — specifically large IS shops — ultimately bear the litigation-laced burden of increased software costs.

Varga, a 20-year computer industry veteran based in Frenchtown, N.J., is publisher of "The Cerberus Report," a study of industry mergers and acquisitions.

Managing Software Development Without Checkpoint™ Is Like Sailing Without A Compass



CHECKPOINT

- Estimates, measures, and assesses software development projects;
- Determines the impact of scope changes;
- Predicts software schedules, productivity, cost, effort, and quality;
- Compares your development environment to industry standards and identifies strengths and weaknesses;
- Lets you simulate "what if" alternatives.

Businesses that don't chart their course every step of the way often run into unexpected difficulties. **Checkpoint** acts like a compass that enables project managers to chart the right course quickly and economically.

So head for smooth sailing. Start by choosing the **CASE** Management Tool developed by one of the most knowledgeable experts in the industry, Capers Jones, the chairman and founder of **SPR.** For a **free,** self-running demo, call us today. And bon voyage!

SPR
Software Productivity Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 1033 • 1972 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140
(617) 495-0120

Checkpoint™

Checkpoint is a registered trademark of Software Productivity Research, Inc.

Why Businessland Keeps Networking Itself.

As one of the world's leaders in desktop connectivity, it's hardly surprising that Businessland® is itself one of the most heavily networked organizations in the world.

In fact, Businessland operates its own business through over 130 connected LANs, integrating components from dozens of different hardware and software manufacturers. Connecting micros to minis and mainframes located throughout the United States, Canada and England.

So, we don't just know how to network. We also know how connectivity impacts a business environment. How electronic mail not only improves communication and reduces "meeting" times, but how it opens up entirely new and more productive ways to work.

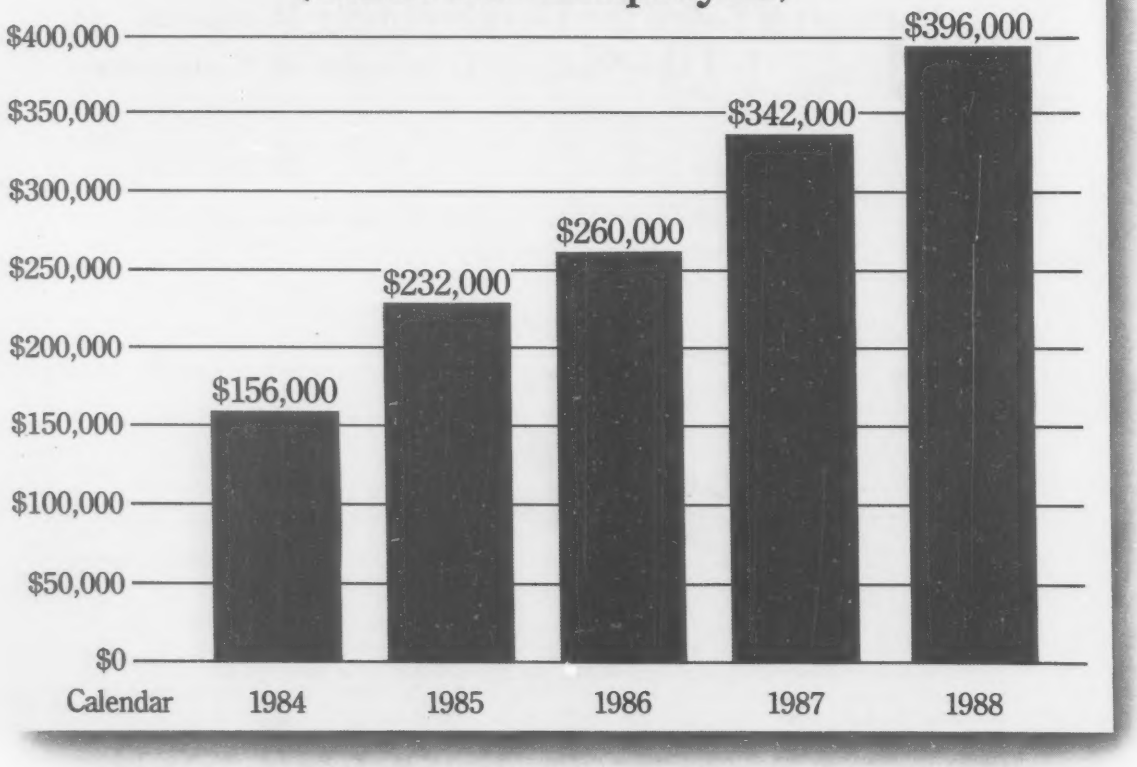
And how sharing resources can reduce expenses and support staff.

The proof? At Businessland, the sales per employee has more than doubled in five years.

So if you'd like to learn more about networking from someone who really understands it, just give us a call at 1-800-328-8383 for the Businessland Center nearest you.

BUSINESSLAND®

Effect Of Networking Businessland (Sales Per Employee)



©1989, Businessland Inc. Businessland and the Businessland logo are registered trademarks of Businessland Inc.

Iris drops

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

analysts and investors with the turnaround, sees opportunities for even more expensive machines and, more enticing, low-end systems aimed at the burgeoning scientific and technical markets for applications such as solids modeling and three-dimensional design that are soaking up hundreds and thousands of workstations.

"We'll be expanding our product line up and down," Lucchese said during a recent interview. "By the end of 1990, we will have a full product family." The company is planning a third-quarter introduction of a new high-end model and expects to follow that in short order with a low-end, more compact device. Lucchese said he expects prices for the products to range from about $25,000 to more than $100,000. He projects that the company will almost double in size this year to about $11.5 million and continue to grow at a manageable rate of 80% to 100% each year in the foreseeable future.

With the big-ticket printers, Iris is playing from strength, according to Porrell, who said the company has demonstrated understanding of the graphic arts market and knows the channels of distribution. With lower-priced systems, he added, "it's a whole new ballgame."

In its current niche, Iris faces essentially no competition for electronic systems, Porrell said. However, at the low end, it will start to go head-to-head with well-established organizations such as Hewlett-Packard Co., Versatec, Inc. and Calcomp, Inc. and face the issues of brand-name recognition, broader distribution channels and software development.

Those are typical problems for any start-up that has been successful and wants to expand, Porrell noted, and he said Lucchese has assembled a team of skilled employees who should be well-positioned to overcome them.

Lucchese, a former IBM systems engineer and marketing representative who did subseqent sales and marketing stints at Raytheon Data Systems, Davox Corp. and most recently Xyvision Corp., has already pulled off one feat.

When Lucchese was hired by the directors of Iris in April, 1987, the company had little cash on hand and few sales on the horizon. He was committed to technology that was being developed in-house and introduced the 3024 six months later. The successful turnaround enabled Iris to raise $4.8 million in a third round of financing in early 1988, bringing its total capital funding to approximately $9 million.

Lucchese replaced founder John Oberteuffer, who resigned in November 1986. Although Oberteuffer had begun development of the Series 3000 product, "in the judgment of the board [of directors], it was time for a change," said Walter Levison, a partner at Aegis Fund Management Corp., a venture capital firm based in Lexington, Mass.

Prints Charming

Iris Graphics uses patented technology based on continuous-flow ink-jet printing developed by researcher Dr. C. Hellmuth Hertz of the Lund Institute in Sweden. It is the only U.S. company licensed to use the Hertz technology.

Controlled by an Intel Corp. 8088 microprocessor, the Iris printer uses four ink nozzles controlling vegetable dye-based ink in the standard graphics colors of yellow, magenta, cyan and black.

Although the printer's resolution is a mere 300 dot/in., far short of graphics printing standards, the variable dot control produces output that is visually five times as good, or of photographic image quality, the company claims.

Some four million ink droplets per second can be generated at up to 31 droplets per pixel, producing up to 512 shades of gray for each color. Electrodes in the tips of the ink nozzles create a charge on the droplets that is not required on print media; thus, they are deflected, resulting in uncharged droplets reaching the printing drum and creating an image.

The rotating drum, 24 by 24 in. in the current system, accepts any printable media up to the thickness of a business card, according to Iris President Al Lucchese. One user has been able to generate output on silk, while another has printed on greeting cards.

Interfaces have been developed to systems from Sun Microsystems, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Apollo division and IBM's RT line, among others.

Although the company plans to develop a low-end system priced at approximately $25,000, Lucchese said he has no plans to take on HP or Canon U.S.A., Inc. While the printing technology is relatively easy to transfer to variously sized and priced systems, Iris will have to overcome a technological hurdle to develop the automated media feed and loading system required to gain entry into a more general market.

PETER BARTOLIK

A MILLION COBOL PROGRAMMERS ARE A TERRIBLE THING TO WASTE.

It's been fashionable to change languages when you develop for the personal computer. This turns experienced programmers into beginners, and adds a small step called "rewrite the whole system" to each development project. The effect on budget, schedules, standards and staff is painful—and unnecessary.

Realia offers full PC emulations of the tools you know: Realia COBOL, RealCICS, RealDL/I. With no conversion and no retraining, you can move big existing systems to the PC for development, then upload them to the mainframe—or leave them on the PC—for production.

With Realia, COBOL becomes for the PC what it has always been for the mainframe: powerful, flexible, and above all maintainable. Realia's compiler generates highly optimized machine code, with speed and compactness unmatched among PC COBOLs. You get the performance levels of Pascal or C, without the cryptic operators and the learning curve.

Realia also ends your frustration with mainframe programming utilities. Ours are fast, intuitive, full-screen and full-color. From screen manager to BMS map editor to source-level debugger, these tools eclipse anything available on the mainframe.

See for yourself. Call for a *free* 30-day evaluation.

REALIA®

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606, 312/346-0642
34 North End Road, Hammersmith, London W14 0SH, England, 01/602-8066
1284 Wellington Street, Ottawa ONT K1Y 3A9, Canada, 613/725-9212

There Is Only One Computer Newspaper That Covers Every Aspect Of The Information System

That's why it's the best read publication* among MIS executives in America. That's probably why you're reading COMPUTERWORLD now. And if you're on the routing list instead of the subscriber list, maybe this is the time to subscribe yourself.

With your own subscription to COMPUTERWORLD you'll keep on top of all the latest news, products, people, developments, trends and issues — things professionals like you need to know to get ahead. And stay there.

Don't delay, order now. You'll get 51 information packed issues. Plus special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Focus on Integration. You'll also get our special Spotlight section . . . featuring detailed head-to-head comparisons of the industry's latest products.

Use the postage paid subscription card bound into this issue and get your own subscription to COMPUTERWORLD.

* The Wall Street Journal (1987) — "Survey of the Information Processing Marketplace".
* The Adams Co. (1988) — "Information Systems Management Study".

COMPUTERWORLD

Programming a new business

A former IS professional traces the steps to successful entrepreneurship

BY JACKIE M. REYNOLDS
SPECIAL TO CW

In the last decade, the information processing industry has seen countless business ventures created, only to fall into oblivion in short order. It is truly a case of many trying and very few making it.

The reasons that information systems industries have attracted so many entrepreneurs are as varied as the individuals themselves. Software and hardware development provides an incubator for bright, creative and independent people. The industry also includes an abundance of individuals who have been pushed out of their jobs by mergers, shutdowns and cutbacks. Unable to find other work, they start a business by default. Most of them have certain traits in common, including boundless enthusiasm and an optimism about the future. Initially, few possess any real concept of the realities of owning a business.

From my experience and from observing others, I have developed a list of do's and don'ts for starting and maintaining a business. They are, for the most part, simple in concept; it is the implementation that brings difficulty. In the hope of saving would-be entrepreneurs some heartbreak, I offer a few of the mistakes and successes of the first-time business owner.

Questions first

The first and all-important question is: Where does the money come from? For the individual entrepreneur launching a services business, the best answer is from you and you alone. Today's entrepreneurs are in many ways better off now that most sources of venture capital have dried up. In companies founded on venture capital, two phenomena occur that sometimes doom a business from the start. The first is the owner's yielding substantial equity and a proportionate amount of life and death interest in the success of the venture.

The second damning development is that with the advent of money, managers abandon their bottom-line mentality. In a nutshell, it is too much, too soon. The company never has a chance to grow efficiently into prosperity.

What about friends, relatives, banks? Friends and relatives often will burden you with excessive scrutiny. Even in the event that the investors are trusting, if you have any conscience at all, you will feel guilty at each downward turn of events.

Banks? Because they are in the business of making money and not taking undue risk, by the time a bank is willing to approve an unsecured loan, you are already on your way.

So what is the best way to get

DXI's Reynolds *outlines some starting business steps*

a small business started? Save your money. Stay in your job as long as possible. Take out a second mortgage. Keep the overhead low. Work out of your home. Don't spend more money than you make.

If all of this sounds too risky for you, then think how it sounds to a lender. The first rule of business ownership is that the buck stops with the owner. If it seems otherwise, then you have not identified the real owner.

If a start-up venture is too much of a risk for you to bet your life savings, then it is probably not a viable business.

Having identified the financial resources for a business venture, the next step is setting up the business. The first action — absolutely not to be skipped — is to find an attorney and an accountant whose judgment you trust. Let them advise you on how to do things legally and how to minimize taxes. From the beginning, maintain impeccable records. Your ultimate objective is to sell the business or attract new investors. In either case, it will be easier if you never have taken a legal shortcut and if all records are in order.

Once you are in business, how do you stay in it? We read a lot about finding a niche. For start-ups, it is more important to let the niche find you. Remain open and flexible. Chances are that whatever you started out to do will not be exactly where you end up. Do not be too proud or too stubborn to go with the market — let the product or service move to fit the demand.

Phase two begins when you have become a little comfortable and the money is starting to come in. There are a lot of pitfalls at this point, with just enough success to be dangerous. A sure sign of a business in trouble is when the owner spends the first big check on expensive cars or luxurious offices. Keep in mind that the second check can be a long time coming.

Another temptation at this point is to bring in partners to grow quickly. In theory, it can be a good idea; in practice, it often is the kiss of death. Entrepreneurs tend to be independent and have a very low tolerance for someone else's business practices and philosophy.

So what does it take to be a successful entrepreneur? Although personality profiles have been developed, the truth is that there are a lot of different types who are making it. There are, however, traits common to almost all of them. Review the following list for your own suitability:

- Absolute commitment. Are the hours long? If you are asking that question, you do not understand the problem. You are the business, and the business is you. You do not really spend time away from the business.
- Freedom from family distractions. It is preferable to have no family or an extremely understanding and supportive one.
- Persistence and a tolerance for boring and unpleasant work. In the early days, the work is not always a lot of fun.
- High energy and good health. There is no sick leave.
- Unquestionable integrity. Often, your word is the only resource you have.

After all that, is starting a company really worth the hardships? Yes! Ask anyone who has done it. Owning your own business has to be the modern equivalent of conquering new lands. No matter how small the territory, it is all yours.

Reynolds is president and founder of DXI Corp., a consulting firm in Atlanta.

SENIOR SYSTEM ENGINEERS

Bilingual Japanese/English

Sandoz is a progressive, multi-national company with annual sales of approximately 7 billion U.S. dollars with operations in 45 countries and over 160 affiliates.

One of our leading affiliates, Sandoz Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. Japan, with over 1400 employees and annual sales of over $600 million U.S. dollars in 1988, is going to establish a new Research Institute.

We are currently searching for highly qualified Senior System Engineers to work in our home office in Tokyo. The people we seek must have reading and writing fluency in both Japanese and English. A familiarity with IBM 370 Architecture is required. Experience in accounting and sales is also preferred. A knowledge of data base design is desired but not necessary.

We offer competitive compensation that includes comprehensive benefits. Qualified applicants are invited to forward their resumes in confidence to:

Mr. M. Misawa/Mr. H. Hino
SANDOZ PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD. JAPAN
Satellite Office
c/o Human Resources
Rte. 10, P.O. Box 11
East Hanover, New Jersey 07936

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

SANDOZ
bringing research to life

Systems Programmers & Programmer/ Analysts
Sunbelt

DB2 or IMS Prog. Analyst (SMAD/CDBOL) $30K
MCP/VTAM Sys. Prog. (Gens/Tuning) . . $45K
IDMS Prog. Analyst (Mfg Apps./CDBOL) . $30K
CICS Sys. Prog. (Maint./Debug) $45K
MSA Prog. Analyst (Fin Apps./CDBOL) . $30K
MVS Sys. Prog. (Prob. Solve/Gens) . . . $45K
CICS Prog. Analyst (Mfg Apps./CDBOL) . $35K
Banking P/A (Fin. Apps./CDBOL) $30K
CICS Sys. Prog. (Gens/Maint.) $44K

Specializing in DP for over 10 years from coast to coast. Please send resume to Robert Montgomery or call 919-787-4205.

The Data Group
P.O. Box 17968
Raleigh, NC 27619

PROGRAMMERS
Contract Assignments $25-30 Per Hr.+

The Search for the Contract

Jr. to Sr. level programmers with 1+ yrs. exp. in IBM & other languages (PASCAL, "C," ASSEMBLER, PL-1, etc.). Contract assignments 12 mos. + $25-30/hr. + benefits package. In confidence, contact Al Madsen, CEC.

CORPORATE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, INC.
3705 Latrobe Drive, Suite 310
Charlotte, NC 28211
(704) 366-1800

IDMS/ADSO PROFESSIONALS

Our new project is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity!

GE Consulting Services is working with a top Fortune 100 corporation to develop a totally new Sales Support system under IDMS/ADSO. This is a long-term project of exceptional challenge, at multiple NY-metro area sites, with outstanding opportunities to make a visible contribution and to acquire highly marketable experience.

* A Hiring Bonus Will Be Offered *

to experienced IDMS/ADSO professionals, including but not limited to:

- **Programmers**
- **Programmer Analysts**
- **Project Leaders**
- **Internals Specialists**

In addition, we have other project-related business opportunities available nationwide.

GE Consulting Services offers salaries fully commensurate with achievement, a comprehensive benefits package and excellent in-house training. Please send resume with salary requirements to:

For NYC-area positions:
GE Consulting Services
570 Lexington Ave, 20th flr
New York, NY 10022
Attn: Kellie MacDonald
(212) 836-2300

For all other areas:
GE Consulting Services
17 Computer Drive West
Albany, NY 12205.
Attn: Lynne Mendelson
Manager, Technical Recruiting
(518) 464-2258
Fax (518) 464-2651

GE Consulting Services

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

HELP AUTOMATE THE HEALTHCARE INDUSTRY
OPPORTUNITIES FOR
COMPUTER SCIENTISTS/ENGINEERS

Join the industry leader at its Houston headquarters and help develop the next generation computer automation products for major hospital and laboratory customers. Advanced computer and software technologies will be utilized by creative product developers to supply state-of-the-art software on industry standard platforms. These challenges are available in the emerging high technology center of Texas, with low cost of living, affordable housing, and many attractive culture and recreational opportunities. Positions are available for:

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS AND MANAGERS: Entry level to 15 years experience in the development of software using structured lifecycle techniques. Interact with customers, define requirements, develop solution architectures and designs, install and support systems. All are important attributes of the assignments. A degree in engineering or computer science is required with advanced training desirable. Experience with UNIX, C, PL/1, Fortran or other high-order languages will be a plus. Exposure to workstation technology, graphical user interfaces, networking protocols, mini or micro computer platforms, or conventional Healthcare applications are helpful skills. Successful management of projects involving 10 to 30 software developers is also required for management assignments.

HARDWARE ENGINEERS: Degree in electrical engineering and 10 years experience with mini/micro computer systems and peripherals, data communication products, and vendor evaluation. Excellent personal communications skills and willingness to work across organizational boundaries.

PROJECT MANAGERS: Two to five years of experience in computer system and software installations and customer application training. Knowledge of project management tools along with PC applications.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING TEAM-LEADER: Lead the development of networking/communications environment for the Healthcare industry. Create state-of-the-art tool set to support tomorrow's hospital information systems. Requires 7 plus years experience in system interfaces and networks with multiple protocols (Ethernet, Token Ring, SNA, TCD/IP, NFS). Advanced engineering degree a plus. Excellent interpersonal and leadership skills required.

SUPPORT ANALYST: Provide first-line application support to customer base and assist in software operation problems. Degree in Computer Science or 2-3 years experience in data processing in healthcare environment desired. Fortran, "C", or other high-level languages is a plus. Must have good troubleshooting and communication skills.

U.S. citizen or U.S. permanent resident status required. If interested, send resume and salary history in confidence to:

CHC
Community Health Computing
equal opportunity employer

Director of Human Resources
5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1900
Houston, Texas 77046

Manager
NSFNET Backbone Information Services

The Merit Computer Network, a leader in national academic computer networking, has an opening for a management position with the National Science Foundation Network (NSFNET), which Merit directs on behalf of the National Science Foundation. NSFNET is the premiere research and education computer network in the country, and Merit, an organization formed by a statewide consortium of 8 universities, is leading the development and growth of NSFNET.

We are looking for a people oriented manager, well versed in coordinating a variety of communication and information services activities. You will be the primary manager of all aspects of NSFNET backbone technical support and other contractual technical support for other Merit network projects. Areas to be supported include online information system services, visual and written communications, electronic messaging and computer conferencing, technical documentation, consulting services, and training and outreach to the staffs of mid-level network members and prospective members. You will participate in national networking information services development, advise the President of the Merit Computer Network, work closely with other Merit Project Managers, and receive general supervision from the Merit Associate Director for NSFNET.

Candidates must have significant successful experience in managing and supervising groups of professional staff, and a Master's degree in a relevant field or equivalent experience. Experience producing written and visual communications; familiarity with online information systems including database design, current data communications technology (especially IP), and national networking initiatives in terms of information services activities will strengthen a candidate's application.

The U of M can offer competitive compensation and liberal benefits including a 2 for 1 retirement program, access to University computing facilities and professional and personal educational opportunities. In addition, Ann Arbor provides a pleasant lifestyle with a wide variety of recreational and cultural activities.

For consideration, submit your resume, postmarked by July 21 to ensure consideration, to: **The University of Michigan, SCIL Personnel Service Center, #A069 080T-P, 1020 LSA, Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1382. Electronic Mail to: M__McRoberts@um.cc.umich.edu**

The University of Michigan

A non-discriminatory, affirmative action employer.

A MULTI-MILLION DOLLAR SUCCESS STORY

Computer People Unlimited was founded in 1984.

That means in just 5 years, we have grown to be the largest locally owned, computer-related consulting firm in Wisconsin. Not surprising, considering the firm was profitable 90 days after it opened – and currently has annual revenues beyond the $11 million mark.

How?

Simply by delivering a service that is far superior to the competition.

You say you've heard it all before?

Consider this.

Our clients include the who's who of Wisconsin's business community – major banks, insurance companies, utilities manufacturers and retailers. Support that with a team of top-notch software professionals and you have a winning combination.

Due to our diverse range of clientele, we are able to match our employees' personal abilities and preferences with our clients' needs – assignments that offer technical challenge and career development, and variety – from systems design to project management.

Now, consider the following opportunities:

SYSTEM/38, AS/400, RPG III AND COBOL PROFESSIONALS ARE IN DEMAND.

In addition, opportunities exist for individuals with experience in any combination of the following: PL/1, ASSEMBLER, FOCUS, NATURAL, SAS, IMS/DB, IDMS, ADABAS, ORACLE, INGRES, DB2, IMS/DC, CICS, ADS/O, RPG II, 4680 terminals, System/36, TELON, and MVS/VSE/VM systems programming. Positions are also available for individuals with DEC, PC or other 4th generation language experience.

We also offer you the opportunity to become involved in developing software for 16-Bit and 32-Bit microprocessors using 'C' and UNIX. We prefer experience in the writing of device drivers and the interfacing of minis and micros, but will consider other complex scientific applications experience.

At CPU, you can expect a highly competitive salary and a superb benefits package. Please call, or send your resume in confidence, to: Bill Rudd or Rich Graff, (414) 225-4000 or 1-800-527-8462. CPU Dept. CW-710, 744 N. 4th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53203. No entry level positions available. We are an equal opportunity employer.

CPU
COMPUTER PEOPLE UNLIMITED Inc.

We Speak Your Language.
FLORIDA
The Perfect Climate For Professional Growth

We are Romac & Associates, specialists in the data processing industry. Currently our technically sophisticated clients have requirements for the following:

- PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
- SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- DATA BASE ANALYSTS
- SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

WHO HAVE EXPERIENCE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

- IBM-MVS
- CICS
- COBOL
- ASSEMBLER
- TANDEM/TAL
- IMS
- IDMS
- DB2
- MODEL 204
- C
- SYSTEM 38
- AS-400
- RPG III
- FOCUS
- INGRIS

Our clients offer top salaries and a perfect climate. Please send resume or call any of our Florida locations.

•TAMPA	•FT. LAUDERDALE	•ORLANDO	•JACKSONVILLE
1 Harbour Place #880C	5900 N. Andrews Ave. #900C	111 N. Orange Ave. #1150C	6 East Bay St. #510C
Tampa, FL 33602	Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309	Orlando, FL 32801	Jacksonville, FL 32202
(813) 229-5575	(305) 928-0811	(407) 843-0765	(904) 358-6868

ROMAC.
Professional Recruiters
All fees are assumed by our client companies.

SR. SYSTEM ANALYST

Assist the director of MIS in the implementation of the IBM AS/400. Responsibilities include coordination of internal and remote locations.

Ideal candidate will have 5+ years experience in System 38/AS400, systems and programming. Must be knowledgeable in Systems Design, RPG III, MAPIC II, Communications and COBAL. Degree preferred.

Narda offers good starting salaries and generous benefits. For consideration, please send resume with salary history to: Personnel Dept., Narda Microwave, 435 Moreland Road, Hauppauge, NY 11788. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

narda
A Subsidiary of LORAL

Software Engineer for development of software for complex electronic modules for vehicles. Designs will range from assembly language engine control modules to multi-tasking operating systems written in C which may handle data link functions & user interface functions as well as control functions. Development process involves design using structured analysis & design techniques, implementation, hardware integration, debug, validation, vehicle integration & maintenance to respond to customer specifications & manufacturing & quality requirements. Development tools used include Apollo work stations with a UNIX/AEGIS environment, various cross assemblers & cross compilers, microprocessor emulators & other laboratory tools. Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science required. Academic program must have included operating systems, compilers principles, UNIX operating system, C & assembly languages & structured design & analysis techniques. 40 hrs, 8:00 am to 4:30 pm, $31,200/year. Send resume to IL Dept. Employ. Sec., 401 S. State-35, Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Connie Evans, Ref. #V-IL-8929-E. Employer paid ad.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price. In addition, I'll receive special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Focus on Integration.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government — State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
75. User, Other
95. Vendor, Other
(Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Vice President, Asst. VP
21. Dir., Mgr., Supv., IS/MIS/DP Services
22. Dir., Mgr., Supv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
23. Dir., Mgr., Supv., Analyst of Systems
31. Dir., Mgr., Supv., of Programming
32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
35. Dir., Mgr., Supv., OA/WP
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President/Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60. Consulting Mgt.
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others
(Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems
F. No Computer Involvement

E4928-2

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price. In addition, I'll receive special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Focus on Integration.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government — State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
75. User, Other
95. Vendor, Other
(Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Vice President, Asst. VP
21. Dir., Mgr., Supv., IS/MIS/DP Services
22. Dir., Mgr., Supv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
23. Dir., Mgr., Supv., Analyst of Systems
31. Dir., Mgr., Supv., of Programming
32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
35. Dir., Mgr., Supv., OA/WP
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President/Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60. Consulting Mgt.
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others
(Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems
F. No Computer Involvement

E4928-2

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

INFORMATION SERVICES MANAGER

IDAHO... Lifestyles Not Turnstiles

The Idaho Department of Health and Welfare seeks a manager for it's Bureau of Information Services.

Idaho's largest agency is a recognized leader in the use of information technology. Approximately 70 staff members are supervised by five managers reporting to the Bureau Chief.

Utilizing primarily IBM mainframe, mini and desk-top computing resources the Bureau provides information supporting the statewide daily operations of the agency. The department utilizes a combination of centralized and distributed processing.

A candidate must be experienced in the use and development of automated information systems, user relations, project management, oral and written communication techniques and have demonstrated leadership abilities. This position also requires refined planning and organizational skills and a clear sense of focus in a complex managerial, operational and technical environment.

A Challenging Career Opportunity and an Exceptional Quality of Life.

- **Unlimited four season outdoor recreation**
- **State University**
- **Diverse Cultural Opportunities**
- **Great climate at the base of the mountains**
- **Low cost of living**
- **Short commutes**
- **Low crime**

COMPETITIVE SALARY...
EXCELLENT FRINGE BENEFITS...
MOVING EXPENSES...

If you are ready for an exciting and challenging career move and quality of life is important to you, send resume, including salary history and references, no later than July 24th to:

Lynn Steele
Idaho Department of Health & Welfare
Bureau of Personnel Services
Boise, ID 83720-9990
For information Call: 208-334-5617

EOE/M/F/HC/VET

Celebrate IDAHO
1890-CENTENNIAL-1990

Contractors Software Professionals

- **IBM/CICS**, COBOL, DB2 SENIOR P/A's DESIGN & PROGRAMMING
- **VAX** TECH SUPPORT, DECNET X.25, DATA COM A PLUS
- **VAX/RDB** P/A
- **VAX** SYSTEM MANAGER
- **IBM TELON**, CICS
- **DEC, VAX**, COBOL, BASIC
- **IBM 3/38**, AS400, RPGIII
- **ORACLE** P/A's, ENVIRONMENT APPLICATIONS
- **TRAINER** - DESKTOP/TECH WRITERS PUBLISHING/PAGEMAKER/MACINTOSH/ NEWSPAPER INDUSTRY

Minimum 3-5 years experience.

Send resumes to:

The Computer Merchant, Ltd.
80 Washington St., Bldg.E
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 878-1070
(617) 878-4712 (FAX)

Are You Underpaid?

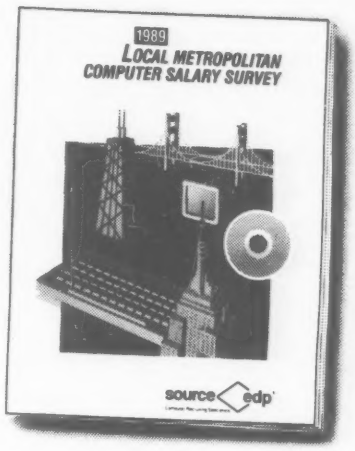
FREE Salary Survey Includes the Latest Salary Statistics in Your Area!

If you haven't looked at salaries for computer professionals lately, you could be surprised. Many positive changes have occurred and some are dramatic!

What impact do the more significant market shifts have on careers and income? Are you keeping up with changes?

The **1989 Local Metropolitan Computer Salary Survey** is a great way to learn more about what's going on in computing. The latest local data on salaries in 54 metropolitan areas is reviewed.

You'll learn about market trends and salary data for more than 60 position titles and responsibility levels. Included are titles ranging from staff programming and system analysis levels to top computer management.



So, if you're concerned about what you can expect to earn—as well as what market shifts will impact your future—you owe it to your career to get a copy. It's free . . . compliments of Source Edp, the nation's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession.

Call 1-800-272-4473, ext. 138 today

(In Canada, call 416/977-7957)

Call anytime. Or, if you prefer, write to the address below.
Either way, we'll send your copy without charge or obligation.

source edp®
Computer Recruiting Specialists

Client companies assume our charges.

Source Edp, P.O. Box 7571, Department NH1, San Mateo, CA 94403-7571
(If you write to request a copy, please include your position title and home address.)

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE LIBRARIES AND DARTMOUTH COLLEGE COMPUTING SERVICES

PROJECT MANAGER, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE INFORMATION SYSTEM

RESPONSIBILITIES:
Directs and manages the design, development and implementation of the Dartmouth College Information System (DCIS), a large software development project whose goal is to provide easy access over local and national networks to an expanding universe of information through a workstation based user interface. Oversees a project team of several software developers; plans the direction and pace of technical development and innovation for DCIS and assures timely completion of components. Promotes DCIS on and off campus and facilitates the integration of DCIS into the instructional and research activities of the College. Coordinates vendor relationships and fund-raising for the DCIS Project. The project is expected initially to take 3 years and is funded through foundation and corporation grants.

QUALIFICATIONS:
Must have 3 to 5 years of experience in technical areas (applications development, systems programming, systems analysis) including some management responsibilities, or the equivalent. Experience in an academic environment and a PhD would be assets. Familiarity with library operations, information retrieval, and database management technologies is highly desirable. Must have demonstrable oral and written communications skills.

SALARY & BENEFITS:
Salary commensurate with background and experience. 22 days vacation; TIAA/CREF; paid major medical, hospital and dental insurance; liberal sick leave and disability programs; assistance with moving expenses.

APPLICATIONS:
Resume review will begin August 1, 1989. Send resume to **Phyllis Jaymes, Director of Library User Services, 115 Baker Library, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H. 03755**

Dartmouth College is an AA, EEO, M/F employer
Minority candidates are encouraged to apply

RSVP SERVICES

ANALYSTS, PROGRAMMERS, DESIGNERS

If You Have The Right Stuff . . .

2 years minimum professional experience, stable work history, good technical references, U.S. citizenship or green card, and competence in at least one of the following:

- *UNIX/C • VAX/VMS • IBM MVS • AS/400*
- *System/38 • Tandem • Ada • RPG III • DB2*
- *SQL • IDMS-ADS/O • IMS • CICS • ORACLE*
- *INFORMIX • SYBASE • PACBASE • FOCUS*
- *INGRES • ADABAS • SNA • VTAM • M&D • MSA • MAPICS*
- **Communications • Networking • Operating Systems**
- **Compilers • Controls • Parallel Processing**
- **Distributed Systems • Object Oriented Programming**
- **Windowing • DB Development OR Administration**
- **SQA/IV&V OR CM • ASW/Sonar • Radar**
- **Supercomputing • CASE • Expert Systems**
- **Circuit Simulation • Microprocessors**

. . . We Have the Right Service

Thousands of placements of computer professionals since 1966: over 1000 client companies and 200 affiliates nationwide; resume preparation and selective distribution; no cost or obligation to you; no sales pressure.

TO APPLY: Mail or FAX resume or call Howard Levin.

RSVP SERVICES
Dept. C, Suite 614, One Cherry Hill Mall, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
800-222-0153 or FAX: 609-667-2606 (refer to Dept. C)

Saudi Business Machines Ltd
General Marketing & Services Representative for IBM World Trade Corp. in Saudi Arabia

MARKETING REPRESENTATIVES and SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

For Saudi Arabia

WE offer:
- **COMPETITIVE SALARY**
- **GENEROUS BENEFITS**

–Housing Allowance –Yearly Home Trip
–Full Medical Coverage –Children Schooling Assistance
–Group Life Insurance

All Candidates must be:
EXPERIENCED IN THE MARKETING OR THE SUPPORT OF IBM MAIN FRAME PRODUCTS.

Systems Engineers must be:
- **Specialists in at least one of the following:**

MVS/XA or ESA and RELATED PRODUCTS
VECTOR PROCESSING & NIC
APPLICATION ENABLING (DBMS & 4GL)
IBM Mid-Range (AS/400 & 9370)
AIRLINES SYSTEMS (ALCS)
COMMUNICATIONS (SNA, X25).

For consideration forward your resume to:
Jean-Claude Mouton
P.O. Box 5648, Jeddah 21432
Saudi Arabia - Fax: 966-2-665-1163

Senior Manager – EDP

A strategic role in banking systems development

Kuwait: c $100,000 (Tax-Free) Plus excellent benefits

Our client is one of Kuwait's leading and most respected commercial and retail banks. Since it was established in 1941 the organisation has demonstrated an impressive record of growth and has ambitious plans for the future. Shortly they will be participating in developing the Kuwait Interbank switched network, introducing P.O.S. (debit and credit card) and additional retail services, fully automating S.W.I.F.T. communications and continuing to maintain their drive towards fully automated customer and service profitability reporting.

As Senior Manager you will play a key role in these challenging developments planning and directing all DP activities spanning systems development, operations and technical support.

The Bank currently runs an IBM 4361 and 4381 under VM/VSE using CICS, so extensive IBM mainframe experience is essential together with around 10 years' project management experience, ideally gained in a banking/financial services environment.

This is a high profile role requiring excellent inter-personal and communications skills and proven man-management abilities. A knowledge of Arabic and previous exposure to the Middle East is preferred but is not essential.

The remuneration package reflects the seniority of this role and includes a negotiable tax free salary, free furnished accommodation, 45 days' annual leave with one paid home leave, first-class travel for the entire family, free life insurance and generous assistance with school fees. This is a 2 year contract renewable by mutual agreement.

Please write with full career details to: G E Yazigi, quoting ref: C. 1282/1. MSL International (UK) Ltd., 32 Aybrook Street, London W1M 3JL, England.

MSL International

PL/I...PL/I...PL/I

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Omaha Steaks International has an immediate opening for a full time Programmer/Analyst, designing and developing applications on a System 38 using PL/I. This position requires a BS degree in Computer Science, applied Math, MIS or related field plus 2-4 years experience in application development on a System 38 or AS400. Candidates should also be proficient with RPGIII, CL, SDA and DDS. No prior PL/I experience is required.

OSI offers an excellent compensation and benefits package! Please send resume to:

8420 West Dodge Rd. Suite 102
Omaha, NE 68114
or call: (402) 392-8117

Omaha Steaks International

An Equal Opportunity Employer

1990 begins a new year in International Banking. Our new data center in Los Angeles with satellites in San Francisco and Dallas is linked to our large leading edge state of the art facility in Tokyo integrating IMS, DB2 and CICS networked to AS/400's will make this one of the worlds largest and most sophisticated banking data centers. Positions available may require occasional travel to Tokyo. We're #2 in the world and with our California depositers and our state of the art integration, we're destined to be #1. If you want high achievers to join us at these levels.

Deposit Systems
Loan Systems
Item Porcessing Systems
Trust Systems
Hogan, M&I Systems
MSA, M&D, ISI etc., Fin'l Pkgs
Systems Programmers
MVS/XA Sys Progs
DB2 Sys Progs
VTAM/NCP Sys Progs
AS/400 Sys Progs

PLEASE SEND RESUME TO:
Fuji Bank
Data Processing Center
249 No. Brand Blvd., Dept. 541
Glendale, CA 91203

COMPUTER CAREERS NETWORK

Now you can reach the qualified computer professionals you're looking for with Computer Careers Network.

Every week, the new IDG Communications Computer Careers Network of five leading computer and communications newspapers delivers your recruitment advertising to an audience of highly qualified computer and communications professionals. When you put the proven, weekly authority of Computerworld and specialized readerships of InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week to work for you, you get the best chance ever to target the qualified professionals you need to reach.

Select the publications you need to reach the talent you're looking for. Then target your audience by region. Or blanket the entire nation.

To put the Computer Careers Network to work for you, call the sales office nearest you today.

Sales Offices: John Corrigan, Classified Advertising Director, 508-879-0700;

BOSTON: Nancy Percival; Andrew Rowe, 800-343-6474. (in Mass. 508-879-0700);

NEW YORK: Warren Kolber, 201-967-1350; Jay Novack, 800-343-6474.

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Katie Kress, 703-573-4115; Pauline Smith, 800-343-6474.

CHICAGO: Patricia Powers, 312-827-4433; Ellen Casey, 800-343-6474.

LOS ANGELES: Barbara Murphy, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, 800-343-6474.

SAN FRANCISCO: Barbara Murphy, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, 800-343-6474.

Weekly, Regional, National.

And It Works...

SOUTHERN OPPORTUNITIES

Let our professionals assist you with your search. Our clients are the top companies in the South. They pay our fees, interview and relocation costs. Call or send your resume in strict confidence to:

Mr. George Woods
MICHAELS AND ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 1506
Dalton, GA 30722-1506
(404) 226-3322
Employer-Fee Paid E.O.E.

POSITION WANTED
Contract Software Consultant
Boston Area

Skilled in –
Ada - Assembler - Basic C, - Cobol - MS/DOS Pascal - PLI, etc.

Other areas of expertise include:
File and Database Systems, Spreadsheets, SQL, dBase, Communication - Kermit and Interactive Forms Display

Contact:
Bruce Donaldson
Lionel Software
108 Fox Hill Street
Westwood, MA 02090
(617) 326-2280

INFORMATION SYSTEMS/ DATA PROCESSING

CONSULTANTS TO $80K

Prestigious S/W consulting firm has immediate need for seasoned systems professionals.

Regions/Locations:
* West Coast
* Mid West
* East Coast

Background/Experience:
* Structured Methodology
* IBM Relational Data Base
* Application Development

Duties/Responsibilities
* Design
* Development
* Training

For additional information/consideration by our client please contact

Mr. Al Valentino
BANNER SERVICES
1301 W. 22nd Street
Oak Brook, IL 60521
(312) 574-8400

CONSULTANTS

Programmers/Analysts

- PACBASE – IBM
- PACBASE – HONEYWELL
- TANDEM
- System 38 or AS400
- DL1 or IMS/DB/DC
- CICS/COBOL DOS or MVS
- Sperry or Burroughs Linc
- Systematics Banking Pkgs

These needs are immediate. V. are not just collecting resumes. Please call or send resume to:

Technetics Corp.
P.O. Box 3834
Little Rock, AR 72203
(501) 327-5216

CIM

Factory Process Automation

Utilizing DEC and other computers, Networking, PLC's, Distributed Control Systems etc. U.S. based positions, all fee paid. Use a headhunter who specializes!

KEN COVA
COVA AUTOMATION SERVICES
5371 Shannon Park Dr. Dublin, OH 43017
FAX 614 792-3525 Phone 614 792-6662

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Openings in the Sacramento Area and the San Francisco bay area for experience in any of the following:

IMS and/or DB2
MVS/XA and/or ESA
SNA, VTAM, NCP
IDMS and/or CICS
VM/SP or VM/HPO

Our client companies pay all fees and relocation costs. Submit resume in complete confidence or call:

(916) 454-9880
QUANTUM SEARCH
P.O. Box 189279
Sacramento, CA 95818

SYSTEMS APPLICATION ANALYST
$35,904 – $46,180

The City of Stamford, Ct. is seeking an individual to perform systems analysis and design for new applications and revision of existing applications. Requires a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Mathematics or related field and 3 years of experience in systems analysis and programming on IBM mainframe system to include the use of DOS/VSE and COBOL as major language. Send resume with salary history to Personnel Department, City of Stamford, P.O. Box 10152, Stamford, Ct. 06904-2152. An EOE/AA Employer.

MAINE - NH

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine & NH for a quarter of a century. If you qualify for positions in the $25,000-$50,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC
Att: Dept. 2
P.O. Box 7040DTS
Portland, ME 04112
(207)773-4749

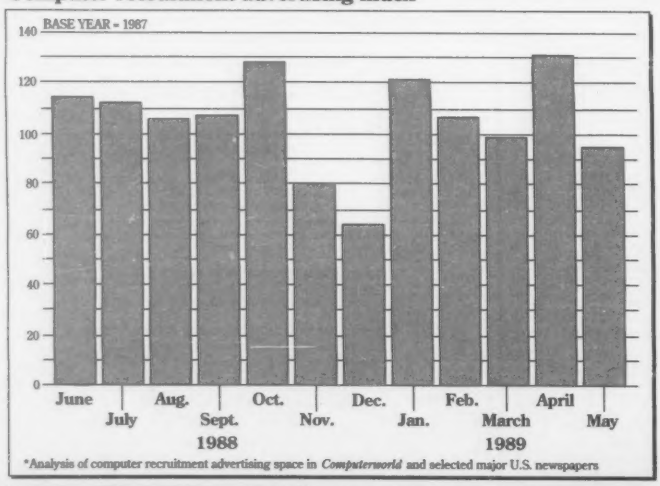
SYS/38 - CALIF PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

SANTA BARBARA COTTAGE HOSPITAL, a 600-bed acute care facility, has immediate opportunity for an IBM SYSTEM/38 PROGRAMMER/ANALYST. The installation is running BAXTER hospital software on two SYS/38's (Models 600 & 700) and is planning to migrate to the AS/400. The applicant must have 2 to 3 years experience programming in RPG III on a SYS/38. Health care and "PC" experience would be advantageous but not required. Salary commensurate with experience. Choice benefits, superb working environment, unmatched geographic location and a commitment to state-of-the-art technology are offered. Applications will be accepted until 7/14/89. Please send resume and salary requirements to:

HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT., 2400 Bath Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, (806) 569-7212. EOE.

CAREER INDEX

Computer recruitment advertising index*



*Analysis of computer recruitment advertising space in *Computerworld* and selected major U.S. newspapers

SOURCE: IDG PUBLISHING, INC.'S RECRUITMENT MARKET RESEARCH DATABASE CW CHART: FRANK C. O'CONNELL

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

CONSULTANTS WANTED

P.A
P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.
4405 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 100
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506
FAX: (818) 841-2122

Northern California

EXCLUSIVE POSITIONS

Contract & Permanent

IDMS, CICS, IMS VAX-RDB

* Sr. Prog. Analyst
* Sr. Bus. Analyst
* Project Managers
* Systems Programmers
* Data Base Analysts
* Technical Editors

Chuck Klein & Assoc.
3840 Thorson Dr.
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 644-6396

LONDON TOKYO
(714) 476-9255
CONTRACT or PERMANENT

We need (1) 3+ years Systems Programmer MVS/DB2 for 2 year Tokyo Integration + (100) P/A's for Newport Beach/London/Tokyo. CICS/DB2 3 yr development Project. Additional needs IMS/CICS/VSAM/DL1 AS400/ADABAS/UNIX 'C'.

HR Associates
3841 'B' So. Bristol St., Ste 282
Santa Ana, CA 92704

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL

- P/A - Sr. P/A 2+ yrs up to $45K*
- DBA - IMS or DB2 up to $50K*

*NEW & IMPROVED INCENTIVE PLAN CAN INCREASE INCOME ...SIGNIFICANTLY!!!

- 3 min. recorded details (24 hours/day, 365/yr) **(612) 627-0986**
- Or, mail resume to:

TWF & ASSOC
3140 Harbor Ln. Suite 136
Minneapolis, MN 55441

- Or, call direct to: **(612) 559-4801**

DATA BASE INTEGRATION

We are expanding our information systems division to facilitate our growth into the 21st Century. Our computing environment consists of multiple IBM 3090's integrating IMS, DB2, IDMS & ADABAS data bases linked to over 100 AS/400's & S/38's making this 1 of the world's largest & most sophisticated distributed processing networks in the world. Current staffing requirements are for:

Programmer Analysts
Systems Analysts
Project Leaders
Data Base Analysts/ Administrators
Systems Programmers

Send Resume To:

Allied Technologies
3857 Birch St.
Dept. 244
Newport Beach, CA 92660

CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS

WITH A MINIMUM OF 4 YRS EXP.

Up to $35 per hour

IMS/DB/DC
SQL, DB2, ADF
TELON, IDEAL
ADR/DATACOM
ADABAS/NATURAL
IDMS/ADS/O/CICS
MSA EXPERT
McCormack & Dodge
PRIME 9000
INFO/BASIC
IBM SYSTEM 36/38
UNISYS, ADA
FORTRAN, GKS
DEC, VAX
PDP-11, FMS
PACBASE

* **FOCUS NOMAD & MANTIS** *
* **Data General** *
* **FORTRAN 77** *

We have openings in CA, TX, LA, MO, OK, IL, OH, MI, NC, VA, and West VA.

J.P.S. INC.
P.O. Box 690007
Houston, TX 77269-0007
(713) 820-0024
Fax (713) 370-8431

No trainees or part-time positions

Equal Opportunity Employer

Computer

AS/400 RPGIII

Programmer/Analyst to join our software development team designing AS/400 native applications for our vertical markets. As one of IBM's largest remarketers, we specialize in software for a number of industries. We offer profit sharing, 401(K), top salaries and the opportunities to learn SAA, Case Tools, communications and PS/2 applications. We require a minimum of two years RPG III programming experience and your willingness to relocate at our expense to the Washington, D.C. area. Please call D. Duran collect at (703) 448-9400 or send your resume to us (principals only).

DEXEL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1954 Gallows Road,
Vienna VA, 22180

TWO OPENINGS FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Duties to include computer software design, development and maintenance of sophisticated database systems. Will analyze business procedures and problems to refine data. Study existing data handling systems to evaluate effectiveness and develop a database system to improve efficiency, productivity, and work flow. Systems to be developed will eliminate paperwork, increase efficiency, and produce appropriate reports for telephone operating companies. Must have a Masters Degree in Computer Science. Prior knowledge or experience with database design data structures, compilers, UNIX and C required. $33,000/year salary. Work site: Englewood, Colorado. 40 hours per week, Work hours: Monday-Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Application is by resume. Please send your resume to: Colorado Department of labor and Employment, 600 Grant Street, Suite 900, Denver, Colorado 80203-3528 and refer to: CO3052673.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING

EDP OPPORTUNITIES COAST TO COAST

Robert Half, staffed by EDP professionals for EDP professionals with 140 offices throughout the U.S., Canada & Great Britain, is the largest network of personnel consultants in the Data Processing field. And its establishment in 1948 also makes Robert Half the oldest. We put you on a level playing field in regional and international markets. All fees are paid by client companies, of course. The following is a partial listing of opportunities.

ST. LOUIS

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT ANALYST

Leading St. Louis based services firm seeks a programming generalist with financial services industry background. This position requires 4 + yrs strong analytical skills in a mixture of both IBM mainframe or DEC environments. Experience with languages such as Focus, Fortran, C, or Cobol will be considered pluses. MBA and brokerage systems background would be strongly preferred. Salary to $45,000

COBOL PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

State-of-the-art Midwest shop seeks 3 + Yr Cobol programmer/analyst with heavy CICS skills. Individual will be responsible for recommending software/hardware solutions, design programs and systems, and oversee all phases of system development and implementation. Great benefits! Salary to $38,000

IMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

A Premier Midwestern industry leader has immediate opening for a IMS Cobol Programmer/Analyst that seeks a progressive shop environment. There will be a mix of new development and maintenance along with an emphasis in new technologies training. Outstanding benefits package. Salary to $37,000

ROBERT HALF
of St. Louis
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

DALLAS

AS/400 POSITIONS

Break into the AS/400 world of tomorrow! Major retailer expanding their MIS group with over 100 AS/400's have several positions available for Programmer/Analysts with a minimum of 2 yrs. RPG III programming skills. Salaries to $40,000

Dick Ozment
ROBERT HALF
of Dallas
Three Northpark East
Suite 200
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 363-3300

HARTFORD

ALL-IN-ONE

Major area firm seeks person to serve as internal consultant, provide sys design, analysis, full scope tech supp't. Knowledge of DEC, All-In-One req'd. FMS, DATATRIEVE and DCL is a plus.

AI

Your exp w/knowledge-based sys provides an oppty to be key player in local, progressive firms. KEE, Aion, Nexpert, Gold-works and PC/DOS or OS/MVS & TSO.

DB2

6 + mos exp in DB2 appls can qualify you for several exciting positions. To make sure you are using your DB2 expertise to best enhance your career, contact us today.

ROBERT HALF
of Hartford, Inc.
One Commercial Plaza
Hartford, CT 06103
203-278-7170
FAX (203) 278-0320

TORONTO

TPF PROGRAMMERS

International organization committed to innovation and product excellence as well as leading-edge research and development, seeks individuals with a minimum of two years experience in TPF (Transaction Processing Facility) Programming. Ideally you have some exposure to UNISYS. This position provides challenge, an excellent compensation, relocation costs and a professional environment. Salary to $65,000

IMS/DB2 PROGRAMMERS

Several diverse and challenging positions exist for degreed individuals. U.S. citizens are encouraged to apply your 2-3 years solid IMS and DB2 experience to major corporations located in Toronto. Heavy-duly exposure to on-line systems in the banking, insurance, retail or transportation sectors is desirable. Salary to $50,000

To explore these and other outstanding opportunities call

ROBERT HALF
of Toronto Ltd.
(416) 482-1012
FAX (416) 482-2671
110 Eglinton Avenue East
Suite 402
Toronto, Ontario, M4P 2Y1

BOSTON SUBURB

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Major division of F100 co seeks key tech contributor for conversion from DOS/VSE to MVS/XA/ESA. Unique oppty to lead a grp in test/install/vendor contact & be rewarded accordingly. Quality firm w/ stability & controlled growth! Salary to $50,000

ROBERT HALF
of Boston, Inc.
101 Arch Street (32 Summer Street)
Boston, MA 02110
617-951-4000
FAX 617-423-0904

VANCOUVER

SYSTEM 36 MANAGER

Excellent opportunity for an above average individual with programming experience and a background in property management. Salary to $50,000

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER

If you have a minimum of 3 years experience with DOS/VSE, VM/CMS and IBM 4381 this could be your ideal opportunity. Position also requires solid COBOL, CICS and above average interpersonal skills. Salary Negotiable

SR PROGRAMMER

Several years experience with COBOL, IMS or DB2 is required for the many positions available throughout Canada. Salary to $55,000

To explore these and other outstanding opportunities call

ROBERT HALF
of Vancouver Ltd.
(604) 685-4253
FAX: (604) 687-7533
555 Burrard Street
Suite 1095
Vancouver, B.C., V7X 1M8

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

INSURANCE SYSTEMS PROG/SYS ANAL

Fully paid relo to San Diego! If you have 2 + yrs life systems, ULA, PALLM, Life70, CYBERTECH autolease etc or agency comm/mktg, actuarial sys exp call immediately. OS/COBOL, BAL CICS-new data center health club, many perks. Salaries $35,000-$55,000 +

VAX P/A

Southern California is a huge user of the VAX machine. We have positions for Cobol/Dibol and other programmer/analysts. Salaries to mid $40's.

ROBERT HALF
of Southern California Inc.
In Los Angeles call:
Matt Holzman 213/386-6805
In San Diego call:
Burt Israel 619/291-7990

Westinghouse Idaho Nuclear Company, Inc.

HP 3000 SYSTEM PROGRAMMER

We are seeking a candidate with a BS Degree in Information Systems or Computer Science and one to two years of HP3000 system management experience. Pascal programming ability is required, with some COBOL, data communications and system tuning experience preferred. The candidate needs to have good communication skills in order to interface with a large user community and assist in directing the work assignments of computer operators.

The successful candidate will be responsible for the complete system management of multiple HP3000 computers, including administration of hardware and software maintenance contracts.

All applicants must have, or qualify for, a DOE "L" security clearance.

For immediate consideration please send resume with copy of advertisement to: Ace Ballard

Westinghouse Idaho Nuclear Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 4000 m/s 3201
Idaho Falls, Idaho 83403

Equal Opportunity Employer
U.S. Citizenship Required.

IT'S CALLED THE GOLDEN GATE FOR GOOD REASON

Systems professionals can discover career enrichment and personal satisfaction through the rewarding positions available with our prestigious clients. Logical Options and Sanderson Associates have merged forming Northern California's premier Search Firm

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.
595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8632

LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT

San Antonio, Texas

Work for the company that...

- Keys 5,200,000 full function IMS transactions daily (7 million projected by 1990)
- Is known for using technology as a strategic weapon
- Assisted in developing an "Image of the Future" for IBM*
- Has a 4 day work week
- Provides a flexible benefit package
- Works with tomorrow's technology...today

PRODUCTS & SERVICES:

• Property & Casualty Insurance • Investment Services • Discount Brokerage Services • Banking Services • Satellite Communications Company • Travel Services • Buying Services • Life and Health Insurance Annuities

SENIOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS PLANNER

An immediate opening for the Senior Telecommunications Planner is available with responsibility for helping establish corporate telecommunications strategies for USAA's worldwide voice, data and video communication networks.

Requirements include:

- Minimum of 10 years background in both data processing and telecommunications
- Strong background in IBM Database Applications
- Network management or configuration experience
- PBX configuration, planning or operation
- Telephone management systems (ACD, etc.)
- Integrated Services Digital Network experience or understanding

San Antonio, the 9th largest city, has many amenities to offer...a scenic Riverwalk, the symphony, live theater, fine dinning, night life, professional sports, cultural events, as well as 5 major institutions of higher education.

Qualified candidates please send resume to:

USAA
USAA Building
San Antonio, Texas 78288
Attn: Employment & Placement/TLL CW 710

USAA

*As appeared in IBM's full page ad in "The Wall Street Journal", September 23, 1988.
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F. Principals only, please.

Data Processing Professionals:

Make your way to the top

If you're ready to climb to the top of your profession, SIRCO Enterprises can help. Our employees can go farther because we're a full service, custom software development firm providing high tech solutions to meet the needs of major companies.

At SIRCO, you can explore many challenging career options that will enhance your skills. Our Troy headquarters includes an in-house development center, and we offer training programs to keep you current with the latest technologies. DB2 training is provided for qualified candidates.

Programmer/ Analyst
Requires at least two years' experience in COBOL and IMS or CICS. DB2 is a plus.

Systems Analyst
Requires at least 3 years' on-line development experience using structured design techniques.

Find your way to the top with SIRCO. **Contact our Personnel Recruiter at 2265 Livernois, Suite 100, Troy, MI 48083, (313) 362-2200.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

SIRCO Enterprises, Inc.
Systems Excellence

Careers that keep you growing

Manager Of Data Operations

Crestar Bank. An established, progressive and growing $10 billion financial institution. Headquartered in beautiful Richmond. Crestar Bank and Richmond, Virginia — two convincing reasons to make a career move.

In this newly created position, which will be critical to the operation of our sophisticated bank networking environment, you'll be responsible for managing the on-line availability of our data systems to produce 99+ percent up time. To that end, you must hire and train individuals capable of meeting complex technological changes. You'll also be involved in an outside consultant study, internal committees and vendor management.

Requires at least 6 years data communication/network control experience. Must have a sound knowledge of IBM, AT&T and other network hardware and software. You should have experience in the following areas: network design and implementation; network operations; on-line systems recovery planning and design; and on-line recovery. Other skills required include analysis, decision-making, problem-solving and communications. You must be able to manage a highly technical staff with a hands-on approach.

Crestar Bank will provide you with a competitive salary, excellent benefits and relocation assistance to the Richmond area. For consideration send your resume in confidence to: Ellen Barnard, Crestar Bank, P.O. Box 26150, Richmond, VA 23260.

CRESTAR

An equal opportunity employer m/f

A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group, one of the **Southeast's** fastest growing contract programming and consulting firms, has immediate openings for talented Programmer-/Analysts with 2 or more years experience. Excellent salary & benefits package. We're especially seeking:

DEC/VAX/FORTRAN
IBM/FOCUS
VAX/RDB
IDEAL/DATACOM
TANDEM/COBOL
ABS 2900/IC
HP/COBOL/POWERHOUSE
IDMS/ADSO
WANG/COBOL
MVS/COBOL/IMS
VAX/C/ELN
ADABAS/NATURAL
DBA/VAX/RDB
COBOL/CICS
SERIES I/EDL
TECH WRITER
VAX/COBOL

Computer Consulting Group
Contract Professional Services

Research Triangle Area
4109 Wake Forest Rd.
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
(803)738-1994
FAX (803)738-9123

UPSTATE NEW YORK CONSULTANTS

Opportunities with Rochester N.Y. based consulting services firm.

- Project Ldr. exp. COBOL,IMS using structured methodology, case tools, project tools to $50K.
- Sr. P/A COBOL or PL/1 with two years IMS DB/DC. Strong financials. Mfg. or GL.
- P/A in DEC VMS FORTRAN with Rdb.
- "C" UNIX on DEC or SUN MICRO

Resumes to: Dept. CW

J. T. S.
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
412 Linden Avenue
Rochester, NY 14625
(716) 586-1340

Contract Programming & Consulting Services

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

We have opportunities for on-line and database programmers for both in-house and consulting positions. Fee Paid. Please call or send resume to:

Keith Reichle, CPC
Systems Search, Inc.
203 Heritage Park
Lake Wylie, S.C. 29710
803/831-2129

(Local to Charlotte, NC)

Long-Term Contract
Austin, Texas

Programmers experienced in C, UNIX, COBOL, VSAM, NATURAL, ROSCOE, LIBRARIAN, or a mainframe database (prefer DB2).

Send your resumes to

Fincher Inc.
200 Prairie Dell Ave.
Austin, Texas 78752-1419
(512) 451-6091

COMPUTER PROGRESS CORPORATION
$40,000 to $60,000

We provide Fortune 500 companies with consulting and programming services. We have immediate positions available for **Programmers** and **Analysts** in **Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana,** and **Tennessee** with one of the following skills.

NATURAL
ADABAS

Send resume or call
Computer Progress Corp.
12730 Townepark Way
Louisville, KY 40243
(502) 245-6533

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST POSITIONS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
(UP TO $50,000)

With at least 3 years experience in

* IMS DB/DC, DL1	* CICS
* NATURAL	* ADABASE
* PL1	* COBOL
* DB2/SQL	* ORACLE
* VM/MVS	* RPGII/III
* VAX/VMS	* IDMS/ADS/O
* FOCUS	* C LANGUAGE

Please Send Resume in Confidence to:

MSI **Management Solutions, Inc.**
1416 South Third Street,
Louisville, KY 40208

AFCC
WANTS PROGRAMMERS

AFCC Consulting Company is experiencing rapid growth in the Detroit area!

We have immediate openings for talented junior and senior programmers with 2 or more years experience in the following areas:

SYS/36	VAX/VMS
AS400	FORTRAN
IMS	COBOL
CICS	C
IDMS/DB2	UNIX
IBM PC's	dBASE III
CAD/CAM	CATIA
TECH WRITER	

AFCC
19001 East 9 Mile
East Detroit, MI 48021
FAX: (313) 773-8232
PHONE: (313) 773-9000

Please send Resume to the attention of: **Debbie Hannan**

SYSTEMS ANALYST wanted. Duties: Study the existing manufacturing system. Talk to users about the enhancements to the system. Analyze, design, develop and implement manufacturing software to meet the users requirements using CICS software and COBOL computer language. Giving weekly presentations of enhancements made to clients management and users. Need Bachelor's degree in Computer Science and 2 yrs exp in the job offered or 2 yrs exp as Programmer Analyst, Systems Analyst and/or Computer Consultant. Related experience must involve designing and developing applications software using CICS software and COBOL computer language. Pay is $30,000 per year. 40 hr/wk. Resumes to 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #25389. Employer Paid Ad.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS PROGRAMMERS

TDF Corporation, a rapidly expanding technical support contract firm, has immediate openings in Chicago, Naperville, IL and Columbus, OH. A minimum of 2 yrs. experience in any of the following is required.

IBM 308x, 303x, 370; VM/CMS, MVS, UNIX; DB2, SQL, VSAM; IBM UTIL., TSO/ISPF, SCRIPT, LIBRARIAN; COBOL, TSO/Clist, C, JCL, PL/1, FOCUS, CSP, CICS, IMS DB.

Please send resume to:

P.O. BOX 3892
Naperville, IL 60567
Attn: Midwest Center

Senior Computer Systems Analyst wanted to analyze complex systems requirements; and, design and develop governmental and banking applications on Burroughs B800, B100, 5900 Series using DMS II, COBOL, GEMCOS, NDL, Burroughs 4th Generation Language LINC, project management and client interaction skills; Requires B.S. degree in Computer Science and two years experience; $50,000.00 per year; 40 hours per week. Send resume to 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #43089 "Employer Paid Ad"

Every week Computerworld delivers more qualified job candidates than any other newspaper.

That's why more companies place more recruitment advertising in *Computerworld* than in any other specialized business newspaper.

To place your ad, call Lisa McGrath today at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 617-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

STEP INTO YOUR FUTURE

National Programming Services, a data processing consulting company, is currently seeking computer professionals with experience in the following:

- COBOL, CICS
- DEC/VAX
- IDMS ADS/O
- S/38
- IMS/DB2
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- ORACLE
- DOE "Q" CLEARANCE

If you would like your future with a company where you can achieve your potential and be rewarded for it, please call or send your resume to:

NPS
NATIONAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.

121 EXECUTIVE CENTER DRIVE □ SUITE 240
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29210
(803) 772-9412 □ FAX (803) 772-0943

800-874-9595

EDP CONSULTING OPPORTUNITIES

Salaries to $120,000+

Arthur Young and Ernst & Whinney will merge our practices as Ernst & Young as of October 1st, 1989. Bringing together resources of both firms will give us an extraordinary ability to deliver full life cycle systems consulting services. Building on traditions of excellence and commitment to quality which have led to double digit growth, Ernst & Young will have exceptionally strong industry knowledge and technical depth. This will provide outstanding career opportunities for our 70,000 people as well as those who join us in over 100 countries including 25,000 in more than 100 cities in the United States.

Our consulting practice is looking for team-oriented EDP professionals with integrity to join in our growth. Ideal candidates will have solid credentials, strong state-of-the-art technical qualifications and a successful project implementation record in the following positions:

POSITION TITLE	# OF NEW POSITIONS	FUNCTIONAL AREAS	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	SALARY RANGE TO
Industry Specialist	4	Retail	MVS-IDMS	$120K
Industry Specialist	4	Consumer Products	MVS-DB2	$120K
Project Executive	2	Case Tools	Re-Engineering	$120K
Project Leader	6	Systems Impl.	AS/400	$65K
Project Leader	6	Systems Impl.	IDMS/DB2	$65K
Industry Consultant	3	Health Care	Baxter	$65K
Industry Consultant	6	Retail/POS	IDMS/DB2	$65K
Systems Consultant	6	Systems Impl.	AS/400	$45K
Systems Consultant	6	Systems Impl.	IDMS/DB2	$45K
Systems Consultant	5	Retail	IDMS/COBOL	$45K
Systems Consultant	5	Consumer Products	DB2/COBOL	$45K

We take business *personally.*

A MEMBER OF ARTHUR YOUNG INTERNATIONAL
Arthur Young
Let's
James T. McCormick
One IBM Plaza/33rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 645-3035

A MEMBER OF ARTHUR YOUNG INTERNATIONAL
Arthur Young
Let's talk!
Sandi Stark
One IBM Plaza/33rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 645-3659

Arthur Young Is An Equal Opportunity Employer M F

ISC

Information Systems Consulting

ISC IS A PROGRESSIVE NATIONAL FIRM SEEKING MOTIVATED PROFESSIONALS LOOKING FOR A NEW CHALLENGE. EXCELLENT BENEFITS FOR THOSE WHO QUALIFY.

Experience Required In:

DB2	ORACLE
IMS DB/DC	C/VAX
CICS	AS 400
Adabas	C/UNIX
TELON	Cobol

TAKE CHARGE OF YOUR PROFESSIONAL FUTURE...

340 Providence Towers East, L.B.8
5001 Spring Valley • Dallas, Texas
75244 • 1-800-877-1881 • 214-490-1881

Dallas, Houston, Kansas City, St. Louis, Atlanta, Los Angeles

Assistant Director of International Programs. 40 hours per week; 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. $40,000.00 per year. Design and develop support systems for supplying energy and creating infra-structures for Middle Eastern countries (including Egypt and Yemen); conduct feasibility studies for implementation of computer networking systems for Middle Eastern countries; develop training materials in English and Arabic languages for use of personal computers using Arabic language; consult with Arabic-speaking clients regarding these projects. Must have Ph.D. in computer science. Must have taken two courses in database design and one course in decision support and networking systems. Must be fluent in speaking and writing Arabic. Must have B.S. in electrical engineering. Travel to Egypt and/or Yemen 2 or 3 times yearly for 3-4 weeks each time. Send resumes to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: L. Donegan, Reference # 9372-D, An Employer Paid Ad.

COMTRON

Computer Consultants

providing consulting and contract programming services to high caliber and prestigious clients for 10 years has immediate needs for the following skills:

COLUMBUS, OHIO

- IDMS/R, IDMS, ADS/O
- VM systems programmer
- TANDEM
- DB2, IMS, COBOL, CICS

WASHINGTON, D.C.

- Honeywell DPS-8 COBOL
- DB2, CPS, CICS, COBOL
- DB2 Data Base Analyst
- CASE tools, prefer IEF
- ORACLE, IBM mainframe
- MSA payroll/personnel

Please send your resume to the appropriate office or FAX (614) 868-7613.

COMTRON
6400 E. Main Street
Columbus, OH 43068
ATTN: M. Johnson

COMTRON
1805 Crystal Dr. Suite 604
Arlington, VA 22202
ATTN: T. Zachrich

EOE/independents encouraged to apply

Chicago Area Opportunity in Health Care

MANAGER, MEDICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Loyola University Medical Center is seeking a qualified individual with education and work experience in computing systems and medical/biomedical applications to manage computer systems for the Dept. of Radiotherapy. Applicants must possess strong managerial, teaching and verbal skills to direct application support, train staff and supervise data management. A Master's degree is preferred. This position provides flexibility for collaborative research.

Departmental resources include two treatment planning computers, VAX 8200/8500 and micro VAX computers, a VAX cluster of 50 terminals operating under VMS, and access to university IBM 3081/3090 computers through SNA gateway.

Please submit resume and/or CV and salary requirements to:

James E. Marks, MD
Chairman
Loyola-Hines
Dept. of Radiotherapy
Loyola University of Chicago
Stritch School of Medicine
2160 South First Avenue
Maywood, IL 60153

Loyola University is an Equal Opportunity Educator & Employer

Senior Programmer Analyst

Rosemount Inc., a leader in the design, and manufacture of precision measurement and control instrumentation for the aerospace and process control industries, has an opening for a Senior Programmer Analyst in the Rosemount Corporate Group.

Duties include the development and support of Rosemount's mainframe and PC based business application systems. COBOL, CICS, and IMS experience required; DB2 knowledge desirable and experience with financial systems a plus. Qualified candidates will have a 4-year business or computer degree with at least 4 years related experience.

For confidential consideration, please send resume to: **Cindy Zauner, Human Resources, MS G28, ROSEMOUNT INC., 12000 Portland Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN, 55337.**

Equal Opportunity Employer

Rosemount

AiC

Consulting...

For project variety, keeping abreast of the latest technologies, teamwork, and personal and professional rewards, it's hard to beat a career as a consultant with Analysts International Corporation. AiC is widely acknowledged as one of the best DP consulting firms.

...in Minnesota.

Life in the Twin Cities is a pleasure. Clean and friendly, Minneapolis-St. Paul is one of America's largest seats of high technology... with proximity to some of the most beautiful and enjoyable outdoor recreation sites in the Midwest. Outstanding educational and cultural resources abound.

IBM Mainframe:
COBOL, BAL, PACBASE, CICS, TELON, MANTIS, IMS, IDMS, DB2

DEC VAX:
COBOL, INGRES

HP3000:
IMAGE, VIEW, PROTOS, POWERHOUSE

Burroughs A-Series
COBOL

If you have 2+ years experience in **ANY** of the above areas, we want to hear from you. AiC offers competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits. For consideration call Carol Lee at (612) 835-2330 or 1-800-328-9929, or send your resume to her at: Analysts International Corporation, Department C-229, 7615 Metro Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55435. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H. We prefer to hear directly from candidates.

OPPORTUNITIES
Midwest, East, Southeast

- IBM Systems 38, RPGIII Min. 2+yrs exp.; AS400 A+ Salary 30-50K
- Telecom Supervisors, Voice & Data: HP 3000, VAX; SUN APOLLO, DAISY. Salary open
- VAX/VMS - Pascal, Fortran Project Engineers & Systems Analysts. 30/45K

All Fees & Relocation PAID

Call Mike or John
616-342-5050

EXECUSEARCH
4615 West Main St.
Kalamazoo, MI 49007
FAX 616-342-5094

DP STAFFING SINCE 1969
FLORIDA CONNECTION

SYS PRO DB2	To 50K
Relational Data Modelers	To 45K
Sr DBA IMS or DB2	To 45K
P/A Intergraph Fortran	To 45K
P/A DB2 CSP or CICS	To 40K
P/A UNIX C LAN	To 40K
P/A MVS CICS or DB	To 40K
P/A's MVS Banking	To 38K
S/A MVS Cost Analysis	To 38K
P/A's Life/70 Assembler	To 38K
P/A's MVS MSA	To 37K
P/A 36 Cobol PC's	To 31K

Call Russell Bray, CPC
AVAILABILITY, INC.
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622
813/286-8800
FAX: 813/286-0674

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

Large Oil & Gas company located in Houston needs an individual with a min. 2 yrs DBA exp., and at least one year experience with DB2. In-depth knowledge of TSO/ISPF & strong COBOL or PL/1 preferred. Relocation & Fee Paid.

Banking.....$55,000

Nat'l financial firm has need for a DDA Analyst. 7-10 yrs exp designing DDA required. Company will relocate.

P/A $35,000

Gulf coast corp has several needs. Insurance exp a plus. OS, COBOL, CICS. Company will relocate.

ROBERT HALF

DATA PROCESSING
1360 Post Oak Blvd.
#1470
Houston, Texas 77056
800/358-1994

SHARP.

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

North American manufacturing division of this major international electronics company offering an excellent salary and benefits package has the following opening:

DATA BASE ANALYST

Ideal candidate must have a minimum of 4 years experience as an analyst including 2 years experience as a data base analyst in a DL/1 environment. Knowledge of MSA's AMAPS/Q manufacturing package and command level CICS would be a plus.

Duties will include design and tuning of DL/1 data base, backup and recovery procedures, also training and assisting application analysts in use of DL/1.

If you meet these qualifications and wish to be considered for this position please send your resume with past salary history to the personnel department.

Sharp Manufacturing Company of America
Sharp Plaza Blvd. • Memphis, TN 38193

Equal Opportunity Employer M F H

CALL OUR NEW AND IMPROVED 24 HOUR ON-LINE CONTRACT AND PERMANENT JOB LISTINGS

919-222-0979

PLEASE TELL YOUR DP FRIENDS ABOUT IT!

DP RESOURCES, INC.
P O Box 5067
Burlington, NC 27216-5067

World Class Opportunities in the West and Throughout the United States

AGS, a NYNEX Company, is a recognized leader in the design and implementation of applications and systems software. We employ 2000 computer professionals in 33 offices nationwide.

We currently have opportunities in **Dallas, Denver, Los Angeles, San Diego** and nationwide for Data Processing Professionals eager to begin a world class career. Immediate opportunities exist for those experienced in **IBM** or **UNIX*** environments with any of the following:

- DB2
- CICS
- MUMPS
- VM/CMS
- CSP/DB2
- PL/1, REXX
- ADABAS/Natural
- SQL
- IDMS
- IBM/BAL
- IMS DB/DC
- UNIX Internals
- C, 8086 Assembly
- Banking Applications

AGS offers outstanding career advancement, competitive salaries and an excellent benefits program including medical and dental coverage, relocation assistance, training, tuition reimbursement, a 401K savings plan and more.

To find out why over 2,000 computer professionals consider AGS a 'world class' employer, call or send your resume to:

Loree Tisdale, National Recruiter
AGS Information Services, Inc.
1139 Spruce Drive
Mountainside, NJ 07092

AGS
A NYNEX Company

1-800 HIRE AGS
Fax (201) 654-9794

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V
*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

Arizona California Colorado Connecticut Delaware Florida Georgia Illinois Maryland Massachusetts Michigan New Jersey New York North Carolina Ohio Pennsylvania Texas

---

LOOKING FOR ONLY THE BEST COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

● CALIFORNIA ● ATLANTA ● TEXAS

CONTRACT	PERMANENT
CICS, CICS/DL-1	CONSUMER LENDING
IMS DB/DC	CAPACITY PLANNING MANAGER
DB2, SQL/DS, CSP	DATA MODELLING/CASE TECH
FOCUS	VAX/VMS HEALTHCARE
RAMIS	DB2, SQL/DS
AS400	CICS
COBOL	IMS DB/DC
ASSEMBLER	MSA
IBM PC/IBM MF/LANS/COBOL	M & D FINANCIALS
NCR TOWER/UNIX/UNIFY	IBM PC/DBASE III
FINANCIAL S/A	ALC/VTAM SW DEVELOPMENT
CONSUMER LENDING	DATAPOINT

IG Systems Inc.
3345 Wilshire Bl., Suite 501
Los Angeles, CA 90010
213/386-0400 FAX 213/386-0480

SELTMANN, COBB & BRYANT, INC., an information management consulting company providing software development services to utilities, government and private industry has openings for DP professionals with any of the following experience.

- **Programmer/Analysts** - CICS, IDMS, DB2, S/36/38, IDEAL, RPG II/III, IMS DB, IMS DC, DL1, TOTAL, S2K, METHOD 1, AS/400, TELON, HONEYWELL (DMIV, DPS8, DPS6, IDS1, COBOL 68), MICRO VAX/FORTRAN, EASY-TRIEVE PLUS, MSA, UCCEL, SIGN ON, RAMIS
- **System Programmers** - MVS/SP, TCAM
- **Database Administrators** - IMS DB/DC, Relational Databases
- **Instructor/Trainers** - YOURDON, MAGER TECHNIQUES
- **OPERATORS** - MVS

If you are a self motivated individual seeking challenging assignments, excellent salary and benefits package call 1-800-221-9525 or 615-256-5122. Send resume to SCB's regional office:

SELTMANN, COBB & BRYANT, INC.
227 Second Ave. N. 3rd Floor
Nashville, TN 37201
FAX: 615-244-4947

Other Locations: Memphis, TN, Knoxville, TN, Atlanta, GA, Jacksonville, FL, Tampa, FL, Little Rock, AR, Jackson MS, Louisville, KY, St. Louis, MO, Kingsport, TN, Raleigh, NC, Shreveport, LA.

CONSULTANTS AND PROGRAMMERS

StaffWare, HOUSTON'S premier data processing consulting firm, has a solid clientele of Fortune 500 companies. HOUSTON'S strong economic recovery has created immediate, top-paying opportunities for professionals with two or more years experience in the following areas:

- o UNISYS
- o SQL/DS
- o TELON
- o CSP
- o IMS DB/DC
- o FOCUS
- o DB2/SQL
- o SYSTEMS 38,RPG III
- o COBOL, CICS
- o UNIFY, C, UNIX

Excellent compensation. Benefits package available. For immediate, confidential consideration mail or FAX resume to:

STAFFWARE
1111 North Loop West
Suite 910
Houston, Texas 77008
Phone: 713-880-0232 FAX: 713-880-8938

Data Processing

MIS SUPERVISOR
(Salt Lake City)

Our client, a nationally known manufacturer has a provactive opportunity for an experienced professional.

They seek a professional to: develop and maintain the company's data management program, supervise computer operations and programming resources, and implement and maintain all the company's accounting and manufacturing reporting requirements. Strong problem solving, oral and written communications, and programming skills are essential.

The ideal candidate will have 5 years of hands-on experience in manufacturing operations using a shop data collection system, a bachelor's degree in CS, CICS, MIS, or Manufacturing Engineering and a working knowledge of COBOL, CICS, OS/MVS, IMS and PL/1 in an IBM 3090 environment.

Our client offers excellent benefits along with salary commensurate with experience.

Call Collect Monday-Friday, 9am-3pm
Don Tomkins (714) 944-0031

Or send resumes to: **Summa Management Systems, 337 N. Vineyard, Ontario, CA 91764.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

SUMMA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

CONSULTING OPPORTUNITIES

PER DIEM OR FULL TIME/
BEST CLIENTS - BEST RATES

* DB2/COBOL	* SUN Workstations	* STRATUS
* CICS/DB2	* UNIX/C	* VAX/C OR COBOL
* DB2/DBA'S	* PL/I OR COBOL	* OS/2
* DB2 SYS PRO	* ORACLE	* MICRO ASSEMBLRS
* DB2/CSP	* INFORMIX	* PC/DOS EXPERTS
* TELON/DB2	* NOMAD	* SYS/38 AS/400
* CICS/IDMS	* FOCUS	* TECHWRITERS

Tekmark Computer Services, Inc.
37 E. 29th St., New York, NY 10016
(212) 686-9360 (201) 886-2821 FAX (212) 683-4047

SUNBELT & ATLANTA
$25,000 to $95,000
IDMS/ORACLE/DATACOM/IMS/DB2/SYS 38
VAX/MAPICS/FOCUS/CAD/CAM/CAE
TECHWRITERS/DP SALES/IDMS

Need Programmers, Programmer/Analysts for Full-Time and Consulting Positions in IBM Shops. Relocation Expenses Paid. Send resume to:

Jim Heard, EDP Consultants, Inc.
3067 Bunker Hill Road, Suite 202
Marietta, Georgia 30062

FAX: 404-973-4052 PHONE: 404-971-7281

NATIONWIDE SEARCH

Currently our clients demand for both contract and permanent positions is growing extremely high. MIS professionals in all levels and specialties are encouraged to call or send resume **NOW!**

- IMS/DB/DC
- MSA/Cobol
- HP3000
- VAX/VMS
- Oracle/SQL
- Unix/C
- MVS/XA/VTAM/Assembly
- CICS/UCL/Cobol
- Capacity Planning
- Tandem
- System 36 or 38 RPGIII
- ASK/Omar/Manman

Executive Systems Group
3333 Bowers Ave., Ste. 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 970-8595, FAX: (408) 970-8603

NORTH CAROLINA
and
Data Processing...
A winning combination for you!

Offering career opportunities, an outstanding quality of life, easy access to beautiful beaches or breathtaking mountains and is known as one of the fastest growing areas in the U.S. So...come grow with us! If you have at least two years experience in one of the following application development areas, we would like to talk to you.

ADABAS/NATURAL
VAX/FORTRAN
COBOL/CICS
DB2
IMS

Salaries from $27 to 50,000 depending on level and expertise.

Contact:
Cindy Benbow Labell

DataMasters
P.O. Box 14548, Dept. CW
Greensboro, N.C. 27415-4548
1-800-334-2603
at tone press 461
Fax 919 373-1501

Sunbelt Opportunities

TANDEM Prog/Anal's	30-38K
TANDEM Sys Prog's	35-50K
ADABAS/NATURAL Prog/Anal's	30-40K
System 38 Prog/Anal's (RPG III)	29-36K
DB2 SQL Prog/Anal's	30-40K
ORACLE SQL Prog/Anal's	29-38K
DATACOM-IDEAL Prog/Anal's	30-35K
FOCUS Prog/Anal's	29-35K
CICS Prog/Anal's (MVS or DOS)	30-35K
IDMS-ADSO Prog/Anal's	29-35K
IMS DB/DC Prog/Anal's	29-36K
MSA Prog/Anal's or Sys Anal's	30-40K
McCormack & Dodge Prog/Anal's	30-40K
Retail Prog/Anal's	30-35K
Bank Prog/Anal's	30-35K
Insurance Prog/Anal's	30-35K
ASSEMBLER Programmers (IBM)	29-34K
VAX Prog/Anal's	32-36K
MVS/XA Sys Prog's	35-45K
EDP Auditors	30-40K

Charlotte's largest executive search firm, in business since 1975. 300 affiliates. We place candidates in the Southeast and nationwide. Our client companies pay relocation and interviewing expenses, and our fees.

Corporate Personnel Consultants
Box 221738 . . . 6320 Lennox Drive
Charlotte, NC 28222 (704) 366-1000
Attn: Rick Young, C.P.C.

One thing every executive should have after retirement:

An adventure.

Gold watches are fine for some retired executives. But after a lifetime of experience, moving from the trenches to the front offices, your knowledge is worth more—to us and to hundreds throughout the world in need of your special skills.

Through the International Executive Service Corps—the not-for-profit organization that sends U.S. managers to help businesses in developing nations—you can volunteer for short-term assignments in foreign countries where you're truly needed. Although you will not be paid, you and your spouse will receive all expenses, plus the personal satisfaction of teaching others while you discover more about yourself.

It's an adventure of the spirit. And the time to explore it is now. So please, don't let this golden opportunity pass by. Send for more information today.

International Executive Service Corps

Ad Council

Turn your lifetime of experience into the experience of a lifetime.

YES, I'd like to share my lifetime of experience with others. I recently retired from my position as a hands-on manager with a U.S. company. I also understand that volunteers and their spouses receive expenses, but no salary. Please send me more information now.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

In what publication did you see this ad?

Write to: IESC, 8 Stamford Forum, P.O. Box 10005 Stamford, CT 06904-2005. Or, for faster response, call this number: (203) 967-6000. BP

INFORMATION CENTER MANAGER

FINALLY! YOUR CHANCE TO SEE WHAT **YOU** CAN DO.

The Idaho Department of Health and Welfare offers a challenging start up opportunity in the beautiful capital city of Boise.

This management position plans, directs and controls the new information center function for the Department. The center staff will provide consultation and education to information service users at all levels in the Department and develop the departments desktop technology standards.

We offer you an Exciting Career Challenge and an Exceptional Quality of Life.

- Unlimited four season outdoor recreation
- State University
- Diverse Cultural Opportunities
- Great climate at the base of the mountains
- Low cost of living
- Short commutes
- Low crime

Our new manager will have:

- Professional managerial experience.
- Strong interpersonal and communication skills.
- Ability to educate laypersons in technical areas.
- Considerable expertise with modern trends in desktop technology.
- Broad knowledge of information technology.

COMPETITIVE SALARY...
EXCELLENT FRINGE BENEFITS...
MOVING EXPENSES...

If you want the challenge of developing a new information center supporting hundreds of microcomputer users statewide, send resume including salary history and references, no later than July 24th to:

Lynn Steele
Idaho Department of Health & Welfare
Bureau of Personnel Services
Boise, ID 83720-9990
For Information Call: 208-334-5617

EOE/M/F/HC/VET

Celebrate IDAHO
1890-CENTENNIAL-1990

The IRS Seeks High Level Information Systems Managers for Intensive Executive Development Program

Must be willing and able to relocate for progression of assignments over the life of your career.

The IRS is looking for individuals with significant information systems management background in a large organization. This background must include at least second-line managerial experience. Your experience can be from either private industry or government to qualify you for this unusual and progressive executive development training program at the Internal Revenue Service.

If selected, you will enter a six-month formal training program based out of our Washington, D.C. office. The program includes extensive travel to our field counterparts throughout the U.S. The goal of the program is to develop candidates for assignments into the Senior Executive Service (SES). The emphasis is on helping managers whose experience is in an information systems area to evolve into executives with a multi-faceted perspective of the IRS. A background in accounting or tax administration is not a prerequisite. During training you will receive a salary plus per diem for any time spent away from your assigned post of duty. Depending upon your qualifications, the starting annual salary will be either $48,592 (GM 14) or $57,158 (GM 15).

Following the six-month program, you will be assigned to a continuing developmental executive position at one of our offices throughout the U.S. to gain a further perspective of the general business operations of the IRS. During your career with the IRS, you can expect to progress through positions with increasing responsibilities and duties. Your willingness to be mobile is vital since typical early assignments can range from one to two years at a variety of geographic locations. Mobility to Washington, D.C. is critical since, upon completion of the developmental executive assignment, applicants may be placed in an information systems position in Washington, D.C.

To receive a complete package of information, please call (804) 329-9038.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

MANAGER - TELECOMMUNICATIONS

INDIANA UNIVERSITY

JOB DESCRIPTION:

University Computing Services is currently seeking an outstanding individual to manage the activities of the telecommunications function for the IBM statewide network, with responsibility for: network operations, network planning and design; equipment planning and installation; and network control center support. Plans, organizes, schedules, and controls the work of the group, which includes professional and technical staff of all levels. Initiates personnel actions and capital equipment acquisition.

QUALIFICATIONS:

A Baccalaureate degree plus five years of network-related experience, with at least two years in a management role. Must have in-depth experience with a wide variety of data communication technologies, with demonstrable knowledge in the latest technological tools, equipment, and systems available, including: local area networking (Ethernet and Token-Ring), wide area networking (coaxial and fiber), T-1 networks, network management systems (Netview), SNA, TCP/IP, and wire plant design. Experience with a large IBM SNA-based network is very desirable. A Masters degree, as well as experience in a university environment is preferred, but not required.

PROCEDURE:

If you have demonstrated experience in this area and you want an opportunity to make a significant professional contribution, send your resume and salary history in confidence to: Richard Macek, Personnel Department, 400 E. 7th St. - Poplars Building, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN 47405.

An Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer

FLORIDA

PA CICS MVS	$42K
SYS MGR VAX VMS	$45K
PJT LDR CICS MFG	$40K
PA MACINTOSH PS CICS	$40K
SA FINANCIAL SYS M&D	$44K
PA FOCUS VM/CMS	$45K
PA HP3000 SPEEDWARE	$45K
PA VMS ORACLE	$40K
PA CICS ASSEMBLER	$40K
PA CREDIT CARD	$45K
PA BURROUGHS COBOL	$36K
PA TANDEM	$38K
PA IMS DB/DC	$44K
PA IDMS ADSO	$42K
PA SYS36 RPG MFG	$38K
LAN DESIGN 3 COM	$38K
SE ADA VMS	$43K
SE C MSDOS WINDOWS	$35K

MANY OTHER PERMANENT AND CONTRACT POSITIONS LOCAL AND NATIONWIDE

COMPUTERPEOPLE

12225 28th St., North
St. Petersburg, FL 33716
813-573-2626

2005 W. Cypress Creek Rd.
Suite 3
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
800-777-8603 or
305-771-8603

20 North Orange Ave.
Suite 1400
Orlando, FL 32801
800-888-1064

IF YOU KNOW INGRES, THEN GET TO KNOW US

We're Turn-Key Solutions, and our *only* job is placing software professionals like you who have expertise in INGRES! We currently need professionals to support our client base on long and short term assignments throughout the United States. Flexible hours are also available. We prefer degreed candidates, but would like to talk if you have qualified experience. For prompt consideration, please send your resume or call:

TURN-KEY SOLUTIONS, INC.
15 MAIDEN LANE, SUITE 805
NEW YORK, NY 10038
ATTN: MIKE SULLIVAN
212-619-5030
FAX: 212-619-5047

An Equal Opportunity Employer M F
(Sponsorship Available)

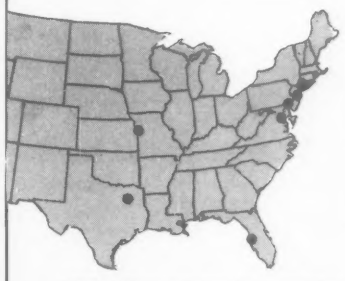
TSI
Turn-Key Solutions, Inc.

COMPUTING CONSULTANT III-INSTRUCTION

Person must be able to function effectively in a liberal arts educational environment. Main duties include: working with faculty and administration to design and operate effective academic and instructional use of University's micro and mainframe computing facilities. Will also supervise student lab assistants and network of open and dedicated laboratories serving campus student instructional program.

Applicants must have four years experience in computer programming and analysis in a computer user services related job. Experience in higher education desirable. Equivalent of a four year degree required. UNIX, ETHERNET, and LAN experience valuable. Resources available include a faculty resource lab, CDC 830/960, AT&T 3B15, connectivity to supercomputer, ELXSI, VAX, and numerous other facilities.

Application deadline is July 31st. Candidates should send letter of application, current vita and names of three references to the Personnel Office, California State University, Stanislaus, 801 West Monte Vista Avenue, Turlock, CA 95380. CSUS is an EO/AA/TITLE IX/Section 504 Employer.



Make The Connection.

TRECOM Business Systems, Inc. is one of the premier consulting firms in the U.S. Our National Communications branch is staffed with some of the best minds in the business. We have decades of practical experience in the full project life cycle of most major systems within the telecommunications industry, with extensive subject matter knowledge in revenue accounting, customer account management, billing, collections, and conversions.

New projects for TRECOM mean career opportunities for experienced professionals in the following disciplines:

Senior Programmer/ Analysts

- IMS DB/DC COBOL
- DB2

Self starters with strong interpersonal skills needed to design and develop a telecommunications billing system. This position could lead to management within 6 months.

Programmer/Analysts

- TELON
- NATURAL/ADABAS

Programmer/Analysts

- COBOL CICS VSAM
- TRAIN DB2

Programmer/Analysts with strong telecommunications billing background are encouraged to apply for this challenging position.

Successful candidates for these positions within the telecommunications industry will be willing to relocate (a generous relocation allowance is provided) as well as be free to travel to various project sites within the U.S. TRECOM offers a highly competitive salary, a company-contributory 401(k) plan, and a comprehensive health insurance plan.

For immediate consideration, call CathyAnn Powell at (201) 549-4100; or FAX YOUR RESUME to (201) 549-4148. Then get set to make the connection with TRECOM Business Systems, Inc.

TRECOM
Business Systems Inc.

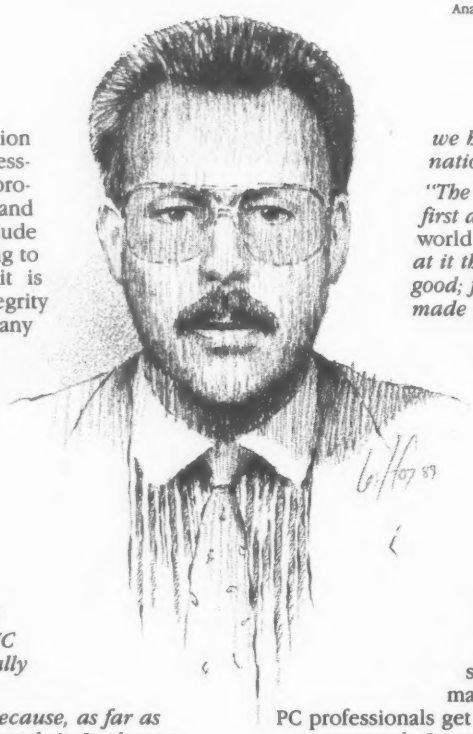
333 Thornall Street
Edison, New Jersey 08837
(201) 549-4100
An Equal Opportunity Employer

New Jersey New York Tampa Dallas
Kansas City Washington, D.C.

Computerworld Recruitment Advertising Works.

"From our Computerworld ad, we've made three hires with two more pending. That's great — and it saves us several thousand dollars in agency fees."

— David E. Yancy
Analysts International Corporation
St. Louis, Missouri



Analysts International Corporation (AIC) is a nationwide data processing consulting firm that provides programmers, analysts, project leaders and more to client companies that include many from the Fortune 100. According to Corporate Recruiter David Yancy, it is AIC's dedication to excellence, integrity and innovation that helped the company realize $70 million in revenues in 1988 — and should propel it to over $90 million in 1989.

Advertising plays a key role in corporate strategy. When it comes to attracting quality — and qualified — professionals, AIC advertises in *Computerworld's* Computer Careers pages.

"We want to attract quality people — professionals — and we want them from all across the United States. We're out to promote the AIC name, certainly, but what we're really after is immediate response."

"Computerworld is our top choice because, as far as I can see, everyone in MIS and DP reads it. In the past I have tried every major newspaper in the country and found nothing reaches our target audience like the Computer Careers pages in Computerworld. *Plus, we have the choice of regional or national buys.*

"The bottom line is that it works. After the first ad we placed, we found Computerworld *to be extremely effective. We look at it this way: one hire from a given ad is good; from our* Computerworld *ad, we've made three hires with two more pending. That's great — and it saves us several thousand dollars in agency fees.*

"And it keeps on working. We received responses several weeks after our last ad ran. That's the kind of effectiveness we're looking for. AIC will be advertising in Computerworld *regularly throughout the year. It's proven effective, so there's no reason to change."*

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and qualified information systems, communications and PC professionals get together in the computer community — every week. Just ask David Yancy and AIC. For all the facts on how *Computerworld* can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD

The weekly newspaper of record for computer professionals.

Boston: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700
New York: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350
Washington D.C.: 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115
Chicago: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433
Los Angeles: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164
San Francisco: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

An IDG Communications Newspaper

MARKETPLACE

Service counts in workstations

Users rate expertise, speed higher than cost in technical workstation support

BY MARILYN ALIBER
SPECIAL TO CW

The technical workstation market has virtually exploded in the six years since its inception. According to an International Data Corp. (IDC) report, the market has grown from less than $25 million in sales in 1982 to $4.5 billion last year.

Initially these systems were used by technical professionals, but as prices continue to fall, users from a variety of businesses are finding that they too can benefit from the high speed, performance and multifunctionality that workstations offer.

The competitive nature of this marketplace has made vendors' service offerings one of the key variables customers use to choose a workstation. After the sale, the quality of vendor service and support is a key measurement of buyer satisfaction.

In such a dynamic market, users should ask themselves whether vendors are growing their service organizations at the same rate at which the installed base is expanding. With the product's entry into the business world, how well do vendors understand the nature of customers' diverse applications and therefore the support required?

To gauge how satisfied users are with hardware, software, training and consulting support services, IDC surveyed 325 technical workstation users.

Vendors whose equipment was represented in the study include Apollo Computer, Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., Compaq Computer Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM, Silicon Graphics, Inc., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Wyse Technology. The respondents came from various businesses, with about a third in manufacturing.

Finding best price

IDC found that, as in the microcomputer world, most of the respondents turned to the manufacturer or dealer from which they bought their systems for both hardware and software service.

Customers will find the best price by buying service along with the system, although the manufacturer is often the choice for service simply by default. Since independent service organizations have not yet penetrated this relatively new market, users are left with a limited selection of service organizations from which to choose.

As with both minicomputers and mainframes, the majority of technical workstation users from Sun, IBM, DEC, Silicon Graphics and HP arranged for on-site hardware service rather than depot repair. Such users likely choose on-site service because these systems are critical to the day-to-day functioning of their businesses. About 6% of the users maintain their systems themselves, according to the survey.

Respondents indicated that technical skill and ability along with quick response time are the most vital features of a service agreement. Most users surveyed said they were not particularly satisfied with what they get in these areas.

Technical workstation users were less concerned with the cost of hardware service. They said they are willing to pay more for quality and timeliness because in the long run, downtime is more expensive to them.

Software support is most commonly delivered in the form of telephone hot lines, according to the respondents. On-site service is not nearly as common for software as hardware. The most critical features of a software support agreement appear to be the quality of updates and ease of installation.

Users expect their software applications and operating systems to be free of bugs and installable by the customer. They were not quite satisfied with the level of support they receive in these areas.

If given the opportunity to create the ideal workstation warranty, the vast majority of respondents would include a one-year, on-site integrated hardware and software plan. Regardless of cost, users claimed to be looking for the most comprehensive service package available during the warranty period.

The respondents rated consulting services as significantly less important than hardware repair services and technical support hot lines.

IDC found that, overall, service vendors are providing the support that users require. However, users' perception of service quality varies from vendor to vendor, with the ones with more established service organizations such as IBM, DEC and HP performing better than the more recent entrants.

The quality of field technicians and the time it takes for one to respond to a service call continue to be the key features that distinguish one service organization from another.

As workstations enter more diverse businesses and serve more complex functions, training and consulting may become much more important. Users may also face more choices as third-party service organizations become a viable alternative to manufacturer service.

> THE QUALITY of field technicians and the time it takes for one to respond to a service call continue to be the key features that distinguish one service organization from another.

Aliber is a senior analyst with International Data Corp.'s Customer Service and Support Program in Framingham, Mass.

Index

Marketplace 109
Buy/Sell/Lease 109
Software 114
Communications 114
Peripherals/Supplies 114
Graphics/DeskTop Pub 114
Bid Proposals/Real Estate 114
Time/Services 113
Vars 113
Training 115

The BoCoEx index on used computers

Closing prices report for the week ending June 30, 1989

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent low
IBM PC Model 076	$400	$625	$400
XT Model 086	$850	$1,150	$850
XT Model 089	$1,175	$1,400	$950
AT Model 099	$1,725	$1,850	$1,500
AT Model 239	$1,800	$2,100	$1,775
AT Model 339	$1,875	$2,000	$1,800
PS/2 Model 50	$1,750	$2,000	$1,750
PS/2 Model 60	$3,175	$3,300	$2,500
Compaq Portable I	$425	$750	$325
Portable II	$1,700	$2,100	$1,700
Portable III	$2,875	$2,950	$2,200
Portable 286	$1,900	$2,000	$1,675
Plus	$900	$1,200	$900
Deskpro 286	$2,000	$2,350	$1,800
Deskpro 386	$2,625	$2,900	$2,500
Apple Macintosh 512	$575	$650	$300
512E	$750	$975	$600
Plus	$950	$1,150	$750
II	$3,550	$4,175	$3,425
Toshiba T-3100	$1,625	$1,850	$1,450
Zenith 184 Supersport	$1,775	$1,775	$1,300

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

Buy/Sell/Lease

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING

IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING
IBM SYSTEMS
Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS
(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE
(213) 394-1561
CALIFORNIA
Ocean Computers, Inc.
919 Santa Monica Blvd., Ste. 200
Santa Monica, CA 90401

LEAS PAK International
Call Toll Free 1-800-532-7725
2120 LeasPak Parkway • Bedford, TX 76021 • D/FW Metro 817-267-2841
BEST PRICE • DELIVERY • SERVICE

SYSTEM/36
• All Models (New/Refurbed)
• B to D Upgrades
• Memory Upgrades
• Disk Upgrades 200/358 MB
• Communications
• Tape Drives
• All Features

AS/400™
9404 - All Models
9406 - All Models

DASD
9332 - All Models
9335 - All Models

CONTROLLERS
5394 - All Models
5294 - All Models

DISPLAY STATIONS
3196 3197

IBM PRINTERS
4224 4234
4245 6262

5363 - All Models
ALL FEATURES AND UPGRADES
Immediate Delivery!

Huge Inventory
Lowest Prices

NOW BUYING USED
S/36's • S/38's • PERIPHERALS
$$$ WE PAY CASH $$$
(All equipment subject to prior sale or lease.)

BUY DEC • DG SELL
VAX, MICROVAX & MV SERIES
•Systems
•Peripherals
•Modules
—I.C.E. Buys For Inventory—
1 800 ICE BUYS
Call: George H. Trawinski
Int'l Computer Exchange, Ltd.
(617) 585-9688
FAX: (617) 585-9177
NEW USED

FOR SALE
IBM SYSTEM/36
Model 5360 B23
Includes:
256K Memory 200 MB Disk
Workstation Expansion Unit &
Diskette Magazine Drive
This unit, purchased in 1984, is available in August and can be seen in operation until then. For further information please call:
(617)-762-4900
Mike Piechota, Controller
Radio Frequency Co.,
Millis, MA

IBM
5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219 — 5253 — 5258
6670 PRINTERS
SYSTEM/36
DISPLAYWRITERS
WANG
OIS VS PC
CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
214-324-3491 SINCE 1977

Buy/Sell/Lease

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE

CDLA

SYSTEM 36/38 · AS/400 · 43XX 30XX · SERIES 1 · AT&T VOICE SYSTEMS

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

DEMPSEY & ASSOCIATES Inc.

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323
Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486

(800) 888-2000

• BUY NCR • SELL

- SYSTEMS
- COMPONENTS

"SINCE HARWOOD INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION 1976"

- PERIPHERALS
- NEW EQUIPMENT

HARWOOD INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
100 Northshore Office Park
Chattanooga, TN 37343
615-870-5500
TELEX:3755891 FAX:615-875-5199

RT
937X
Series/1
AS/400
System 36, 38
4300

Buy, Sell, Lease, Rent

612•942-9830

All IBM Machines and Parts

DATATREND Inc.
10250 Valley View Road
Suite 149
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

BUY & SELL
DATA GENERAL

Desktop to MV's
Systems - Upgrades
Options

AMES SCIENCES, INC.
(301) 476-3200
FAX: (301) 476-3396

FOR SALE
2 PILLER 75 KVA

Silent Blocks
Mod: FUA 083
Almost New

6000 Tate Access Floor
5000 Liskey Mark 30

Call Chuck -
(713) 789-4610

BUY OR SELL
NEW OR USED

IBM PC * XT * AT * PS/2
COMPAQ * HP * AT&T * WANG
MACINTOSH * APPLE 2

1-800-262-6399

Boston Computer Exchange Corporation
MA 617-542-4414
FAX 617-542-8849

IBM HARDWARE BUY • SELL • LEASE CDLA

WE RENT
AS/400's

SHORT OR LONG TERM

S/1 S/3X
PARTS POS

AMCOM CORPORATION

800-328-7723
612-829-7445
5555 WEST 78TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435

NORTHEAST MINICOMPUTER, INC.
55 High Street, Unit 6
Billerica, MA 01862

Wants to Buy Your Surplus DEC Computer Equipment

We Pay Cash for Your Unwanted Computer, Peripherals, Options, Memory, and Terminals.

Call 1-800-343-8302
or in Mass.
1-508-663-2550.
Or Fax Your List
1-508-667-0718

Turn Your excess inventory into Cash $$$$

dda

BUY•SELL•LEASE

IBM

43XX
3380 DASD
3480 TAPES

Immediate Delivery
Warranted to Qualify
for Manufacturer's
Maintenance

GLOBAL COMPUTER CORPORATION
4620 Sunbelt Drive
Dallas, Texas 75248-1833
214/931-3083
FAX 214/931-8562

We buy
NEW-USED-AS-IS
computers
and peripherals

Industrial Electrosurplus
Tel. (508) 768-3480
FAX (508) 768-3479

Buy IBM Sell
36 38 4300
DISPLAYWRITERS
DEC
WANG
XEROX
Printers • Terminals • Disks

LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.
713-437-7379
FAX 713 437-4945 800-523-8903

GTEX FINANCIAL GROUP, Inc.
EQUIPMENT LESSOR AND DEALER

IBM

BUY SELL LEASE

PS/2 OPERATING LEASES

3084 3090 PERIPHERALS

OEM/PCM LEASES

800-888-7568
FAX 214/783-1379

CDLA EST. 1978

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace

showcases your ad by product category!

Whether it's used equipment, software, time, services or just about any other category of computer product or service, *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace is organized to make your ad visible and to make buying your product easy.

Just look!

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace Product Categories

buy/sell/lease
hardware
software
communications
graphics/desktop/publishing
time/services
bids/proposals/real estate
business opportunities

So if you're selling computer products or services, advertise in the newspaper that showcases YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/343-6474

(in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market.

Buy/Sell/Lease

WE RENT VAX
MVII · MV 3000
DISK · TAPE · CRT
DEC Station 3100
3- to 6-month term
Immediate delivery
Purchase accruals
Since 1966
ACS Equipment Corporation
26319 I-45 North
The Woodlands, TX 77380
FAX: 713-292-1171
1-800-288-1846
We buy surplus DEC/VAX

IBM Unit Record Equipment
Data Modules/Disk Packs
Magnetic Tape/Diskettes

029-082-083-084-085-088
129-514-519-548-557-188
2316-3336(1)&(11)-3348(70)
80-200-300 MB
Disk Packs

Thomas Computer Corp.
5838 W. Howard Chicago IL 60648
800-621-3906 312-647-0880

Your Advertisement For:
- Buy/Sell/Lease
- Hardware
- Software
- Perpherials/Supplies
- Communications
- Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- Time/Services
- Bids/Proposals/ Real Estate
- Business Opportunities

appears here in the
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
where computer professionals go shopping each week
(800) 343-6474
In MA., (508) 879-0700

PRIME
EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS
BUY-SELL-LEASE-BROKERAGE
NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE DISK, TAPE, MEMORY
PLUS
THE FASTEST I/O AVAILABLE ANYWHERE
1ST SOLUTIONS, INC
11460 N CAVE CREEK ROAD
PHOENIX, AZ 85020
502-997-0997
ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

HP 3000
ATP's • S/70
7937H • 7933H
Available in Quantity
Processors • Peripherals
Systems
All In Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance
BUY • SELL • TRADE
RENT • LEASE
ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277

We buy, sell, lease & rent quality new and used equipment. And we stand behind it for a year.

(MVII) VMS 5.0 Med./Doc Kit, Decnet E/N $1950.00
CA-375AA-H5 (New in box) VAX ELN on TK50 $800.00
MVI W/1-8 license. Complete System $2150.00

DHVII-AP $620.00
DEQNA-KP $499.00
DMRII-M $595.00
RLV12 $250.00
DEREP-RC (Unused) $1450.00

VT241-AA $1000.00
VT340-DA $1950.00
VT320-CA $385.00

RA70E-SA (Unused) $4800.00
KDA50-SA (Unused) $3800.00
CXA16-AF (Unused) $1825.00

We Pay Cash For Obsolete Surplus Computer Equipment

VAX 11/730 RLO2, R80, VMS $2100.00
PDP 11/44 1Mb $1000.00
KDJ11-BF (New) $5900.00

TRIDEX CORPORATION
Phone: 603-886-0383
Fax: 603-886-0914
375A WEST HOLLIS ST. NASHUA, NH 03061
sun microsystems IBM digital™

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace

gives you buyers with extensive purchase influence.

That's because Computerworld's Classified Marketplace reaches MIS/DP professionals who have extensive involvement in volume purchasing. In fact, a full 95% are involved in purchase decision making for their organizations. They determine needs, evaluate technologies, identify solutions, and select products and vendors for the entire range of information systems, as well as related products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers buyers with volume purchasing influence. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market.

WANTED
OBSOLETE AND EXCESS COMPUTER EQUIPMENT
Top Cash Paid
We purchase all types of obsolete or excess computer equipment and peripherals. We pay costs for all shipments as well as top prices.
Call today for a quote on your system.
COMPU-SCRAP, Inc.
Randolph, MA 02368
(617) 341-2695
Call Collect!

VAX RENTALS
MV 3600
MV 3800/3900
VAX 6000 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES
Systems & Peripherals
- Fast Turnaround
- Dependable Products
- Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility

6 Months • 12 Months • 24 Months
BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
CDA dda
EAST COAST (516) 273-7777 WEST COAST (206) 392-9878

The CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Reach Over 812,000 Computer Professionals When They Reach For
COMPUTERWORLD!
(800) 343-6474
(In MA. (508) 879-0700)

BL Associates inc.
BUY SELL TRADE
DATA GENERAL
- STC
- Data Products
- Printronix
- Control Data
- Cipher
- Fujitsu
- CDC
- Zetaco
- Dataram
- Wyse

BL OFFERS:
- Full Brokerage
- Software Support
- Hardware Consulting
- Warranties

145 WEBSTER ST., SUITE A
HANOVER MA 02339
617-982-9664
FAX: 617-871-4456

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems
Components
Digital Computer Resale
call:713 445-0082
600 Kennick Ste C22 Houston, Tx 77060

DEC VAX & AT&T
BUY-SELL-NEW-USED
Systems, Peripherals, Options available for sale
Looking to purchase VAX and AT&T Systems, Hardware
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
436 Link Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-6406 FAX:(303) 493-6409
dda

Buy/Sell/Lease

CALL US LAST

CB CB CB

Time/Services

COMPUTER TIMESHARING

- We broker computer time.
- We find your lowest prices
- Nationwide service since 1968.
- All mainframes.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.

Call Don Selden at

Computer Reserves, Inc.

(201) 688-6100

DATA CONVERSION

- Optical Scanning
- Disk Conversions
- Tape Conversions

Impressive Service at *Impressive* Prices!

1-800-426-3776
or
1-502-426-9448

TROPUS, Inc.
8134 New LaGrange Rd.
Suite 203, Louisville, KY 40222

Full-Service Cost-Effective Compute Utility

- Three IBM 3090E CPUs
- Operating Environments
  - •MVS -ESA, XA, SP
  - •VM -XA, SP, DOS
  - •PRISM
  - •Standalone
- DB2 and IMS Databases
- Technical Support Desk
  - •24 hours-7 days/week
- Nationwide Network

FLEXIBLE SOLUTIONS... from special projects to data center replacements

- Application and Engineering Processing
  - •Financial, NASTRAN, ANSYS, SAS ...
- MSA-M&D Support
- Conversion Services
- Client Disaster Recovery

INET Information Network Corporation

For More Information and Pricing, Call 1-800-222-1590

Let Us Be Your Data Center

Get high-quality computing service that can make a difference to your bottom line. From **MCN Computer Services.**

Full IBM compatability including:

MVS-ESA

VM/XA	DB2
CICS	IMS
TSO/E	IDMS/R
ROSCOE	QMF
	PROFS

Programmer Productivity Aids:

- FILE-AID
- CICS PLAYBACK
- dBUG-AID
- ABEND-AID
- CICS ABEND-AID

We provide state-of-the-art systems, software and security for major clients across the country. And we deliver high-quality, cost-effective services that include:

- Computer Electronic Printing
- Letter Shop

For more information, call Karen Gray at:

1-800-521-0444

MCN Computer Services, Inc.

5225 Auto Club Drive
Dearborn, MI 48126

COST-EFFECTIVE COMPUTING SERVICES for TODAY and ... TOMORROW

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP. provides you with low-cost, state-of-the-art computing services.

- IBM* CPUs and Peripherals
- Systems Software: MVS/XA, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, CICS, VM/XA, VM/SP, HPO, CMS
- Application Software: Database Management, Application Development, 4/GLs, Statistical Analysis, Graphics
- Multiple Communications Methods
- Technical Support
- Pricing to fit your needs

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

For more information Call Jeff Daum
201-896-2030

COMDISCO

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.
P.O. Box 26
Carlstadt, NJ 07072

NEW AND USED RAISED FLOORING

Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation

Raised Computer Floors
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
FAX (201) 666-3743

Software Packaging

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

800-243-1515

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd. Hatfield, PA 19440

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Is Here!
Reach Over 612,000 Computer Professionals!
Call for all the details
(800) 343-6474
(508) 879-0700

CONVERTING?

Honeywell to IBM
Assembler to Cobol
CICS Macro to Command
DOS to MVS
Any Cobol to any Cobol

Professional staff, experienced in conversion.

Specific methodologies for:

- Conversion Project Management
- Feasibility & Planning
- Technical Conversion

NEOSYNETICS, INC.
3158 Des Plaines Avenue
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
312/299-0900

ON-LINE WITH COMPUSOURCE

- Multiple centers
- MVS/SA VM, DOS
- RACF, CICS, IMS
- SAS, DB2
- Volume and term discounts
- Worldwide access
- Full technical support
- Laser printing
- Disaster recovery services

COMPUSOURCE
(919) 469-3325

MIS

SUCCESS WITHOUT STRESS

NATIONWIDE REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES

- Fixed Price Computing
- Remote Facilities Management
- General Time-sharing Services
- Image/Forms Design and Laser Printing
- Integrated Financial Applications
- Major Third Party Software Packages
- Micro/Mainframe Applications
- Nationwide Network
- Operating System Conversions
- Overflow Processing

DATA CENTERS:
Boston, MA
Los Angeles, CA
Washington, DC

CALL 1 800 PLAN LCS
1 800 752-6527

Litton
Computer Services

Vars

PRICES TOO LOW!

Good For Any < Pocket / Budget e.g

Ram Chips

256-10	$4.90
256-12	$4.15
64-10	$2.10
64-12	$2.00

COMPUTERS - A.S.I. clones with a full 1 year warranty *(including parts & labor)*

GREAT DISCOUNTS...!

On all IBM, Apple & Compaq Computers.... ...Laptops, & Fax machines... And wide range of computer peripherals.

Agua Computer Systems, Inc.
249-04 HILLSIDE AVE. BELLEROSE, NY 11426
Phone: 718-347-1650
FAX: 718-347-2802

We are an authorized service center for Panasonic, Okidata & NEC. We're also an authorized reseller for Everex & Novell.

DEC - 20

We run your programs while you work on the future.

LANDART SYSTEMS, INC.
65 Broadway, NY, NY 10006
212-363-3170

MODTECH

Innovative Computer Techniques

COMPUTER SERVICES

IBM 3084

● Batch Processing ● Public Network Access
● Timesharing ● Laser Printing

Route 202, Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-3400
Contact: Joyce Bogsanka

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace

needs only 6 days notice to run your ad!

When you're selling, you want your advertising to hit the market quickly and frequently. You can't afford to wait for an issue that's coming out several weeks -- or months -- into the future. With Computerworld, there's no waiting for the next available issue because we've got one waiting for you every week. What's more, your ad can appear in the Monday issue of Computerworld if you order it as late as 6 days prior to the issue (Tuesday).

So if you're selling computer products or services, advertise in the newspaper that won't keep you waiting. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market.

INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTERS?

Disk Interchange Service Company specializes in transferring files between incompatible computers. Our seven conversion systems support 1000+ formats:

- 9-TRACK TAPE TO CASSETTE
- DEDICATED WORD PROCESSORS
- 3.5", 5.25" & 8" FORMATS

Additional Services Include:

- Database & Spreadsheet Conversions
- Custom Programming/Data Reformatting
- Data Entry

Disk Interchange Service Co. (DISC)
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

CLASSIFIED

Software

UNLOCK YOURSELF

From Mainframe 3270 Response Time
EXEC 3270:

- Supports nested calls to subroutines
- Allows parameter passing
- Provides branching GOTO & DO loops
- Supports file transfers
- Supports screen data extract capabilities & user variables/compound variables
- Allows DOS commands to be issued
- Creates PC files from host screens
- Automatically records screens
- Debugs trace capabilities
- Occupies memory only while being used
- Triggers events according to character strings or screens
- Not copy protected

REQUIREMENTS: *IBM PC or compatible with at least 512K, MS/PC DOS 2.1 or higher. 3270 Emulator Program, Entry Level or HLLAPI compatible equivalent.

PDQ SOFTWARE

128 Dover Chester Road
Randolph, NJ 07869
Fax: 201-361-5621

$69.95
Call TOLL FREE:
800-344-9814

*IBM is a registered TM of IBM Corp., Inc.

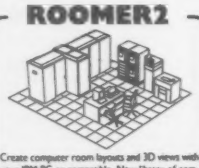
FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

When you need programmer's development tools, Programmer's Connection is your best one-stop source. We are an independent dealer representing more than 300 manufacturers with over 800 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles including: COBOL compilers and utilities, relational databases, and much more. Call today to receive a **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide, and find out why Programmer's Connection is your best connection for software tools.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

US	800-336-1166
Canada	800-225-1166
International	216-494-3781
FAX	216-494-5260
Telex	9102406879

ROOMER2



Create computer room layouts and 3D views with your IBM PC or compatible. New library of computer components makes it quick and easy. From $295. Call for free brochure. Money Back Guarantee.

Hufnagel Software • PO Box 147 • Clarion, PA 16214 • (814) 226-5600

Trak™

Project Planning Accounting and Tracking

Mainframe MIS CICS or TSO 175 Users

The Bridge Inc.
800-423-4303

612,000 MIS/DP Professionals
see the
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
each week
Call for advertising information:
(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508-879-0700)

Hardware

BUY SELL LEASE DEC/VAX

CALL
LDI/
COMPUTER
PROVISIONS
Lou Vascek
(216) 687-0307

Computerworld's *Classified Marketplace*

Gives you reach to over 612,000 potential buyers!

And this audience is even verified by the Audit Bureau of Circulations in the only independently audited pass-along survey of its kind. What's more *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace penetrates buying companies in all major industries. That's because *Computerworld's* total audience blankets key vertical markets that are major users – and major buyers – of computer products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers over 612,000 potential buyers. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call
800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Graphics/Desktop Publishing

Look to **BOXLIGHT** for the Largest Selection of LCD Projection Pads

NOW — Project Your
IBM TERMINAL SCREEN to BIG SCREEN
for just $2117*

Compatible with IBM 3163, 3164, 3179, 3192G, 3197 and 3270 PC. VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Macintosh

Other systems from $599
M/C, VISA, AMEX & COD

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION
415/892-4744
Computer-Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

It's the
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop

- ☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Peripherals/Supplies
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Time/Services
- ☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
- ☐ Business Opportunity

CALL NOW
800-343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

Communications

PS/2 VOICE MAIL SYSTEM FOR IBM'S MCA ONLY $499

- **Built-in 2400 baud Hayes-compatible modem**
- Includes "VIS"—lets you program Watson/telephone interaction
- Over 35,000 Watsons installed
- Single/multi-user capability
- Also available for XT, AT, 386 compatibles

Call Our Demo Hotline Now:
1-800-6-WATSON, EXT. 300; In MA, 1-508-651-2186, EXT. 300.
To order direct from the manufacturer, call:
1-800-533-6120, EXT. 300; In MA, 1-508-655-6066, EXT. 300.
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Call on the power of **Watson** from **Natural MicroSystems**
8 Erie Drive Natick, MA 01760 1313

Complete Telephone Management System

TeleGenie™

Sophisticated Voice Mail and Call Processing with High Quality REAL VOICE Digital Recording for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible

CALL PROCESSING

- Unlimited Phonebook Database • Autodial/Redial • Search/Sort • Caller Computer Touch-Tone Interaction • User-Definable Voice Prompted Menus
- Call Forward/Call Distribution • In/Out Call Logging • Outbound Timed Calls • Automatic Attendant

Includes CD-ROM software, phone cable, and external speaker

VOICE MAIL • Forwards to Extensions/Beepers/Cellulars
• Individual Greetings and Passwords • Multi-User Box-Capacity • Remote Touch-Tone Access
• Replay/Delete/Record/Edit

Enjoy the same benefits and features of systems costing thousands for only...

$279.95

800-637-3861
In CA 408/438-2378

Multiple Unit Discounts • Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Peripherals/Supplies

TELEX

BOARD REPAIR-BOARD EXCHANGE PARTS AVAILABLE

AVAILABLE NOW:

Large quantities of 079 & 179 and other TELEX, IBM & MEMOREX equipment in inventory

079	281-B
179	286-F
179	287-C
191	287-D
277	287-D2
278	387
076	174
276	274-C2
274	274-C

704-365-4777
Call Don Cullars FAX: 704-365-0777

AMERICAN DATA CO, INC.
PO Box 221513 Charlotte, NC 28222

HEWLETT PACKARD GENUINE TONERS

$81.50 QUANTITIES OF 3 OR MORE

Series II (92295A) or Original (92295A) *MANY ADVERTISED AS STOCK!*

For Same Day Shipment Call:
•1-800-22-TONER
•1-800-228-6637

PLOTTER SUPPLIES AT SIMILAR SAVINGS

TONERS PLUS...

COMPUTERWORLD's *CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE*

Examine the issues while Computer Professionals examine your message.

Call for all the details.

(800) 343-6474
In MA., (508) 879-0700

Computerworld's *Classified Marketplace* works.

Just ask Chuck Youngblood, President of Mountain Marketing, a Houston, Texas, company specializing in buying, selling, and installing the special raised flooring, power sources and climate control equipment for data centers. *"In six weeks Computerworld's Classified Marketplace pulled customers I otherwise couldn't have gotten to in six years. No other publication has delivered the kind of valuable customers Computerworld's Classified Marketplace has."*

Or ask any one of the hundreds of companies who successfully sell their products to readers of *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace. They'll tell you why they advertise in Computerworld. Because it works.

For more information, Call:
800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1617, due Tuesday, July 25, 1989 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of 50 portable microcomputer systems for the STATE TAX COMMISSION.

Request for Proposal No. 1618, due Friday, July 21, 1989 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a laser printer capable of 3777X communications emmulation for the STATE SENATE.

Request for Proposal No. 1619, due Tuesday, July 25, 1989 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a magnetic tape utility software system to support an IBM 3480 tape cartridge subsystem for the STATE COMPUTER CENTER.

Request for Proposal No. 1620, due Friday, July 21, 1989 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of data entry services to be performed off site at vendor's location for the MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-2604

Computerworld's *CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE*

Reaches Over 612,000

Computer Professionals When They Reach For

COMPUTERWORLD!

Call for more information

(800) 343-6474
(In MA, (508) 879-0700)

Computerworld's *Classified Marketplace*

delivers your message to companies that plan to buy your product or service.

From PCs to minis, mainframes to supercomputers, Computerworld's readers buy products across all ranges of today's computers. So if you're selling, advertise in the newspaper that delivers readers that plan to buy YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call
800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

PC courseware: To buy or not?

A cost comparison suggests that it can be cheaper to buy than to develop

BY RALPH KAPLAN
SPECIAL TO CW

There seems to be a misconception that in-house development of courseware for personal computer training tends to be better than purchasing commercially available packages. Courseware is like a parent's child — everyone thinks his are the best and merely tolerates others.

Why suffer these headaches when courseware that can fulfill most needs is often readily available at a reasonable cost? I contend that for standard PC courses, purchasing is the best approach, especially when compared with the alternatives.

Developing in-house courseware presents several of the following disadvantages:

- Staffing constraints. A small staff with many responsibilities cannot keep up with the everyday work load and develop quality courses at the same time.
- Revisions. Perhaps 30% of courseware needs revision each year and all of it needs major revision every two years.
- Cost. There are many costs to consider besides your time, such as copying, paper, binding, disks, rewrites and debugging.
- Time. These drawbacks lead to a lengthy development and implementation cycle.

In-house development also offers the following advantages:

- Ownership. A firm can do what it likes with the materials because it owns them. There is no concern about licensing fees.
- Consistency. Although it is possible to produce consistent materials, it requires significant time to outline exactly what is wanted and the format for it.
- Custom fit. If a great deal of time and effort is expended, the courseware can be exactly as desired (although the need for updating will still arise).
- Control. From start to finish, control and production of the courseware is yours alone.

Now let's look at the other option — buying the courseware. Again, there are disadvantages:

- Lack of consistency. It is highly unlikely that one vendor will have all the materials you want. The need to go to different vendors will probably present students with inconsistencies among courseware.
- Fit. You will discover that no off-the-shelf course will be exactly what you want. You may have to settle for 90% or 95% of your needs. You should ask yourself what you sacrifice in giving up the 5% or 10%.
- Discontinued service. It is possible that the vendor may stop supporting the product.

There also are advantages to the purchase route, such as the following:

- Speed. This is a major advantage. You can literally buy the course today and start teaching with it tomorrow. Also, courses can be added to your curriculum with minimal effort.
- Updates. It is the responsibility of the vendor to follow industry trends. Vendors should continue to develop, maintain and revise courseware.
- Cost. Buying is less expensive in dollars and time than developing courses from scratch.

These pros and cons do not provide a complete picture. Now we need to compare costs. Let us assume that developing a course takes 150 hours and a developer's time is worth $50 per hour. To develop 12 classes, the total cost would be $90,000. In contrast, we need about 10 hours to evaluate purchased courseware for each class, so 12 courses would cost $6,000.

Make or buy?

These calculations indicate it is less expensive to purchase courseware for PC training than to develop it in-house

Year	Cost to develop	Cost to purchase
1	$116,000	$45,000
2	$53,000	$36,000
3	$89,000	$45,000
4	$53,000	$36,000
5	$53,000	$36,000
6	$89,000	$45,000
Total	$453,000	$243,000

CW CHART: DOREEN DAHLE

Next, we need student materials, which can be made or bought. On the average, workbooks and exercise disks from a vendor cost $15 to $20 per student. Making them might cost $13 per student; it is cheaper to produce student materials.

Now let us compare costs for an entire year of training, assuming that there are 200 classes of 10 students for the 12 courses. Producing courseware in-house costs $90,000 for development and $26,000 for student materials ($13 per student multiplied by 200 classes multiplied by 10 students per class) for a total of $116,000.

Buying courseware would cost $6,000 for evaluation, $36,000 to buy student materials ($18 per student) and $3,000 for 12 instructor kits ($250 each) for a total price of $45,000.

In the second year, about 30% of the courseware developed in-house would need minor revisions at a cost of $27,000. Student materials would bring the total to $53,000. With the purchase option, no more evaluation is necessary; the only cost is student materials at $36,000.

Kaplan is a senior IS analyst in the training unit of Carolina Power & Light in Raleigh, N.C.

Computerworld's Training Editorial Schedule

July 17
Developing a training needs analysis

July 24
Tailored enduser training

July 31
Should information centers report to the technical training manager?

August 7
Directing training to achieve organization goals

August 14
Why training doesn't solve every performance problem

2-for-1 DB2 Training Offer.

For a limited time, register one student in any DB2 course—including Logical Data Design and SQL for the Query User—and send a second student to the same course absolutely free of charge.

Logical Data Design—Thoroughly covers the techniques of Data Modeling, Normalization, and Analysis. **3 days.**

Aug. 28-Aug. 30 . . . . . Englewood Cliffs*
Sept. 25-Sept. 27 . . . . Boston

SQL for the Query User—Reviews Relational concepts and covers Data Definition, Manipulation, and Control. **3 days.**

July 17-July 19 . . . . . Englewood Cliffs*
June 17-July 19 . . . . . Washington, DC
Aug. 28-Aug. 30 . . . . . Chicago

Register by July 31, 1989—and mention COMPUTERWORLD—to take advantage of this money-saving offer. To register, or for more information, call the Education Department toll-free at 800-642-0177. In Canada, call 201-592-0009.

Redeem this coupon for your 2 for 1 offer. Only original coupon will be accepted.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

*New York Area

(#1-7/10/89)

CENTER FOR ADVANCED SOFTWARE STUDIES

On-Line Software INTERNATIONAL
The Safe Buy.

"Our business has increased by 30% a month since we started advertising in Computerworld Marketplace."

— Joseph Sestito
President
Tridex Corporation

At Tridex Corporation of Nashua, New Hampshire, the sales team often wins customers by being customers. That's because the company, which deals in new and used DEC and DEC-compatible equipment, is active in buying as well as selling these products.

As president Joseph Sestito explains, Tridex will offer to buy outdated (or no longer useful) equipment from a potential client. That opens the door to the sale of equipment that does serve that client's needs. Another way to open the door to sales, he adds, is advertising in *Computerworld* Classified Marketplace.

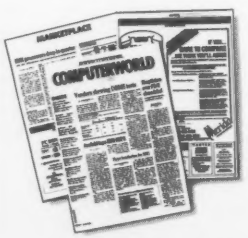
"Our goal in advertising is to generate quality leads. We want to hear from decision makers and people who do the buying at user organizations. I know, after 11 years in this business, that Computerworld *is the leader when it comes to delivering those decision makers. In short, we expected high-quality response from* Computerworld *— and that's exactly what we got.*

"Our business has increased by 30% a month since we started advertising in Computerworld *Marketplace. And that's a conservative estimate. The phone is ringing much more and we're constantly hearing from new customers — I'd say 30 or 40 a month just from* Computerworld.

"We know that our customers are Computerworld *readers. That's why* Computerworld *Marketplace is part of Tridex's future. We're already planning a bigger ad in the next few months. No doubt about it —* Computerworld *Marketplace works."*

Computerworld Classified Marketplace. We're helping more computer professionals buy, sell and lease products and services. We're the choice of Tridex Corporation. And we can be your choice as well.

For all the facts, call John Corrigan, Classified Advertising Director at (800) 343-6474 (in MA, (508) 879-0700).



COMPUTERWORLD
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market.

Computerworld is an IDG Communications Newspaper

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/Fritz Landmann

Senior Vice-President/Associate Publisher/Val Landi, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (508) 879-0700

BOSTON: Regional Vice-President - North/David Peterson, Sr. District Managers/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, District Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistants/Alice Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Paula Wright, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

CHICAGO: Regional Vice-President - Midwest/Kevin McPherson, Senior District Manager/Larry Craven, Sales Assistants/Kathy Sullivant, Karol Lange, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Managers/Fred LoSapio, Paula Smith, Sales Assistants/Linda Pipines, Patricia DeBiase, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES: Regional Vice-President - West/Jan Harper, Southwestern Regional Manager/Carolyn Knox. Sales Assistant/Bev Raus, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Regional Vice-President - West/Jan Harper, Senior District Managers/Ernie Chamberlain, Michela O'Connor, District Manager/Alicia Saribalis, Sales Assistants/Chris Kobayashi, Nurit Zekman, Cynthia Yarber **COMPUTERWORLD**, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Manager/Melissa Christie Neighbors, Sales Assistant/Debra Brown, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Regional Vice-President - Midwest/Kevin McPherson, Southeastern District Manager/Darren Ford, Sales Assistant/Brenda Shipman, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Manager/Paula Smith, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES:
Classified Advertising Director/John Corrigan, Marketing Director/Derek E. Hulitzky, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING:
East: Account Manager/Paul Bonarrigo, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

Midwest: Account Manager/Marie Keyes, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

West: Account Manager/Karen Massimino, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England: Regional Manager/Nancy Percival, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700, Account Executive/Andrew Rowe, (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Warren Kolber, Paramus Plaza 1, 140 Rte. 17N, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350, Account Executive/Jay Novack, (800) 343-6474

South-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Katie Kress, 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115, Account Executive/Pauline Smith (800) 343-6474

Midwest: Regional Manager/Pat Powers, O'Hare Corp. Twr 1, 10400 W. Higgins Rd., Ste. 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433, Account Executive/Ellen Casey (800) 343-6474

West: Regional Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164, Account Executive/Christopher Glenn (800) 343-6474

DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS:
East: Account Manager/Norma Tamburrino, Paramus Plaza 1, 140 Rte. 17N, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

West: Account Executive/Jill Halbert, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Communications Company

Fritz Landmann/President

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: 508-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 508-872-8564

Senior Vice-President/Associate Publisher, Val Landi

OPERATIONS Vice President/Operations, Matthew Smith. **Business Manager,** Mark Sullivan.
SALES Advertising Director, Carolyn Novack. **Classified Advertising Director,** John Corrigan. **Marketing Director,** Derek E. Hulitzky.
Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Carter. **Classified Operations Manager,** Cynthia Delany.
MARKETING Vice President/Business Development, Kevin Harold. **Manager, Marketing Communications,** Mary Doyle. **Account Manager, Marketing Communications,** Elizabeth Phillips. **Manager, Trade Show & Conventions,** Audrey Shohan.
CIRCULATION Director of Circulation Management, Maureen Burke. **Director of Circulation Promotion,** Carol Spach.
PRODUCTION Vice President/Manufacturing, Leigh Horneth. **Assistant Production Director,** Carol Polack. **Production Manager,** Beverly Wolff. **Art Director,** Tom Monahan.
PUBLISHER'S OFFICE Assistant to the President, Karen Elliott. **Assistant to the Senior Vice-President,** Libby Levinson.

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communicaciones S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: S.W. Chan, Asian Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX). FAX: (011) 852 5 86 10953.

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR). FAX: (011) 61 2 439 5512.

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Verlags Ges.m.b.H., Zieglergasse 6, A-1070 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43-93-16-31-0 or (011) 43-93-05-08-0. Telex: 115542 SCH/A. FAX: (011) 43-93-05-08-33.

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil Ltda, Praca Floriano, 19/26 Andar, CEP-20031 Rio de Janeiro. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30830 BR.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566. FAX: (011) 45 154 56 14.

France: Francois Chaussonniere, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F. FAX: (011) 33 14 241552.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Kft. Pf. 386, 1536 Budapest, Hungary. Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (KSH H).

Italy: Umberto Costamagna, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39-2-2613432. Telex: (843) 335318. FAX: (011) 39 2 282 [illegible].

Japan: Dick Yamashita, Computerworld Japan, Akasaka Omotemachi Bldg., Minato-Ku, Tokyo 107. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217. FAX: (011) 81 3 582 7239.

M. Nakamura, IDG Communications, Japan, c/o Marcom International, Inc., Akasaka Center Building, 1-3-12 Motoakasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 403-8515. Telex: (781) J27941 (reps for all CW Publishing publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514 4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, IDG Communications B.V., Paulus Potterstraat 18, 1071 DA Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (0) 20-664 64 26. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL). Fax: (20) 79 60 06.

New Zealand: Martin Taylor, Computerworld Communications Ltd., 2nd Floor, 15 Augustus Terrace, Parnell, Auckland, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64-9-779-902. Fax: (011) 64 9 774 604.

Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, 0576, Oslo 5, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N). FAX: (011) 47 268 0152.

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 0044. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Paco Zabala, CW Communications, S.A., Rafael Calvo, 18, 4B, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 45522 (CW E). FAX: (011) 341 419 61 04.

Sweden: Bengt Mamfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW). FAX: (011) 46 8 65 3132.

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710 (CWCI CH). FAX: (011) 41 1 55 1135.

Taiwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578, Room 503#1, Fu Hsin, S. Road Sec 1, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 886 2 721 4302. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications). FAX: (011) 886 2 731 0420.

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346 (THEPUB G). FAX: (011) 44 1 405 2347.

United Kingdom: Colin Smith, Oliver Smith & Partners, 18 Abbeville Mews, 88 Clapham Park Road, London SW4 7BX, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44-1-978-1440. FAX: (011) 44-1-978-1550.

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Tore Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30. FAX: (011) 58 2 724970.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munich 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D). FAX: (011) 49 89 3 60 86109.

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Patrick J. McGovern
Board Chairman

Axel Leblois
Vice-Chairman

William P. Murphy
Vice President/Finance

Computerworld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal, PC World Denmark, CAD/CAM World*; FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietovikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest, PC World India*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly, SBM Monthly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan, Semicon News*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand, Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *Cimworld, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, ICL Today, Lotus, PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, GO Micro, Focus Publications, InfoEdge, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, Macworld, Computer + Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC Letter, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, Run*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PCWoche, Run/Run Specials.*

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Adobe	79
Andersen Consulting	24
Attachmate	C3
AT&T	73
BMC Software	90-91
Bull Worldwide Information Systems	62-63
Businessland	96
Compaq Computer	58-59
Computer Associates	3,31,64-65
Cullinet Software	86-87
CW Campus Recruitment	118
CW Circulation	98
Data Design Associates	C4
Data General	81
Eastman Kodak	14
EMC Corporation	70
Fischer International	23
Gupta Technologies, Inc	35
Hayes Microcomputer	42
Hewlett-Packard	40-41
IBM	48-49,66-67
IDEAssociates	38-39
Information Builders	15,34
Innovation Data Processing	7
IPL Systems	88
Lawson Associates	25
Legent	92
Lotus Deievopment Corporation	36-37
Mansfield Software Group	43
McCormack & Dodge	28-29
McDonnell Douglas Information Systems Co	50-51
Micro Focus	33
NCR Corporation	44-45
Novell	52-53
Oracle Corporation	9,11,13
Prime Computer	68-69
Prisym, Inc.	30
Progress Software	94
Racal-Milgo	56-57
Realia	97
Relational Technology Corporation	22
Santa Cruz Operation	32
SAS Institute	60
Siemens	27
Software 2000	76
Software Productivity Research	95
Summit Telecommunications	30
Sun Microsystems	16-19
Syncsort	5
Synon	74
Systems Software Associates	75
TBS Software	37
Telebit	12
US Sprint	46
Viking Software Services	72
Vitalink	26
Wang	54-55
Wyse Technology	83
Zenith Data Systems	10

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Have A Problem With Your Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:

COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

Your New Address Goes Here

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

Other Questions and Problems

It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

1-800-669-1002

Outside U.S. call: (614) 382-3322

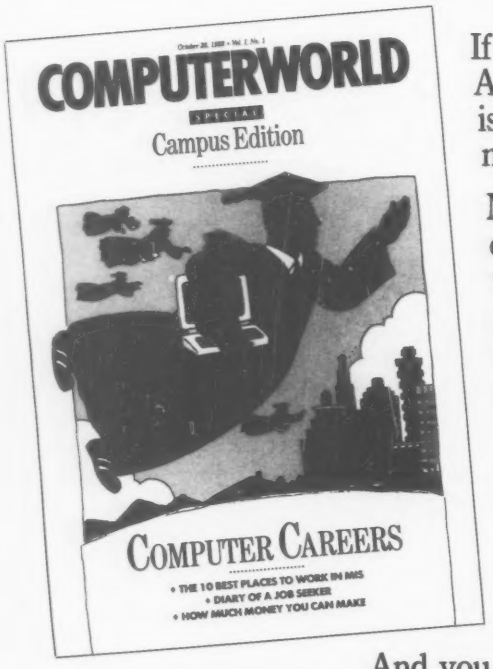
COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305

Now you have a new way to recruit university and college students planning computer careers:

Computerworld's second annual Campus Recruitment Edition

Issue Date: October 31, 1989
Close: September 29, 1989



If you recruit top computer career students on America's campuses, your message in this special issue will target more of them than any other newspaper or magazine!

Now you can recruit computer talent on campus without leaving your office!

That's because 115,000 copies of this special issue will be distributed to America's best and brightest students enrolled in Management Information Systems (MIS), Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and just about any other computer-involved curricula.

Finally you can cost-effectively reach the quality and quantity of students you need!

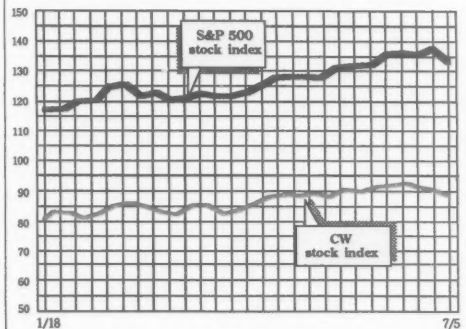
And you can do it with just one ad in *Computerworld's Campus Recruitment Edition!* For a rate card reflecting complete campus distribution, call John Corrigan, Classified Advertising Director, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700). But hurry . . . this issue closes September 29!

Planned Editorial Features:

(subject to revision)

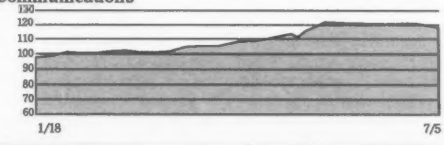
- MIS salary and job satisfaction survey
- Where are the best jobs?/What positions are hot?
- Experiences of recent MIS graduates in their first jobs and what helped them in school
- The MIS career ladder
- Profiles of acclaimed top level MIS executives
- The strategic advantage of computers and how they play a key role in running a company

STOCK TRADING INDEX

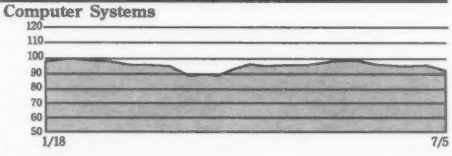


Indexes	Last Week	This Week
Communications	121.5	118.9
Computer Systems	95.6	92.9
Software & DP Services	114.6	111.1
Semiconductors	58.8	57.6
Peripherals & Subsystems	81.4	79.6
Leasing Companies	111.0	110.9
Composite Index	90.4	88.6
S&P 500 Index	138.4	134.5

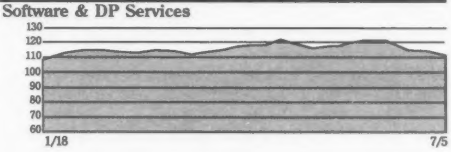
Communications



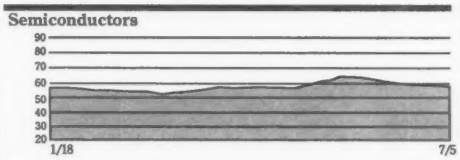
Computer Systems



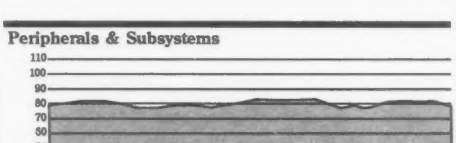
Software & DP Services



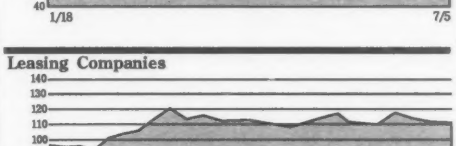
Semiconductors



Peripherals & Subsystems



Leasing Companies



CW CHARTS

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JULY 5, 1989

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE JULY 5, 1989	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	Communications and Network Services					
N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	62	44	57.625	-1.5	-2.5
Q	ANDREW CORP	23	16	22.25	-0.3	-1.1
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	7	2	5.5	-0.4	-6.4
N	AT&T	37	24	35.25	-0.9	-2.4
Q	AVANTEK INC	7	4	5.25	0.3	5.0
N	AYDIN CORP	19	13	16.75	-0.6	-3.6
N	BELL ATLANTIC CORP	92	68	87.75	-0.8	-0.8
N	BELLSOUTH CORP	52	39	48.375	-1.1	-2.3
Q	COMPRESSION LABS INC	9	3	7.25	-0.6	-7.9
Q	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	2	1	2.313	-0.1	-3.9
Q	CONTEL CORP	66	33	62	-0.6	-1.0
Q	DATA SWITCH CORP	8	4	4.375	-0.1	-2.8
Q	DIGITAL COMM ASSOC	38	17	20	-0.3	-1.2
Q	DYNATECH CORP	23	17	17.5	0.3	1.4
Q	FIBRONICS INTERNATIONAL INC	7	3	6	-0.1	-2.0
Q	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	7	4	5.375	0.1	2.4
Q	GENERAL DATACOMM INDS	6	3	5.125	-0.1	-2.4
N	GTE CORP	56	38	54	-1.5	-2.7
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	13	10	9.75	-0.8	-7.1
N	ITT CORP	61	46	58	-1.0	-1.7
N	M A COM INC	11	6	7.75	-0.3	-3.1
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	42	15	37.625	0.1	0.3
N	NETWORK EQUIP TECH INC	25	14	20.625	-1.1	-5.2
Q	NETWORK SYS CORP	12	8	8.5	0.0	0.0
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	20	14	18.125	-0.9	-4.6
Q	NOVELL INC	38	24	29.25	0.1	0.4
N	NYNEX CORP	84	63	80.25	-0.8	-0.9
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	43	28	40.25	-0.8	-1.8
A	PENRIL CORP	6	3	5.625	-0.8	-11.8
N	PLESSEY PLC	46	25	40.25	-0.8	-1.8
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	20	10	19	-0.4	-1.9
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	54	36	51.625	0.1	0.2
Q	3 COM CORP	29	16	17.5	0.3	1.4
N	U S WEST INC	72	53	70.5	0.0	0.0
	Computer Systems					
Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	6	3	4.5	-0.4	-7.7
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	8	5	5.625	0.3	3.9
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	10	6	6.25	0.0	0.0
A	AMDAHL CORP	27	16	16.5	-3.6	-18.0
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	90	34	40.5	-1.3	-3.0
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	12	7	7.875	0.3	3.3
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	102	50	89.75	-3.1	-3.4
N	COMMODORE INTERNATIONAL	20	9	14	0.0	0.0
Q	COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC	7	3	3.625	-0.1	-3.3
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	28	16	21.25	-1.3	-5.6
Q	CONVEX COMPUTER CORP	15	7	12.625	-0.1	-1.0
N	CRAY RESH INC	67	49	49.5	-1.4	-2.7
Q	DAISY SYS CORP	11	3	3.375	0.0	0.0
N	DATA GEN CORP	25	14	17.375	-0.9	-4.8
N	DATAPOINT CORP	6	3	4.5	0.0	0.0
N	DELL COMPUTER CORP	13	7	7.875	-0.1	-1.6
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	122	86	95.25	0.9	0.9
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	4	2	2.5	-0.1	-4.8
N	HARRIS CORP	35	25	32.75	-0.6	-1.9
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	62	44	51.5	-1.6	-3.1
N	HONEYWELL INC	80	57	73.25	-2.1	-2.8
N	IBM	131	108	112	-1.9	-1.6
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	16	13	15.375	0.0	0.0
Q	IPL SYS INC	9	2	7	-0.5	-6.7
N	MAI BASIC FOUR INC	21	5	5.5	-0.4	-6.4
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	219	158	175	11.8	7.2
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	45	23	36	-2.3	-5.9
N	NBI INC	5	1	2.5	0.0	0.0
N	NCR CORP	66	51	53.75	-0.9	-1.6
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	21	12	18.25	0.3	1.3
Q	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	20	9	10.75	0.1	1.2
Q	SHAREBASE CORP	4	2	2.625	-0.3	-8.7
Q	SILICON GRAPHICS CORP	24	14	16.75	-1.0	-5.6
Q	STRATUS COMPUTER	35	21	26.5	1.1	4.1
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	23	13	17.25	0.3	1.5
Q	SYMBOLICS INC	3	1	1.625	-0.2	-10.4
Q	SEQUENT COMPUTER SYS	28	14	22.25	-1.1	-4.8
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	21	12	17	-0.6	-3.5
N	TANDY CORP	47	38	44	-2.4	-5.1
N	ULTIMATE CORP	14	8	9.25	-0.8	-7.5
N	UNISYS CORP	37	24	24.375	-0.9	-3.5
A	WANG LABS INC	11	7	7.25	-0.6	-7.9
	Software & DP Services					
Q	ADVANCED COMP TECH	4	1	1.75	0.0	1.8
Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	19	11	11.5	-0.4	-3.2
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	18	8	15.625	-0.5	-3.1
N	ANACOMP INC	11	5	5.875	-0.3	-4.1
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	21	8	19.5	-0.5	-2.5
Q	ASHTON TATE	28	17	17.25	-0.8	-4.2
Q	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	18	12	12.625	0.4	3.1
Q	AUTODESK INC	40	23	35.25	-0.3	-0.7
N	AUTO DATA PROCESSING	42	35	40.25	-0.8	-1.8
Q	BMC SOFTWARE INC	21	8	19.5	-0.3	-1.3
Q	BOOLE & BABBAGE INC	20	9	17.5	-0.4	-2.1
N	BUSINESSLAND INC	15	10	12	-0.5	-4.0
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	22	12	18.75	-0.1	-0.7
Q	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	12	7	7.875	-0.4	-4.5
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	56	41	52.125	-1.9	-3.5
Q	CORPORATE SOFTWARE	16	9	10.75	-1.0	-8.5
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	17	11	11.875	-1.0	-7.8
Q	COGNOS INC	9	5	5.875	0.1	2.2
Q	COMSHARE INC	35	18	32	-1.3	-3.8
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	9	4	8.875	0.0	0.0
N	GENERAL MTRS (CLS E)	54	38	51.5	-0.1	-0.2
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	7	4	5.75	-0.4	-6.1
Q	INFORMIX CORP	25	7	9.375	-0.3	-2.6
Q	INTELLICORP INC	5	2	3.875	0.1	3.3
Q	KEANE INC	19	5	13.5	-0.8	-5.3
Q	LEGENT CORP	28	16	24.75	0.0	0.0
Q	LOTUS DEV CORP	27	15	23.75	-0.8	-3.1
Q	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	14	6	10	-0.6	-5.9
Q	WORDSTAR	4	2	2.25	0.0	0.0
Q	MICROSOFT CORP	71	45	56.25	2.5	4.7
Q	NATIONAL DATA CORP	34	19	29.5	-0.9	-2.9
N	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	7	4	6.75	0.0	0.0
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP (X)	17	7	15.375	-16.4	-51.6
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	18	12	13.625	-0.9	-6.0
Q	PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES INC	19	10	10.5	-1.3	-10.6
Q	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	31	21	29	0.3	0.9
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	20	11	19.5	-0.5	-2.5
Q	RABBIT SOFTWARE INC	3	1	1.188	-0.2	-13.6
Q	RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY INC	21	9	9.375	0.3	2.7
N	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	34	18	24.5	-0.8	-3.0
Q	SEI CORP	21	16	16.625	-0.4	-2.2
Q	SHARED MED SYS CORP	23	14	17	0.6	3.8
Q	SAGE SOFTWARE INC	10	6	7.875	0.0	0.0
Q	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	29	16	24.375	0.5	2.1
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	8	5	6.938	-0.1	-0.9
Q	SUNGARD DATA SYS INC	20	13	16.5	-0.5	-2.9
Q	SYSTEMATICS INC	37	28	33.5	1.3	3.9
N	SYSTEM CENTER INC	25	13	24.25	0.3	1.0
N	SYS. SOFT INC	27	11	22.5	-1.3	-5.3
	Semiconductors					
N	ADV MICRO DEVICES INC	17	7	9.875	-0.1	-1.3
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	18	10	10.5	-0.1	-1.2
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	11	7	10.25	0.0	0.0
Q	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC	26	11	24.5	1.5	6.5
Q	INTEL CORP	37	19	28.25	-2.3	-7.4
Q	LSI LOGIC CORP	14	8	9	0.0	0.0
Q	MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC	26	15	18.375	-1.6	-8.1
N	MOTOROLA INC	60	36	51.375	-2.4	-4.4
N	NATL SEMICONDUCTOR	13	7	7	-0.1	-1.8
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	50	35	39.125	-1.3	-3.1
A	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	16	9	9.625	-0.1	-1.3
	Peripherals					
Q	ALLOY COMP	4	1	1.875	-0.3	-11.8
N	AM INTL INC	6	5	5	-0.4	-7.0
Q	AST RESH INC	17	7	9.5	0.5	5.6
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	6	4	5	-0.1	-2.4
Q	BANCTEC INC	15	8	13.125	-0.5	-3.7
Q	CIPHER DATA PRODS INC	11	8	7.875	-0.3	-3.1
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	5	2	4.75	-0.3	-5.0
Q	CONNOR PERIPHERALS	15	7	12.125	-0.4	-3.0
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	18	10	13.25	-0.4	-2.8
A	DATARAM CORP	11	7	8.75	-0.5	-5.4
N	EASTMAN KODAK CO	52	42	47.125	-1.8	-3.8
Q	E M C CORP MASS	7	3	5.375	0.1	2.4
Q	EMULEX CORP	12	7	9	0.1	1.4
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	22	13	17.5	-0.8	-4.1
Q	ICOT CORP	4	2	1.875	-0.1	-6.3
Q	INTERLEAF INC	14	6	7.875	-0.4	-4.5
Q	IOMEGA CORP	5	2	2.5	-0.2	-7.0
Q	LEE DATA CORP	4	2	3	-0.3	-7.7
Q	MASSTOR SYS CORP	4	2	2.063	-0.1	-2.9
Q	MAXTOR CORP	12	6	9.375	-0.4	-3.8
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	19	5	5.125	0.0	0.0
Q	MINISCRIBE CORP	14	1	3.25	0.3	10.6
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	75	35	70.75	-2.6	-3.6
Q	PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC	6	4	4.5	0.0	0.0
Q	PRIAM CORP	2	1	0.688	0.1	22.2
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	11	7	8.75	-0.1	-1.4
N	QMS INC	9	6	8.25	-0.3	-2.9
Q	QUANTUM CORP	22	6	18.75	-1.3	-6.3
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	12	6	12	0.0	0.0
Q	REXON INC	8	6	7.375	-0.3	-3.3
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	19	7	14.125	0.1	0.9
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	36	11	14	-0.6	-4.3
Q	TANDON CORP	3	1	0.625	-0.1	-16.7
N	TEKTRONIX INC	26	19	22	-0.9	-3.8
Q	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	1	0	0.313	0.0	0.0
N	XEROX CORP	69	52	62.375	-1.8	-2.7
	Leasing Companies					
Q	AMPLICON INC	115	11	16.25	2.0	14.0
N	CAPITAL ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL INC	9	5	7.25	0.1	1.8
N	COMDISCO INC	28	19	25.75	-0.3	-1.0
Q	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	7	0	0.5	0.0	0.0
Q	LDI CORPORATION	17	13	15.625	0.1	0.8
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	5	3	3.5	-0.1	-3.4
Q	SELECTERM INC	9	5	8.625	0.1	1.5

EXCH: N = NEW YORK; A = AMERICAN; Q = NATIONAL; X = EX-DIVIDEND

Explosive

Apple takes its money and runs, sending a shiver through Adobe

The technology sector waited until after the Fourth of July to launch its fireworks. Apple Computer, Inc. announced that it was selling off its holdings in Adobe Systems, Inc. Apple's investment had accounted for more than 80% of Adobe's revenue in 1986, but less than 30% at the time of sale, Adobe officials said. Nevertheless, the divestiture and Apple's expected announcement of competitive electronic publishing products rocked Adobe's stock; it dropped 2 points to close Thursday at 24½. Apple, which had fallen slightly during the week, recovered to close unchanged at 41¼.

3Com Corp. rose steadily during the week to close at 18, up 1⅞ points. Digital Communications Associates, Inc., citing renewed rumors of a takeover attempt, saw its shares climb 2⅛ points to close at 22⅛. Digital Equipment Corp. was another big winner, gaining 3½ points to finish at 95¼. MAI Basic Four, Inc. continued its struggle to gain hold of Prime Computer, Inc. by filing suit to halt J. H. Whitney & Co.'s acquisition of Prime. MAI climbed ⅛ of a point to close at 6; Prime inched down ⅛ to finish at 19⅛.

Meanwhile, Compaq Computer Corp. continued to see-saw, falling 1⅛ points to close at 90⅛, and IBM dropped ¼ of a point to finish at 111⅝.

JOSEPH J. FATTON

No place like home, smart home

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

When the home of the future arrives in the next year or so, it will be a lot smarter than the home of today, thanks in part to a local-area network of sorts called a home bus.

In the "smart" or "intelligent" home, sophisticated microprocessor-controlled electronics automatically take over the mundane chores of running the household, whether that means priming the security system, regulating energy consumption, heating a hot tub to the perfect temperature or watering the lawn in the early morning.

A central controller, either a personal computer or a specially designed system, regulates the flow of data and signals between household appliances, audio-video gear, security systems and other devices. Most operations can also be triggered by Touch-Tone telephone or by a handheld infrared remote control.

The technology to turn a dream house into reality has existed for some years. What has been missing is a LAN, or "home bus," that would allow a myriad of products to interact.

Two powerful trade groups — the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) and the Electronics Industry Association (EIA) — are pushing their own standards for a home bus. The two systems are similar in that they will permit numerous microprocessor-controlled devices to interact, regulated by a central controller (though not necessarily a personal computer). But that is about all the two systems have in common.

The EIA, which uses the working name of CE Bus for its home network, will have a home bus standard and brand name for the bus by the end of the year, according to Tom Lauterback, vice-president of communications for the EIA's Consumer Electronics Group.

Recycling wires

The trade group, which mostly represents makers of consumer electronics products, says its CE Bus system will make use of electrical, telephone and cable television wiring systems already in homes, as well as radio transmissions and infrared light beams.

Although using the existing tangle of wires in the typical home is not the most reliable approach, it is the least expensive: A basic system would cost about $4,000 to $5,000, affordable for many homeowners, according to the EIA. The cost of various devices for CE Bus would not have to be borne by a homeowner all at once but as budget and needs permit, Lauterback added.

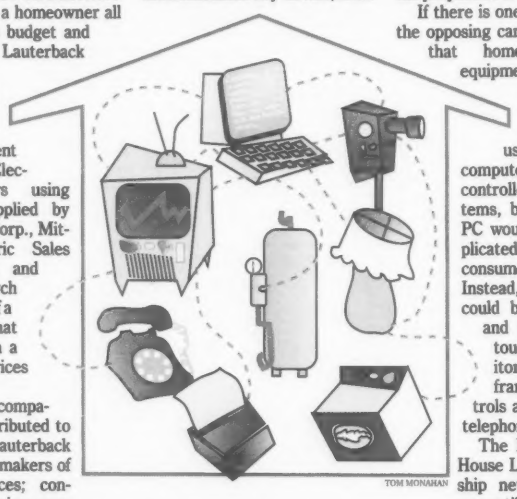
The CE Bus system has been demonstrated at recent Consumer Electronics shows using equipment supplied by AT&T, Sony Corp., Mitsubishi Electric Sales America, Inc. and Aisi Research Corp., maker of a CE Bus chip that will be used in a variety of devices on the bus.

In all, 310 companies have contributed to the standard, Lauterback said, including makers of major appliances; consumer electronics; personal computers (notably IBM); heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems; and several telephone companies.

The NAHB, which primarily represents makers of products used in home construction, utilities and telephone companies, is touting a more ambitious bus called the Smart House System, which is based on an entirely new wiring scheme.

The NAHB bus project is headed by the Smart House Limited Partnership, a for-profit effort that has the financial backing of more than 100 companies, including AT&T, Honeywell, Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., Southwestern Bell Telephone Co. and other telephone companies and several gas and electric utilities.

Smart House proponents are advocating a system based on a single, hybrid cable that will carry power, data, audio, video, telephone and control signals. The system will also use a universal plug and receptacle that accommodates any device, from a telephone to a television set.



TOM MONAHAN

Smart House wiring would permit a more sophisticated degree of interaction among different products than CE Bus but could only be installed in new homes, at least to start. The owners of existing homes, therefore, would be a ready market for CE Bus devices, and that could be an overwhelming advantage, CE Bus proponents said.

Also, Smart House systems would cost more, probably twice as much as CE Bus. Engineering estimates for a medium-size Smart House range from $7,000 to $10,000 for wiring, controllers and specially designed outlets, said Ken Geremia, a spokesman for the Smart House Limited Partnership. In comparison, it costs $2,000 to $4,000 to install conventional wiring in a similar-size home, Geremia said.

Baltimore Gas and Electric Co. recently completed a prototype house in Baltimore that will be used by Smart House participants to test new products on the proposed bus.

If there is one area on which the opposing camps agree, it is that home automation equipment should be easy to operate. Neither side advocates using personal computers as a central controller for bus systems, believing that a PC would be too complicated for the average consumer to operate. Instead, both systems could be programmed and operated using touch-screen monitors, handheld infrared remote controls and Touch-Tone telephones.

The EIA and Smart House Limited Partnership networks are incompatible, suggesting that a replay of the Beta vs. VHS videocassette recorder controversy is in the offing.

Proponents of both systems fret that consumers will find it hard to choose a system or even commit to the notion of home automation.

Medama, Inc., a subsidiary of Mitsubishi, has been test-marketing its Mitsubishi Home Automation System for more than two years, but the firm shelved plans to introduce it this summer. It is waiting until the standards issue is resolved, said Bruce Abraham, marketing manager for Medama. It may be as much as two years before Medama introduces a system, he added.

As standards get resolved, market tests home systems

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

While the Electronics Industry Association and the National Association of Home Builders are struggling with standards for a home bus, several firms are already testing the market for home automation gear and services.

Unity Systems, Inc. has installed more than 1,500 of its Home Manager systems nationwide, according to Michael O'Neill, who heads a company that specializes in installing the systems.

The Home Manager's central controller can be programmed to monitor and control systems for energy, lighting and security, as well as other electrical and mechanical products. It is programmed via a touch-sensitive screen that displays the home's floor plan and menus of step-by-step programming instructions. It can also be remotely operated by a Touch-Tone telephone or personal computer, allowing a homeowner to monitor and control the house from the office or while on vacation. An entry-level system costs about $5,500.

Earlier this year, AT&T co-sponsored Discovery House at a trade show for home builders intended to showcase 21st-century technology. Among the systems on display was its Home Star wiring system, which accommodated an AT&T facsimile machine, security system, two-line telephone and communication system with an intercom as well as audio-video gear and devices from other firms.

AT&T and Nintendo Co. have held talks that may lead to consumers using Nintendo's enormously popular video game machine to download games and stock market, shop-at-home and travel information, both companies said recently. Nintendo already offers such a service to Japanese consumers who own its machines.

Bell Atlantic Corp. is testing a service that would enable homeowners to control heating, cooling and security systems by Touch-Tone telephone. The regional holding company recently signed an agreement with Teletimer International, Inc. and Square D Corp. to collaborate on a home automation system for newly built homes. Using electronic equipment manufactured by Teletimer and Square D, a consumer could control a variety of home devices by Touch-Tone telephone, for example, turning on an air conditioner before heading home in the evening's commute.

And you never have to get out of bed

Gene Hollander, who works as a self-employed manufacturers' representative from his home in Medway, Mass., likes to take care of business at about 4 o'clock in the morning. It is then that his facsimile machine transmits documents to suppliers while the rates are lowest. "I can send hard copy to all nine of my factories, which are all over the country and in Italy, for only the cost of a telephone call," Hollander explained. In addition to the fax machine, he uses the gamut of home office equipment in his business, including a personal computer, telephone answering machine and photocopier. "If you can tie into your suppliers and customers electronically, you're ahead of the game," he said.

Getting ahead of the game electronically is prompting more Americans than ever to take care of business at home. The number of home office workers who derive at least part of their income from working at home now totals about 14 million, according BIS CAP International, a market research firm in Norwell, Mass. Another 14 million professionals routinely shuttle work between their homes and offices, the market researcher said.

"These offices are being set up by entrepreneurs who are knowledgeable about technology and are eager to apply it," said Ray Boggs, director of small business/home office market service at BIS CAP International. This year, home office and small business operators will spend $19.6 billion on office equipment and supplies, the analysts said. They will spend about $6 billion on personal computers alone, according to BIS CAP International.

Stay-at-home workers are twice as likely as the general population to own PCs, the device that is probably most responsible for triggering the home office revolution.

Several companies have targeted the home office market with inexpensive PCs intended to be sold through such mass merchandising outlets as K Mart Corp., Service Merchandise Co. and Best Buy, Inc. Blue Chip Electronics, Inc., Epson America, Inc. and Packard Bell already sell PCs through those outlets.

Developers snub SAA generator

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

IBM's designated application generator for its Systems Application Architecture (SAA) is still generating mostly skepticism among developers.

IBM has been urging customers to adopt the fourth-generation language and recently tried to drum up support for Cross System Product (CSP) by lining up nine computer-aided software engineering vendors to announce their support for CSP features.

"IBM has said CSP is strategic, so yes, we are using it for some work," said George DiNardo, executive vice-president at Mellon Bank NA in Pittsburgh.

Although many believe IBM will, with considerable commitment of resources, overcome several CSP weaknesses, several have shunned it for their own development at present.

Doubts CSP viability

"We have postponed development on CSP because we don't think it is viable," said Mark Shinbrood, vice-president of Chicago operations at Global Software, Inc., a vendor of financial applications.

A CSP that is able to generate applications to run on all SAA platforms — OS/2, Application System/400, MVS and VM — is important to IBM's SAA strategy in that it would give developers and users the means to quickly produce SAA applications using a fourth-generation language.

Currently, most SAA development is being done in third-generation languages such as C, Cobol and Fortran.

Two major weaknesses of CSP are that it is not available for the AS/400 and it is not yet capable of generating client/server-type applications.

Global's decision was made in part because CSP does not run on the AS/400 — where Global sees much of its future business. However, on June 20, IBM announced that CSP/Application Execution would be available for the AS/400 later this year to run programs developed on 370-architecture systems. CSP consists of two components: CSP/Application Execution, which executes applications, and CSP/Application Development, an environment for writing applications.

SAA UPDATE

It is unclear when or even if the CSP/AD component will be available for the AS/400. IBM declined to comment.

Also, the emphasis on client/server architecture under SAA has made life more difficult for CSP, which in its current form can generate only terminal — or what IBM now calls nonprogrammable workstation — screens.

As a result, CSP cannot generate a client/server application, as now described by IBM under SAA. An IBM spokesman said, "IBM clearly intends to support programmable workstation applications," but he would not specify when.

One developer, who asked not to be named, expressed pessimism about CSP's future. "I can't see CSP getting to the point to be fully SAA. If you write in CSP now, it is a 10-year-old perspective of what applications are like," he said.

Notwithstanding their skepticism, developers said they believe IBM's commitment to CSP is serious.

Chuck Riegel, director of marketing at Business Software Technology, Inc. (BST) in Westboro, Mass., likened IBM's commitment to CSP to its earlier approach to DB2.

Although DB2 was not well received at first because of what many perceived to be functional weaknesses, IBM kept enhancing it and sold it very aggressively, eventually gaining a dominant market position.

"IBM wants it to succeed, and they are putting a lot behind it," Riegel said.

BST recently announced that it is developing a version of its Endevor change management package to work with CSP. Using the package, developers should be able to track and manage the progress of development in CSP.

VSE

FROM PAGE 1

had heard last November at a Guide, Inc. meeting in New Orleans. Large users were especially pleased that IBM relieved them of both virtual storage constraints and the impending strain on their budgets from possible conversion to MVS.

Steve Kernard, head of Computing Technical Support at Hughes Aircraft Co. in Irvine, Calif., dubbed 31-bit addressing and dynamic reconnect as "VSE/XA mode," which he said "will allow us to continue the growth of our manufacturing system."

Kernard said he was not certain how much functionality IBM would put into VSE but regarded the news "as part of a constant effort to merge the two operating systems into one."

Robatzek said IBM will maintain two distinct mainframe operating systems, divided by functionality, but that "VSE is the best bet for someone looking for an entry-level MVS."

Kernard, however, said that IBM funds only five-year working plans and "that IBM's VSE direction is only short term."

The duration of the plan notwithstanding, IBM's VSE enhancements are not all targeted at the needs of the VSE user. According to Marty Clague, IBM's assistant general manager of marketing in Enterprise Systems, 31-bit addressing in VSE will smooth transition from VSE into MVS. "Once one gets the 31-bit addressing, which is the real barrier, and the channel management, the transition to MVS is much easier," Clague said.

Swayed by 31 bits

For William Dodge, systems programming team leader at the National Wildlife Federation in Vienna, Va., the promise of 31-bit addressing, aired at Guide, reversed his decision to migrate from VSE to the MVS operating system.

Dodge said that the shop had been suffering from virtual storage constraints, which 31-bit addressing will relieve. "As long as I am getting CICS terminal response times within my user requirements, I have no reason or desire to make a conversion," he said.

According to Dodge, up-front MVS migration costs would have been in excess of $750,000, and monthly operating expenses would have increased sixfold to $20,000 per month.

VSE user Peter Clark, systems programming and database and data communications administrator at Olan Mills, Inc. in Chattanooga, Tenn., viewed the news as a victory for VSE users and a prudent political maneuver for IBM, specifically in warding off defections to Digital Equipment Corp. and other vendors.

"IBM didn't want to force a user base to make a decision that [IBM] would not be happy with," Clark said.

Another large VSE user, an IS director who requested anonymity, said that 31-bit addressing increases VSE's viability and will allow installations to take advantage, for example, of above-the-line CICS code blocks, while leaving room below the line for existing user code.

The IS director, however, said that he suspected that IBM will also substantially raise the price of VSE. "Therein lies the rub," he said, "because VSE has always been the path of choice for the smaller organization that can't afford the MVS budget."

He added that CICS under VSE has always been about one-third the cost of CICS under MVS. "If the VSE price climbs between 50% to 75% of that cost," he said, "IBM could price many people out of the market."

No guesses

Clague said that he could not speculate on the increased costs, which will not be established until the release containing the enhancements becomes available. Kernard said that "high-end users don't have a problem with pricing but they have a problem with functionality."

Clague would not speculate about the requisite hardware for running the enhanced software. He said, however, that the software will be tied to the current generation of hardware and will depend on microcode and the amount of storage a processor can handle.

On the other hand, Bill Husband, a senior consultant at the Meridian Group in Deerfield, Ill., said that "through the next four years, the growth path for air-cooled uniprocessors will be expanded from today's 4.7 to about 20 MIPS, while remaining close to today's architecture." He said that VSE will be able to run natively on the 20-MIPS machine without another operating system, such as VM, as a crutch.

Congress opts for MCI network over FTS-2000

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Congress, which forced other federal agencies to use the government's new Federal Telecommunications System 2000 (FTS-2000) voice/data network, decided last month to bypass FTS-2000 for its own wide-area network and sign up with MCI Communications Corp. instead.

According to the Architect of the Capitol, the office that made the selection, the MCI contract calls for voice, data and image transmission over a virtual private network. The contract is worth $10 million to $20 million during its two-year term, an MCI spokeswoman said, and then could be renewed or converted to FTS-2000.

The Architect of the Capitol's engineering staff reportedly selected MCI because its bid offered network flexibility and intensive traffic monitoring and cost less than FTS-2000.

Congress enacted legislation last year that requires all agencies in the executive branch to join the FTS-2000 network provided by AT&T and U.S. Sprint Communications Co.

MCI's network for the legislative branch will serve 1,400 congressional office locations, including legislators' district offices and congressional agencies such as the Library of Congress, the General Accounting Office, the Government Printing Office and the Office of Technology Assessment.

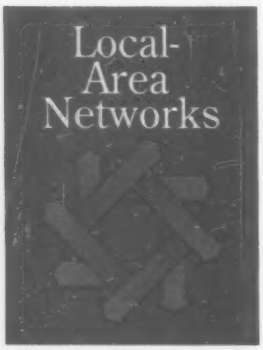
The contract award was welcome news for MCI, which was the big loser in the FTS-2000 competition last December [CW, Dec. 12].

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January of 1989 by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at $2.00 per issue, plus postage. Call (800) 669-1002.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970.
Reprints (minimum 100 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.
Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $48 a year; Canada — $110 a year; Central & So. America — $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — $195 a year; all other countries — $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

MPA The Audit Bureau ABP

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

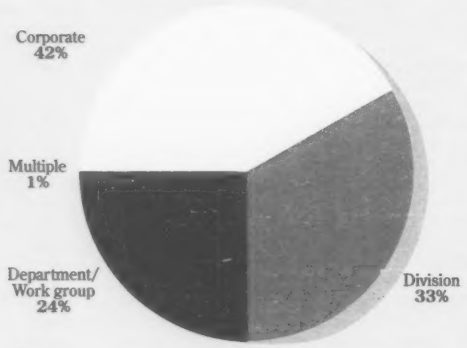
TRENDS



Now that users regard LANs as a basic resource for connectivity, they are shifting their focus to build on these networks for corporatewide communication.

LAN decision makers

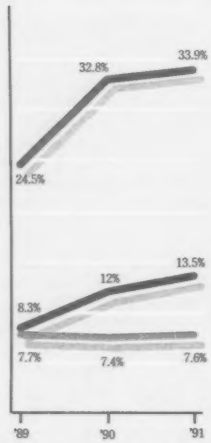
(Percent of respondents)



The authority for LAN decisions *generally is held at the corporate level, according to a survey of a cross-section of 170 LAN users. This reflects an increasing emphasis on LANs as an organizationwide issue.*

LAN spending

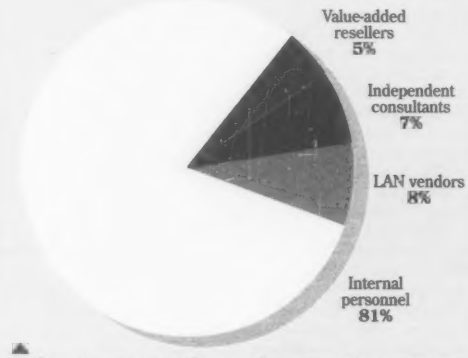
(Percent of data communications budget)



The biggest growth *will be seen among small users, while large users expect to keep LAN spending steady as they increase their overall data communications budgets.*

Responsibility for LAN management

(Percent of respondents)



IS departments most frequently *handle LAN management. These internal personnel currently rely on management utilities within their operating systems and are just beginning to use LAN-specific tools.*

SOURCE: THE YANKEE GROUP, BOSTON
CW CHARTS: TOM MONAHAN

INSIDE LINES

Who is this, please?

Caller identification, one of the major purported benefits of Integrated Services Digital Network, has been challenged in several courts because it reportedly breaches user privacy. However, courts are likely to rule that the feature is legal for in-WATS service, one source said, because "if you pay for the call, you're entitled to know who is calling." Savvy AT&T has tariffed its automatic-caller ID service for in-WATS only, so far.

That's gratitude

Wordtech Systems sold its SQL technology and development team to Ashton-Tate, gaining in return a concession from Ashton-Tate not to sue for copyright infringement over the then-current Wordtech Dbase-compatible line. But now Ashton-Tate has threatened to sue Wordtech for marketing a product called Dbase/SQL. A lawyer for Ashton-Tate notified Wordtech that it should cease and desist; however, the problem is that Wordtech claims not to have any product called Dbase/SQL. Wordtech President David Miller said that the Dbase/SQL product was the "ultimate vaporware, since it's unannounced, undesigned, undeveloped, unknown, has no marketing plan, sales plan, packaging plan nor any release date or pricing."

It had to happen

You know that when an upgrade of a product with millions of users ships, problems will emerge. As expected, reports are starting to filter in from the field concerning glitches in Lotus' 1-2-3 Release 3.0. There is a problem with an odd read-only memory BIOS that was never supposed to make it to market and some problems with memory boards. The latest hitch we heard of concerns an AST Research. personal computer sitting somewhere in the Pentagon. The user, who asks to remain classified, had to replace his ROM BIOS with a new one and is now finally up and running.

Antecedents now known

In a recent memo to clients, Gartner Group's Software Management Strategies Group praised and recommended OPS/MVS, software for "lights out" data center operations by MVS Software, Inc. A Dun & Bradstreet listing on MVS Software lists a Michael Braude among the firm's directors with "antecedents undetermined." As it turns out, Braude is also the vice-president and director of software management strategies at Gartner Group. While we were able to track down his antecedents late last week, we were unable to track him down for a comment. An MVS software spokesman said the D&B information is being revised.

DEC's PC operating system of the '90s?

After months of hedging on OS/2 support, DEC will finally bite the bullet tomorrow and embrace the operating system. As part of its "Computing for the '90s" event, the company will announce Decwindows for OS/2 along with other services under the Network Application Support services umbrella, according to a DEC spokesman.

Belt-tightening on target

Cincom Systems has shed 6% of its work force since an austerity program began in April, according to Cincom spokesman Ron Hank. Normal attrition runs at about 2%. The 4% increase over that amount meets the goal Cincom set for tightening its belt, he said. Hank would not comment, however, on whether Cincom is running in the black at this point.

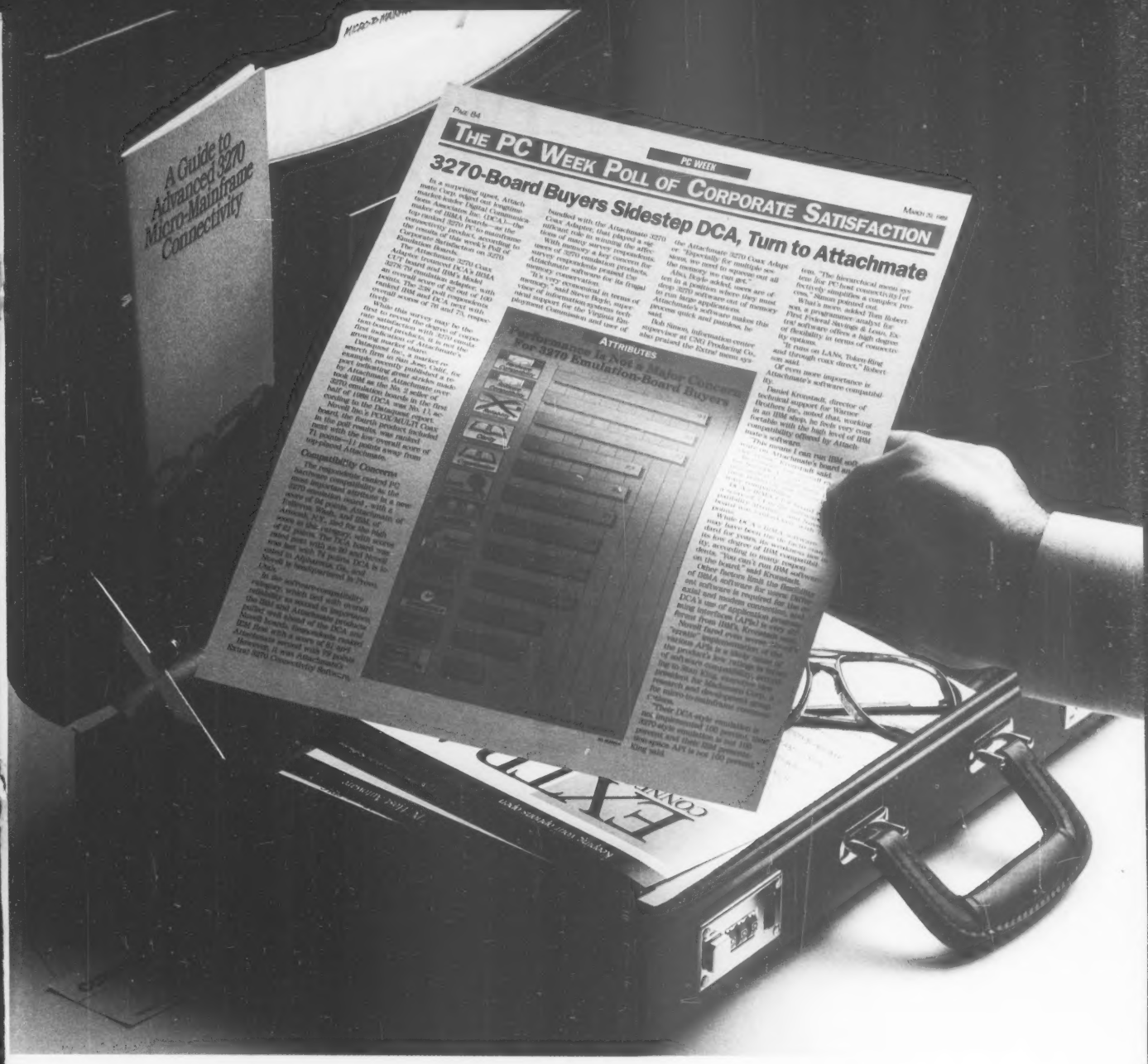
Who you gonna call? Bluebusters. *Not much response to last week's call for alternatives to IBM's current PS/2 jingle. There were a couple of suggestions from high-tech public relations firm Winston & Winston, Inc., however, on what IBM might have rejected as it plowed through myriad examples of marketing success: "For all you do, this bus's for you;" "Aren't you glad you use PS/2? Don't you wish everybody did?;" "It's such a comfort to own a bus." We'll keep the bulletin board open for the best and the wittiest takeoffs; upload all your offerings to News Editor Pete Bartolik by setting your modem to 508-626-0214.*

NEXT WEEK

He likes to fly airplanes for fun on weekends, but Vietnam veteran John Stevenson is all business when he's at the controls of the information systems department at Dr. Pepper/Seven-Up Co. in Dallas. A profile of Stevenson and a look at the soft-drink maker's IS strategy appears in Manager's Journal.

STAN WOLENSKI

IBM is walking a fine line between opportunity and disaster in its efforts to meet the promise of a repository. Robert Tasker, vice-president of International Data Corp., explains why there is great opportunity — as well as pitfalls — for IBM as the first vendor to push such a repository in IBM Watch on the Viewpoint page.



Find out what 238 experts know about the #1 choice in PC-mainframe connectivity.

A *PC Week* poll of 238 connectivity pros put Attachmate at the top in 10 key categories, including overall performance, IBM compatibility, documentation and support. We want to put this information into your hands immediately, plus a LAN-mainframe article from

Attachmate

PC Magazine that bestowed the coveted "Editor's Choice" award on Attachmate's EXTRA!™ software. To get a head start on *your* evaluation process, call for your free copies now: **1-800-426-6283.**

Attachmate Corporation 13231 S.E. 36th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 644-4010

EXTRA! is a trademark of Attachmate Corporation.
PC Magazine "Editor's Choice," December 13, 1988

CHOOSING BETWEEN MSA AND MCCORMACK & DODGE IS LIKE CHANGING SEATS ON THE TITANIC.

She was a paragon of the world's technology, dubbed "the unsinkable ship." But what should have been an ocean-going triumph turned to tragedy due to poor planning, inept management, and lack of foresight.

Times haven't changed much.

In this day and age, the hazards of the software seas remain much the same. Poor product releases, inexperienced and ineffective customer support, and technological inflexibility riddle the mainframe software giants. The hidden costs of software and support still lurk beneath the surface. And changes decreed by IBM—such as SAA—make for even rougher seas ahead.

That's why if you're in the market for financial software, you shouldn't limit your choices to the old familiar names in the software industry to deliver you safely to your destination.

Instead, look at Data Design Associates.

We run a tight ship at Data Design by following a few basic rules. No big secrets. Our product teams consist of seasoned financial and data processing professionals. We develop all our systems in-house. We listen to our customers. And we adhere to industry standards.

The results are impressive.

Built upon our Eqqual® architecture, Data Design's financial software is perfectly suited to meet your constantly changing corporate demands for hardware and software flexibility. And perfectly developed to conform to SAA standards.

In short, you get software that is more efficient, easier to maintain and install, and more responsive to your business needs than any other software solution available. All backed by the highest quality customer support in the industry. From a company that has consistently increased sales and profit for over 16 consecutive years.

Perhaps that's why over two-thirds of our clients previously used MSA and M&D financial software. And why Alcoa, Bristol-Myers, Esprit, MasterCard International, Pillsbury, Warner-Lambert, and hundreds of other Fortune 1000 companies all rely on Data Design for comprehensive corporate financial management.

Don't wait for MSA and M&D to raise the Titanic. Call Data Design at (800) 556-5511. We promise you smooth sailing ahead.

Data Design Associates

YOUR NEXT CHOICE

Data Design Associates, Inc. is in no way affiliated with MSA or McCormack & Dodge. Eqqual is a registered trademark of Data Design Associates, Inc. Other product and company names are trademarks of their respective owners.

©1989 Data Design Associates, Inc.